

NJE Namibian Journal of Environment

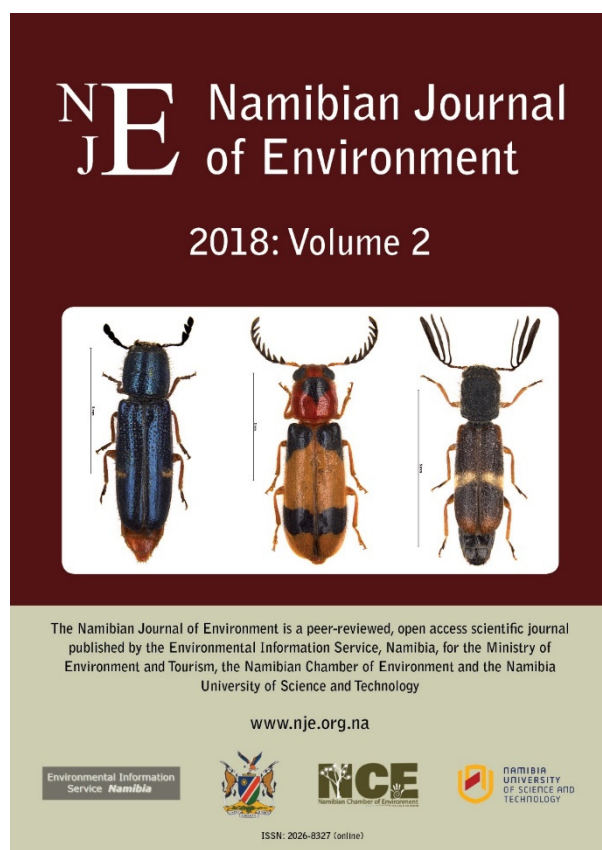
The Namibian Journal of Environment is a scientific e-journal published by the Environmental Information Service, Namibia for the Ministry of Environment and Tourism, the Namibian Chamber of Environment and the Namibia University of Science and Technology.

The *Namibian Journal of Environment* (NJE) covers broad environmental areas of ecology, agriculture, forestry, agro-forestry, social science, economics, water and energy, climate change, planning, land use, pollution, strategic and environmental assessments and related fields. The journal addresses the sustainable development agenda of the country in its broadest context. It publishes two categories of articles. **SECTION A: Peer-reviewed papers** includes primary research findings, syntheses and reviews, testing of hypotheses, in basic, applied and theoretical research. **SECTION B: Open articles** will be editor-reviewed. These include research conference abstracts, field observations, preliminary results, new ideas and exchange of opinions, book reviews.

NJE aims to create a platform for scientists, planners, developers, managers and everyone involved in promoting Namibia's sustainable development. An Editorial Committee will ensure that a high standard is maintained.

ISSN: 2026-8327 (online). Articles in this journal are licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 License.

Editor: BA CURTIS



SECTION A: PEER-REVIEWED PAPERS

Recommended citation format:

Irish J (2018) Contribution to the knowledge of southern African Lepismatidae (Thysanura, Insecta). *Namibian Journal of Environment* 2 A: 22-127.

Contribution to the knowledge of southern African Lepismatidae (Thysanura, Insecta)

J Irish¹

URL: <http://www.nje.org.na/index.php/nje/article/view/volume2-irish>
Published online: 18th September 2018

¹ Unaffiliated, Windhoek, Namibia; jirish@biodiversity.org.na

Date received: 30th July 2018; Date accepted: 28th August 2018.

<http://zoobank.org/0A572AD5-BF07-4FAB-933A-70ADF9D96C0A>

ABSTRACT

A summary is given of the 78 described and several undescribed species of Lepismatidae known from southern Africa, including all previously unpublished material, keys to genera and species, distribution maps and host associations of nidicoles.

Keywords: Lepismatidae; southern Africa; Thysanura.

INTRODUCTION

Prior to this study, the Lepismatidae of southern Africa had been taxonomically treated by Escherich (1903, 1905), Silvestri (1908, 1913, 1922), Wygodzinsky (1955, 1959a, 1970), Paclt (1961, 1966, 1979), Theron (1963), Mendes (1981a, 1981b, 1982, 1988, 1993), Irish and Mendes (1988) and Irish (1986, 1987, 1988a, 1988b, 1988c, 1988d, 1989, 1994b, 1996a, 1996b).

My own work eventually led to the realisation that southern Africa in general, and the Namib Desert / Namaqualand region in particular, had the highest diversity of Lepismatidae per unit area in the world (Irish 1994a). Experience had also shown that intensive systematic sampling was needed to adequately describe and understand this diversity. To this end a project was started in 1992 that intended to collect and describe at least one sample of Lepismatidae from every quarter degree square in southern Africa, starting with South Africa. In order to meet institutional demands for publication rates, the work was split into smaller manageable parts. The first two parts, covering the Free State Province and the Central Karoo respectively (Figure 1), were published as Irish (1994b, 1996a). There will be no subsequent parts, beyond what has been included below. The 22-year gap since, and the inconclusiveness of much that follows below, all require some explanation.

Sampling for parts 3, Namaqualand, and 4, the southern Cape, was done in tandem after initial study showed it was necessary to treat this winter-rainfall area as a unit in order to adequately understand the

fauna. All material from region 3 and about half of region 4 had already been processed when I was summarily dismissed by the National Museum, Bloemfontein, in January 2002. By the time my successor was appointed the computer that had held my research files was gone, as were the descriptions and illustrations for about a dozen newly described species (R. Scholtz, pers. comm., 2006). Many colour slides of live wild Lepismatidae, intended to show intact scale patterns, are also lost: no institutional memory remains of the former existence of the departmental photo collection that held them (A. Kirk-Spriggs, pers. comm., 2016). A few photographs taken since have been included in Figure 2. Study material that I had on loan from other institutions at the time of my dismissal was returned to them, but the case of the National Museum of Namibia (NMNW) needs to be mentioned. In 2017 I gained access to this collection for the first time in about 15 years. I found that the ‘wet’ collection, including the Lepismatidae, had been allowed to dry out. Dessication of preserved Lepismatidae is an irreversible process that effectively makes them useless for subsequent study. The collection includes/included formerly wet-preserved type material, besides many geographically unique non-type specimens, as well as unidentified or partially studied material. Almost half of the specimens reported on here, and virtually all that were included in the earlier works of Irish (1986, 1987, 1988a, 1988b, 1988c, 1988d, 1989, 1996b) and Irish & Mendes (1988), came from the NMNW collection. For some species, this represents all known material.

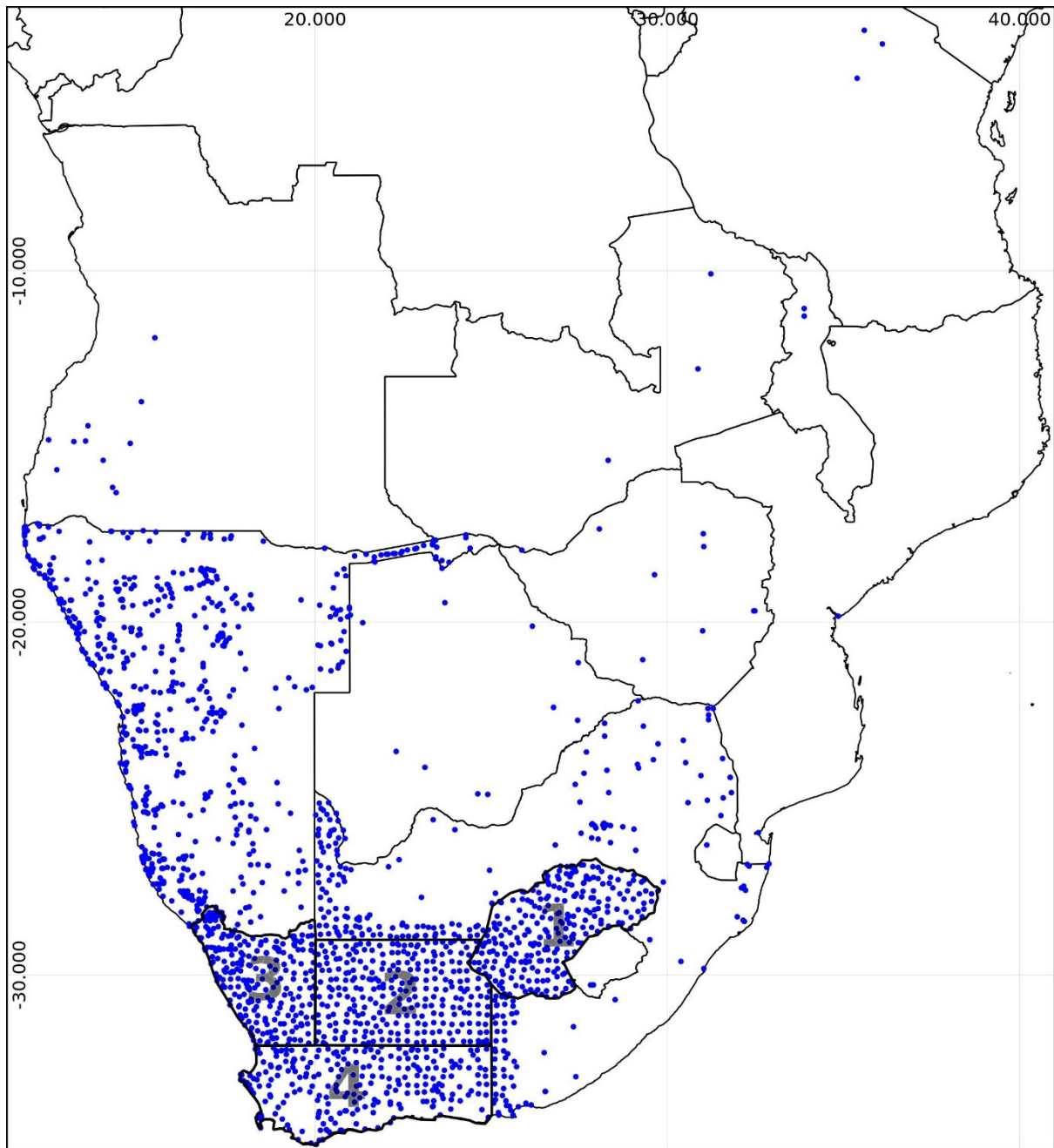


Figure 1: Southern African *Lepismatidae* collecting localities (blue dots) and previous sampling areas (numbers 1 to 4).

Given these and other impediments, it is impossible to continue the research. The current publication intends to summarise information that has survived. It was reconstructed from the handwritten identification note pads kept next to my microscope at the time, backed up by field books, but excluding a significant body of work that had become illegible over time. In the absence of most descriptions, all illustrations and sometimes the material as well, new species or taxonomic ambiguities have merely been mentioned.

Southern Africa is defined as it was at the time the work was done: Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe,

South Africa, Lesotho, Swaziland and Moçambique south of the Zambezi River. All species that have been recorded from this area are included below, including all records of those same species from further north but excluding all species that have only been recorded from north of there. Discrepancies in sampling intensity as depicted in Figure 1 should be considered when interpreting distribution maps. Areas 1 to 4 were sampled equally thoroughly but for area 4 only the myrmecophiles and taxa already well known from previous work had been identified and accessioned by the time this study was terminated, explaining the sparser coverage there. The remainder of unaccessioned partially processed *Lepismatidae*



a. *Thermobia nebulosa*, with black crossband.



b. *Thermobia vallis*.



c. *Ctenolepisma longicauda*.



d. Unidentified *Ctenolepisma* sp., showing colour pattern typical for *C. terebrans* and similar species.



e. *Xenolepisma globosa*.



f. *Monachina* sp., showing interference colours in sunlight.

Figure 2: Representative southern African *Lepismatidae* spp., showing diversity of body shapes and scale patterns.

material from area 4 remained in the National Museum, Bloemfontein, along with a fair number of concurrently collected *Ateluridae*, *Nicoletiidae*, *Meinertellidae* and *Diplura*. These apterygotes are mentioned because they are poorly represented in other southern African collections.

Collecting locality details are summarised in Appendix 2, with locality numbers following on from

parts 1 and 2 of the study. The opportunity has been taken to rectify older literature localities that were not adequately georeferenced at the time, including in my own earlier work.

In total, 6218 previously unpublished specimens of *Lepismatidae* and 990 associated host ant or termite specimens are treated below (Table 1).

Table 1: Origin of study material. Institutional abbreviations follow Evenhuis (2018), with asterisks denoting collections not included in the latter.

Coden	Institution	Curator	exx.
BMSA	National Museum, Bloemfontein, South Africa		2850
CAS	California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, USA	Dr. W. Pulawski	82
FORC*	Private collection, Serowe, Botswana	Dr. P. Forchhammer [†] ; currently housed at National Museum, Gaborone, Botswana	2
GRSW	Gobabeb Research and Training Centre, Gobabeb, Namibia	Dr. M.K. Seely; donated to NMNW, 1980s.	40
IICT	Centro de Zoologia do I.I.C.T., Lisboa, Portugal	Dr. L.F. Mendes	5
KNP*	Kruger National Park Research Collection, Skukuza, South Africa	Dr. L.E.O. Braack	27
MMKZ	McGregor Museum, Kimberley, South Africa	Housed at BMSA since 1990s.	1
MZLU	Lund University, Lund, Sweden	Dr. R. Danielsson	3
NHME	Natuurhistorisch Museum, Maastricht, Netherlands	Dr. F. Dingemans-Bakels	-
NMNW	National Museum of Namibia, Windhoek, Namibia		2467
SAMA	South Australian Museum, Adelaide, Australia	Dr. E.G. Matthews	8
SAMC	Iziko Museum, Cape Town, South Africa	Dr. H. Robertson	159
SANC	National Collection of Insects, Pretoria, South Africa	Mrs. V. Uys	360
TMSA	Ditsong Museum of Natural History, Pretoria, South Africa	Dr. S. Endrödy-Younga [†]	199
UOVS*	Entomology Department, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa	Dr. S. Louw [†]	1
USNM	National Museum of Natural History, Washington D.C., USA	Dr. J. Coddington	6
ZMHB	Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt-Universität, Berlin, Germany	Dr. J. Deckert	1
ZMUH	Zoologisches Institut und Museum, Hamburg, Germany	Dr. H. Strümpel	7

Unless specified otherwise, ant and termite identifications are by myself, using the work of Arnold (1915-1924, 1926), Bolton (1980, 1981a, 1981b, 1982, 1987), Prins (1982), Bolton and Marsh (1989), Hölldobler and Wilson (1990), Robertson and Zachariades (1997) and Fisher and Bolton (2016) for ants, and Coaton and Sheasby (1974, 1975) for termites.

Remaining otherwise unpublished records from my Ph.D. thesis (Irish 1990) have been included here under 'New material examined', without comment.

Escherichian types

A recurring problem in southern African Lepismatidae systematics is that key types of the very first South African species described by Escherich (1903, 1905) have been lost. This study had reached the stage where taxonomic decisions needed to be

made despite the absence of types, hence it is necessary to document attempts made to find them. Dr. L.F. Mendes (IICT, pers. comm., 1987) had previously made extensive but unsuccessful enquiries to various European, mainly German, museums. The consensus of opinion from the latter was that the material had most probably been in Hamburg (ZMUH) but had been destroyed during World War II.

Most of Escherich's other Lepismatidae types are indeed in ZMUH but according to the type list of Weidner (1962) the missing Lepismatidae types are not included among them. Dr. H. Strümpel (pers. comm., 1985) kindly confirmed the absence of any potential unlabelled Escherich types from ZMUH. Horn and Kahle (1935-1937) mention some of Escherich's Coleoptera material that is in the Trondheim University Museum, Norway, but this includes no Thysanura (Dr. O. Solem, pers. comm.,

1985). Escherich tutored at the University of Strasbourg while publishing some of his work on Lepismatidae but enquiries after possible material there were also unsuccessful.

Dr. H. Brauns was the collector of Escherich's specimens and they may have been returned to him. Horn and Kahle (1935-1937) mention material of Brauns' in ZMUH (see above), TMSA and the National Museum of Ireland, Dublin, none of which house the types in question (Drs. R.B. Toms and J.P. O'Connor, respectively, pers. comm., 1985).

Escherich (1903) mentioned receiving at least Brauns' nidicole material through Dr. E. Wasmann. Wasmann's collection is today housed at NHME. In 1992 I located what might be the types of at least three Escherichian species in the Wasmann collection, judging solely by the labels. I intended to borrow and examine them later but never could. This collection has the best potential for also housing the remaining missing types.

SYSTEMATICS

Key to southern African genera of Lepismatidae. This may not work for all species in the same genera in other geographical areas.

1. Most major macrosetae, especially those on the frons, with smooth shafts 2
- Most major macrosetae, especially those on the frons, with barbed shafts 9
2. Urotergal setation sparse, macrosetae arranged singly or in small discrete groups; if grouped, spaces between groups wider than groups 4
- Urotergal setation dense, consisting mainly of wide setal fringes; if grouped, spaces between groups narrower than groups; only found in Namib Desert dunes 3
3. Antennae short, reaching back to posterior margin of pronotum only *Namibmormisma*
- Antennae long, reaching or surpassing end of abdomen *Namiblepisma* gen. nov.
4. Most urotergites with 2+2 or 3+3 bristlecombs *Heterolepisma*
- Most urotergites with 1+1 infralateral setal groups (that may be reduced to a single macroseta each), as well as single isolated more mediad macrosetae 5
5. Male parameres large, flat; antennal sensillae campaniform; in southern Africa, exclusively anthropophilic and rarely encountered *Lepisma*
- Male parameres small, often acorn-shaped; antennal sensillae asteriform; in southern Africa, usually myrmecophilous nidicoles 6
6. All anterior thoracic notal trichobothrial areas open, all posterior areas closed..... *Afrolepisma*
- Thoracic notal trichobothrial areas not as above 7
7. All anterior thoracic notal trichobothrial areas open; posterior areas open on pronotum, closed on meso- and metanota .
..... 8
- All thoracic notal trichobothrial areas closed *Xenolepisma*
8. Posterior margins of thoracic nota each with a row of evenly spaced setae *Tricholepisma*
- Posterior margins of thoracic nota bare (at least in the single southern African species)..... *Neoasterolepisma*
9. Urotergite X acutely triangular; adults with two to six pairs of styli 10
- Urotergite X usually trapezoidal, at most obtusely subtriangular, never acutely triangular; at most with three pairs of styli
..... 11
10. Prosternum with a central setal tuft; adults with two pairs of styli *Acrotelsa*
- Prosternal disc not setose, no central setal tuft; adults with six pairs of styli *Stylifera*
11. Urotergal setation arranged in discrete bristlecombs, or consisting mainly of sparse single setae only 12
- Urotergal setation consisting of wide undifferentiated lateral setal fringes *Sabulepisma*
12. Urotergal setation consisting of at most 1+1 infralateral bristlecombs, further isolated macrosetae only 13
- Urotergal setation consisting of 2+2 or 3+3 bristlecombs on most urotergites 15
13. Urosternites with bristlecombs, consisting of at least 2 macrosetae each 14
- Urosternites each with 1+1 single macrosetae only *Silvestrella*
14. Median urosternal bristlecombs completely lacking *Monachina*

- Median bristlecomb present on one anterior urosternite only *Namunukulina*
- Median bristlecombs present on most urosternites *Hemilepisma*
- 15. At least urotergites II-V with 3+3 bristlecombs each 18
- At most 2+2 bristlecombs on any one urotergite 16
- 16. Median urosternal bristlecombs completely lacking *Ornatilepisma*
- Median urosternal bristlecombs present on most urosternites 17
- 17. Urotergite X subtriangular, apically rounded *Thermobia*
- Urotergite X distinctly trapezoidal, not rounded apically *Psammolepisma*
- 18. Urotergite I with at most 2+2 bristlecombs, usually only 1+1 19
- Urotergite I with 3+3 bristlecombs 20
- 19. Median urosternal bristlecombs single, or absent *Ctenolepisma*
- Median urosternal bristlecombs double *Swalepisma*
- 20. Each leg with two paired tarsal claws *Gopsilepisma*
- Each leg with a single tarsal claw only *Nebkhalepisma*

Note 1: the grammatical gender assigned to *Lepisma* is currently under review by the International Commission for Zoological Nomenclature (case 3704: Molero-Baltanás et al. 2016). Until resolved, this work continues to treat both *Lepisma* and all genera ending in *-lepisma* as feminine.

Note 2: for widespread taxa, lists of synonymy include only that pertinent to the study area.

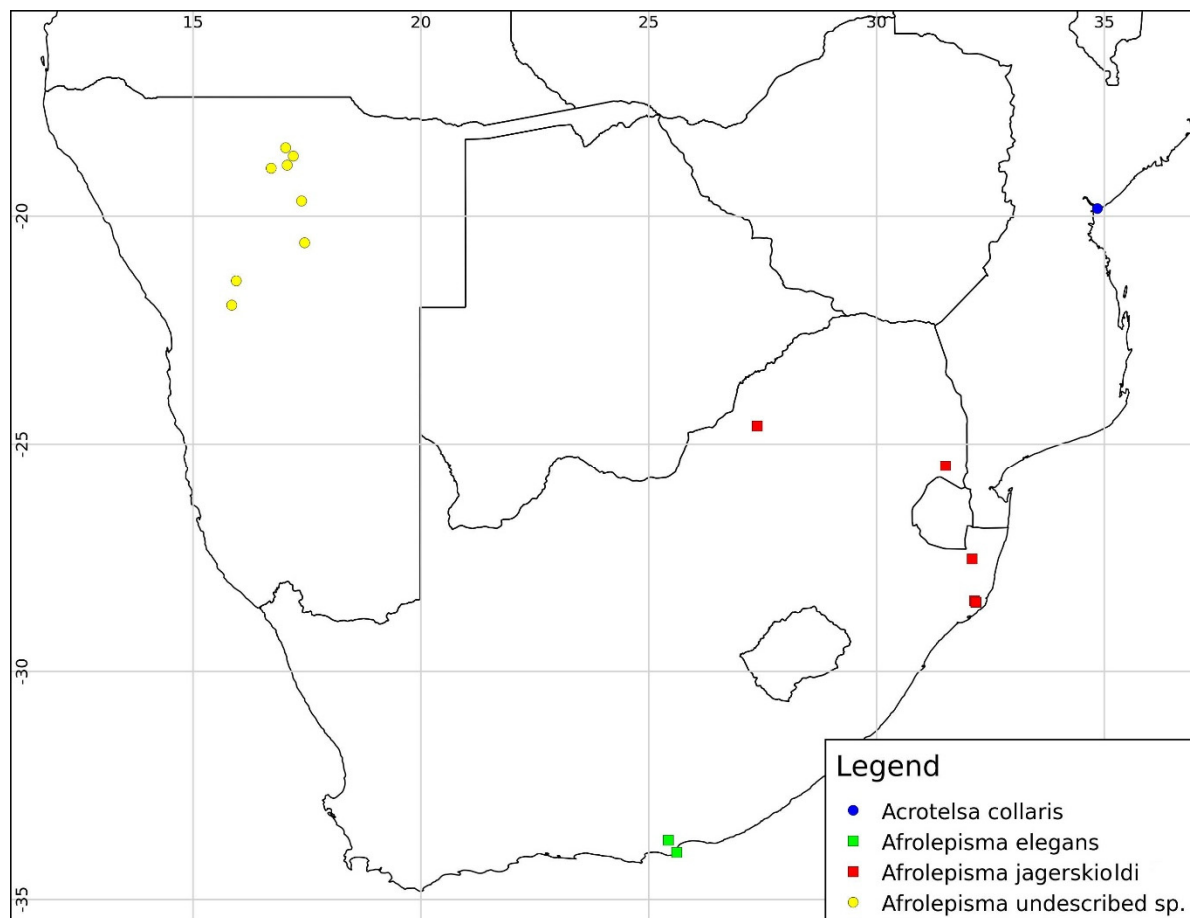


Figure 3: Distribution of *Acrotelsa collaris* (Southern Africa only), *Afrolepisma elegans*, *Afrolepisma jagerskioldi* and an undescribed *Afrolepisma* species (see text).

Key to southern African Afrolepisma species; excludes the problematic A. simulatrix, see below, which will probably run to A. tragardi in the key.

1. Some posteriad urosternites with some spiniform setae 2
 - All urosternal macrosetae normal, slender 3
2. Urotergite IX with 2+2 infralateral and 1+1 sublateral macrosetae; median urosternal bristlecombs of 13-18 macrosetae, none of which are spiniform; lateral urosternal bristlecombs of 8-12 macrosetae, of which many on urosternites IV-VIII are spiniform; distance between lateral and median urosternal combs narrow, about 1/4 to 1/5 the width of the lateral combs ..
..... *A. oudemansi*
 - Urotergite IX with 2+2 infralateral macrosetae only; median urosternal bristlecombs of 10-13 macrosetae, of which the external one or two on urosternites V-VIII are spiniform; lateral urosternal bristlecombs of 3-5 macrosetae, of which the inner one or two on urosternites V-VIII are spiniform; distance between median and lateral urosternal combs about twice the width of the lateral combs..... *A. jagerskioldi*
3. Urotergite X apically concave, emarginate 4
 - Urotergite X apically convex, rounded Undescribed species
4. Infralateral macrosetal group on all or most of urotergites II-VIII consisting of at least two and up to four macrosetae of generally similar length and robustness, which may or may not be accompanied by a further seta or setae; the latter, when present, generally shorter and noticeably more slender than the macrosetae; in extreme cases, when there are only two macrosetae and one is shorter, it is not more slender..... *A. tragardi*
 - Infralateral macrosetal group on all or most of urotergites II-VIII consisting of a single macroseta only, which is usually accompanied by a second seta on most urotergites; the latter seta generally shorter and noticeably more slender than the macroseta; in extreme cases, when both setae are of similar length, one is still more slender than the other..... 5
5. Urotergite X long, narrow, about 1.5 times as long as width at base; larger, adult body length usually > 6 mm; light coloured species; median urosternal bristlecombs of 12-19, laterals of 5-8 macrosetae each 7
 - Urotergite X short, about as long as width at base; large or small; dark coloured species; median urosternal bristlecombs of 8-10, laterals of 3-5 macrosetae each..... 6
6. Small-bodied, adult body length usually 6 mm or less; hosts with variety of ants, seldom with *Messor* spp.
..... *A. szeptyckii*
 - Large-bodied, adult body length usually 6 mm or more; hosts exclusively with *Messor* spp..... Unresolved taxon
7. Urotergite IX lacking submedian macrosetae *A. sesotho*
 - Urotergite IX with 1+1 submedian macrosetae..... *A. elegans*

Genus *Acrotelsa* Escherich

Acrotelsa Escherich 1905: 105.

Acrotelsa collaris (F.)

Lepisma collaris Fabricius 1793: 64.

Acrotelsa collaris (F.) Escherich 1905: 107; Stach 1935: 88; Paclt 1966: 157.

A tropicopolitan anthropophile that has been recorded from the study area (Figure 3) and is also known from further north but was not encountered during this study.

Literature records: ANGOLA. 000. Farm Bavaria, Nord-Angola (locality untraced) (Paclt 1966). MOÇAMBIQUE. 558. Beira (Stach 1935).

Genus *Afrolepisma* Mendes

Asterolepisma (*Afrolepisma*) Mendes 1981a: 201.

Afrolepisma Mendes 1988: 12.

Afrolepisma elegans (Escherich) comb. nov.

Lepisma elegans Escherich 1903: 362, 1905: 58; Mendes 1988: 10.

Mendes (1988), in his revision of *Lepisma s.l.*, listed *Lepisma elegans* as *species inquirenda* because there were neither types nor alternative study material available to him. Material that I had collected in 1987, some 35 km northwest of the type locality, with the same ant as one of the type hosts, later turned out to be the same species. In 1992 I found bottles in the Maastricht Museum that were labelled as being the types of *L. elegans*. Unfortunately, this study was terminated before I could compare my specimens to the types or redescribe the species. Nevertheless, I am confident in my identification, firstly because of the correspondence in locality and host and secondly because of the presence of 1+1 submedian macrosetae on urotergite IX in my specimens. The species was originally described as having such setae and illustrated with them in Figure 11a of Escherich (1903). However, in Figure 14a of Escherich (1905)

the same setae are not shown and dorsal setation is described only as being 'the same as in previous species'. I was led by the fact that submedian urotergite IX setae are uncommon in the genus and finding specimens with such setae corresponding in host and locality with Escherich's original (1903) description and illustration was a strong indication that they are the same. The new combination with *Afrolepisma* is based on the arrangement of the trichobothrial areas on the thoracic nota in the new material. The following description was based on the slide-mounted dissection of the 'Die Bron' female but the accompanying figures have been lost.

A. elegans resembles both *A. sesotho* and *A. tragardhi* in general appearance. It differs from both in the setation of urotergite IX. *A. tragardhi* frequents similar hosts (Ponerinae ants) but *A. sesotho* is usually found with *Messor* spp.

Body shape elongate lachrymiform. Base colour yellowish white. Pigment mostly absent, faint on legs only. Dorsal scales light brownish in alcohol, ventral scales transparent. Live colouration not noted. Macrosetae golden yellow, shafts smooth, often apically bifid, especially on frons. Antennal length 0.6-0.7 times body length. Antennal sensillae asteriform, 2-6 pronged. Maxillary palp short and plump, with at least one two-pronged apical sensilla. Distal segment of labial palp only mildly widened, asymmetrical, with five sensillae in two rows.

Thoracic notal setation not recorded. All anterior thoracic notal trichobothrial areas open, all posterior areas closed. Prosternum with 1+1 apicolateral bristlecombs of 7-9 macrosetae each, as well as 1-2 + 1-2 subapical macrosetae. Mesosternum with 1+1 bristlecombs of 7-9 macrosetae each. Metasternum with 1+1 bristlecombs of 10 macrosetae each. Tarsi with two claws and an empodium each. Tibia III about 1.3 times longer than tibia I.

Urotergites I and IX each with 1+1 infralateral, 1+1 sublateral and 1+1 submedian macrosetae. Urotergites II – VIII each with 1+1 infralateral, 1+1 sublateral, 1+1 lateral and 1+1 submedian macrosetae. Urotergite X about as long as its basal width, posteriorly shallowly but distinctly emarginate, with 1+1 macrosetae on the posterolateral angles.

Urosternite I medially salient with 1 median bristlecomb of 5 macrosetae. Urosternite II with 1 median bristlecomb of 12 macrosetae. Urosternites III – VII with 1+1+1 bristlecombs, of which the lateral ones are composed of 4-7 macrosetae each and the median ones of 12-19 macrosetae each. Setation of urosternite VIII and coxites IX for male not recorded. Female coxites VIII without bristlecombs but with a marginal setal fringe; coxites IX with outer

processes about twice length of inner processes, with a marginal setal fringe.

Both sexes with two pairs of styli. Ovipositor fairly short, extending beyond the tips of coxites IX by about the length of styli IX, without special characters. Penis without special characters. Male parameres small, acorn-shaped, with a few small setae only. Cerci each about 0.3 times, median filament about 0.4 times body length. Body length of female 7.6 mm, of male 6.1 mm (Escherich (1905) gave the body length of the types as 9mm).

Literature record: SOUTH AFRICA. 1963. Port Elizabeth (type locality; *Technomyrmex albipes foreli*, *Bothroponera granosa*, *Plectroctena mandibularis*) (Escherich 1903, 1905).

Cotypes in NHME, located but not examined: three vials, along with other material in a larger container labelled 'W XLVIII Myrmecophilen XI', as follows:

- '*Lepisma elegans* Escherich bei *Plectroctena mandibularis*, Capkolonie, Port Elizabeth' (1 large specimen broken in two parts).
- '*Lepisma elegans* Escherich bei *Technomyrmex albipes* Forel: Emery (teste Emery!), Capkolonie' (1 medium-sized specimen, intact, apparently in good condition).
- '*Lepisma elegans* Escherich (jung) bei *Bothroponera granosa*?, Cap kolonie, Port Elizabeth, Brauns!' (about three specimens, broken, small).

Material examined: 2 (1 female – dissected, slide mounted, 1 male); both NMNW.

Locality: SOUTH AFRICA. 1935. Die Bron, Uitenhage (*Plectroctena mandibularis*, as *P. conjugata*, det. H. Robertson 1988, #C1125).

A. elegans is myrmecophilous. The types were collected with the ants *Technomyrmex pallipes* (Smith) (recorded as *Technomyrmex albipes foreli* Emery), *Bothroponera granosa* (Roger) and *Plectroctena mandibularis* Smith. The present material was found under a stone in a nest of the latter. Of the four recorded host records, three belong to the subfamily Ponerinae and two are *Plectroctena mandibularis*, suggesting the latter might be the primary hosts. Despite searching, no other specimens or indeed any myrmecophiles could be found closer to the type locality and this is ascribed to the habitat disruption wrought by urbanisation and the encroachment of alien vegetation in the century since the types were collected.

The species is probably more widespread but is currently known from a limited area in the Eastern Cape Province in South Africa only (Figure 3). The '*L. elegans*' material previously listed from Botswana and northern Namibia by Silvestri (1908, 1922) was examined and found to belong to *A. tragardhi* instead.

Afrolepisma jagerskioldi (Silvestri)

Lepisma jägerskiöldi Silvestri 1913: 10; Paclt 1961: 77.
Asterolepisma (Afrolepisma) jaegerskioldi (Silvestri).
Mendes 1981a: 271.
Afrolepisma jaegerskioldi (Silvestri). Mendes 1988: 56.

A poorly known species recorded from a few localities in northeastern South Africa only (Figure 3). The area has not been adequately sampled and the species is expected to be more widespread in the eastern Savanna Biome.

A. jagerskioldi had also been recorded from northern Namibia by Silvestri (1922) but those specimens represent another, undescribed species, see below.

Although one of the original records was from an unspecified termite's nest, ants are the usual hosts for *Afrolepisma* species and most subsequent samples were found with unspecified ants. Host specificity is undetermined; the only identified ants are *Camponotus rufoglaucus* and a *Tetramorium* species.

The species was named for Swedish (Finnish born) zoologist Leonard Jägerskiöld (1867-1945). Article 32.5.2.1 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature states that diacritics should always be removed from taxonomical names, except when they are umlauts in a German name published before 1985, which is not the case here. Neither the emendation *jaegerskioldi* by Mendes (1981a) nor *jaegerskioeldi* by Irish (1990) were therefore correct.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1385. Umfolozi drift (unspecified termites). 1389. Umfolozi (type localities) (Silvestri 1913, examined by Mendes 1981b).
SOUTH AFRICA. 1269. Malelane Camp (*Camponotus rufoglaucus*) (Paclt 1961).

Material examined: 3 (2 females, 1 male); 3 NMNW. Localities. SOUTH AFRICA. 1254. Thabazimbi (unspecified ants). 1337. 3 km NW Ubombo (*Tetramorium* sp.).

Afrolepisma undescribed species

Lepisma jägerskiöldi (nec Silvestri 1913) Silvestri 1922: 85.

On purely distributional grounds, both Paclt (1966) and Mendes (1988) had previously doubted the accuracy of Silvestri's (1922) records of *A. jagerskioldi* from northern Namibia. I have examined Silvestri's specimens (two males, in ZMUH, respectively from Omaruru and Karibib, according to the labels, although the published localities were Omaruru and Otavifontein) and found that they belong to yet another, undescribed, species. It lacks spiniform urosternal setation and is otherwise

recognisable by a characteristically apically rounded tenth urotergite. The normal urosternal setation excludes it from both *A. jagerskioldi* and *A. oudemansi*, the latter identity suggested by Mendes (1988). The shape of urotergite X excludes it from *A. tragardi*, the identity suggested by Paclt (1966). Females have longer than usual inner processes of coxites IX, resembling *A. simulatrix* in this respect, but the two species have differently shaped urotergites X, as well as different distribution areas.

The current study was interrupted before the species could be described. It has been found at a number of places in northern Namibia (Figure 3). Most were collected with ants but no hosts were ever identified; some came from pit traps.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 760. Otavifontein, 5 km Otavi. 887. Omaruru (as 'Omarum'). [914. Karibib]. (Silvestri 1922).

Details of Silvestri (1922) material examined:
One ?male, labelled: a) Hamb. dtsh.-s.w.afr. Studienr. 1911. Omaruru. W. Michaelsen. leg. 21.-22.VI.1911. ded. b) *Lepisma jägerskiöldi* Silv., F. Silvestri determ. (ZMUH).
1 male, labelled: a) Hamb. dtsh.-s.w.afr. Studienr. 1911. Karibib. W. Michaelsen. leg. 23.-26.VI.1911. ded. b) *Lepisma jägerskiöldi* Silv., F. Silvestri determ. (ZMUH).

Specimens referable to this taxon were seen from the following localities. The record of the number of specimens involved has been lost.
NAMIBIA. 654. Beisebvlakte. 670. Operet 312. 687. Leeudrink. 694. Batia. 836. Okakarara area. 911. Otjijhangweberg (all NMNW).

Afrolepisma oudemansi (Escherich)

Lepisma oudemansi Escherich 1905: 53.
Afrolepisma oudemansi (Escherich). Mendes 1988: 65; Irish 1994b: 464, 1996a: 170, 1996b: 15

Widely but sparsely distributed throughout southern Africa (Figure 4); it is absent from the better-sampled winter rainfall areas of the southern Cape and Namaqualand but other apparent gaps in distribution have to be attributed to insufficient sampling. The species is here recorded from Zimbabwe for the first time.

It is myrmecophilous and is usually found in ants' nests under stones. The overwhelmingly preferred hosts are *Pheidole* spp. but there are a few single records from other ants or termites. They have also been found without ants under stones, in pit traps or under dry elephant dung.

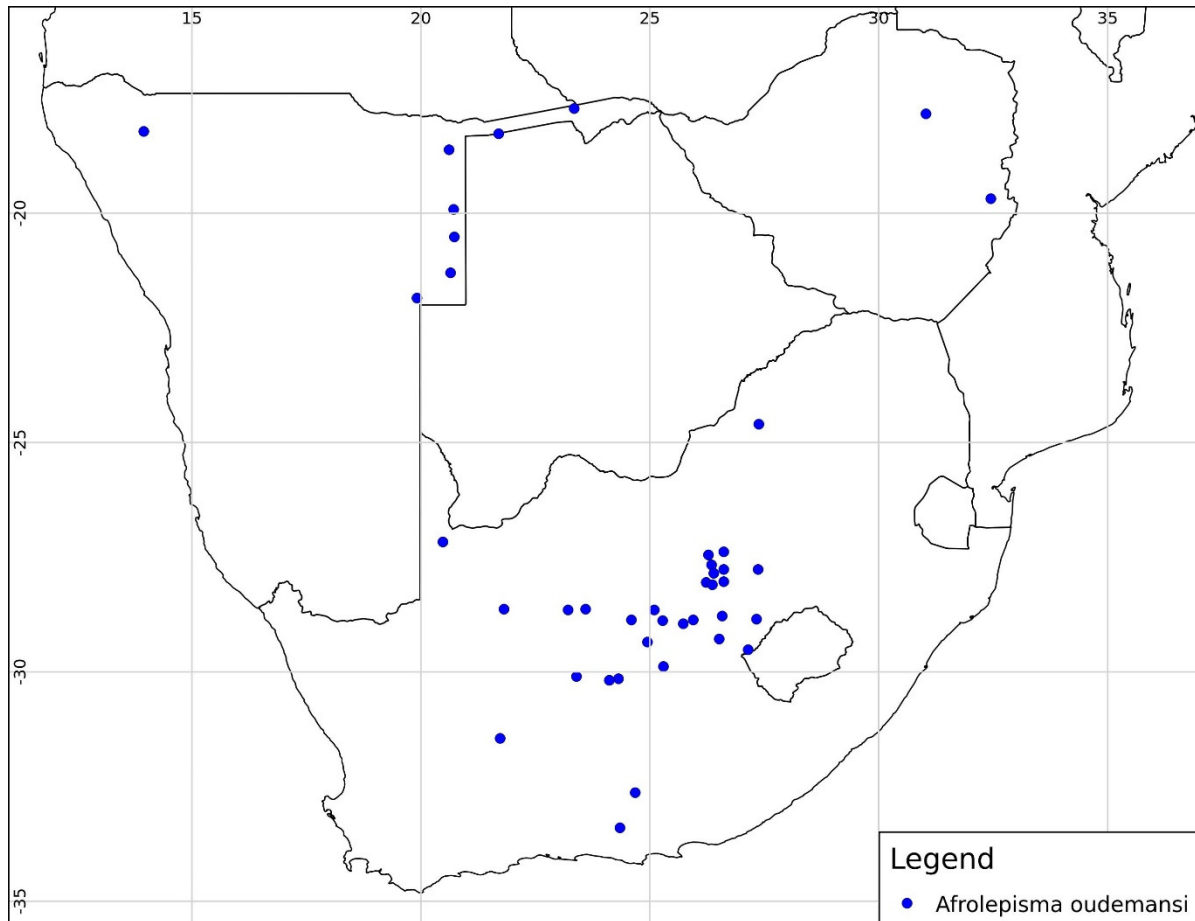


Figure 4: Distribution of *Afrolepisma oudemansi*.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 24. Bothaville (type locality) (Escherich 1905, examined by Mendes 1988).

NAMIBIA. 607. Kwando River. 666. Kaudom Game Reserve. 782. Nama Pan. (Irish 1996b). Also 18 localities in Irish (1994b) and 4 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 18 (8 females, 7 males, 3 unsexed); 9 BMSA, 7 NMNW, 1 CAS, 1 SAMA. Also 58 hosts.

New localities. NAMIBIA. 634. 4 km NE Orumana. 638. Mahango Game Reserve. 832. Northern Vet. Fence (*Pheidole* sp.). 880. Epukiro River. 906. Alkmar 512 (*Tetramorium peringueyi*). SOUTH AFRICA. 1254. Thabazimbi (*Pheidole* sp.). 1328. Loch Nagar (*Pheidole* sp.). 1343. Fairfield (*Pheidole* sp.). 1407. Gariep (*Pheidole* sp.). 1410. Kleinbegin (*Pheidole* sp.). 1415. Merino (*Pheidole* sp.). 1446. Driekoppies (*Pheidole* sp.). 1796. Quimby Holme (*Pheidole* sp.). 1904. Skietkraal (*Pheidole* sp.). ZIMBABWE. 2007. Salisbury (*Pheidole* sp.). 2009. 3 km S of Hot Springs.

Afrolepisma sesotho (Wygodzinsky)

Lepisma sesotho Wygodzinsky 1955: 135.

Afrolepisma sesotho (Wygodzinsky) Mendes 1988: 71; Irish 1994b: 465; Irish 1996a: 170.

The species is widespread in mainly western southern Africa (Figure 5). Records are very sparse outside the primary sampled area and the range extent towards the north and east is unknown. Its absence from the southwestern Cape is real. The species is newly recorded from Namibia here.

It is expected that its distribution will ultimately be shown to coincide with that of its primary host, ants of the genus *Messor*. Very few active *Messor* nests that were examined during this study did not harbour at least some of these animals and they are found with whatever *Messor* species occurs in a given area. Nevertheless, they are occasionally found with other hosts as well and host associations with both the ant *Platythyrea lamellosa* and the termite *Odontotermes transvaalensis* are newly recorded here. Occasional specimens were collected in pit traps or at light.

Literature records: LESOTHO. 553. Dikolobeng River (type locality; unspecified ants) (Wygodzinsky 1955).

Also 29 localities in Irish (1994b) and 21 in Irish (1996a).

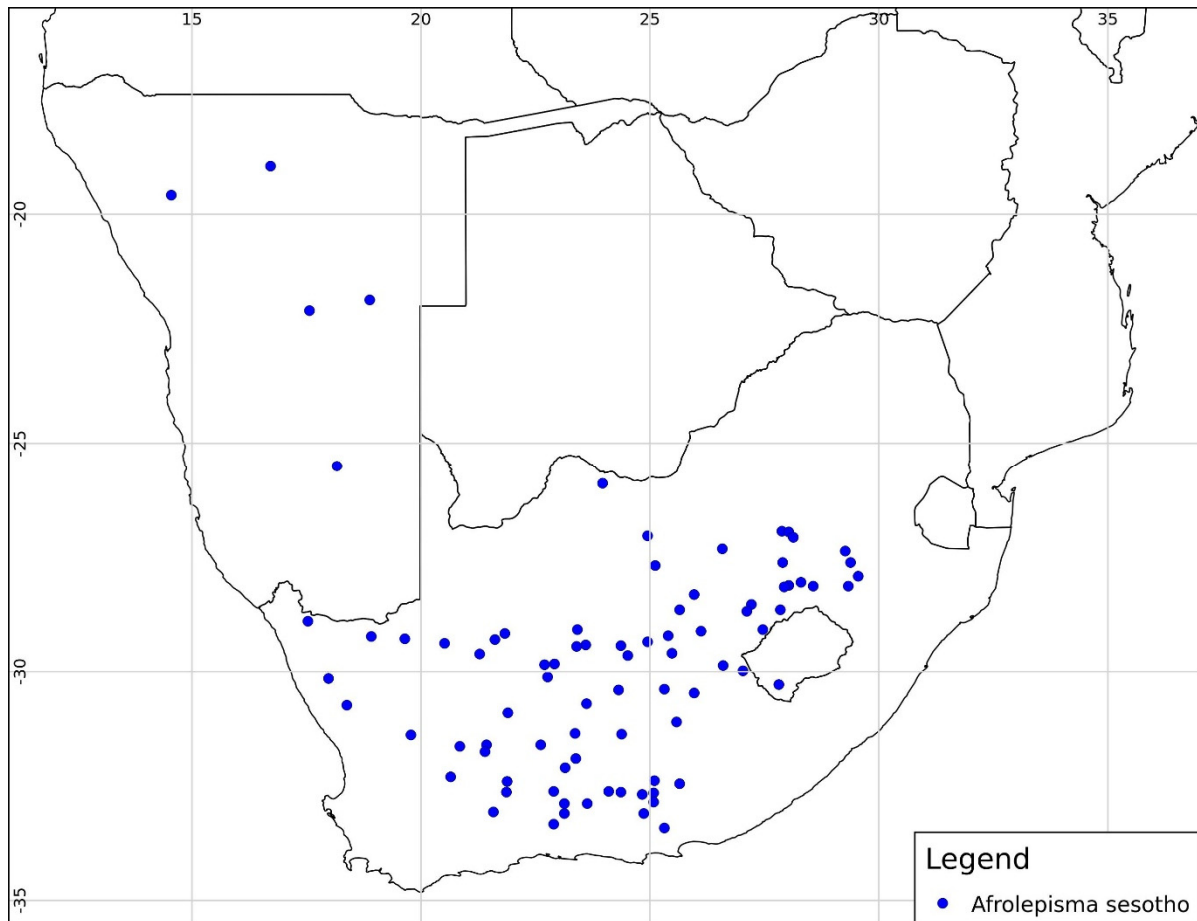


Figure 5: Distribution of *Afrolepisma sesotho*.

New material examined: 92 (40 females, 35 males, 17 unsexed); 73 BMSA, 1 SAMC, 7 SANC, 11 NMNW. Also 103 hosts.

New localities: NAMIBIA. 694. Batia (*Messor tropicorum*, det. H. Robertson, 1988, #C1127). 751. Bruno 614. 908. Owingi 246 (*Messor denticornis*, det. H. Robertson 1988, #C1128). 922. Onganja East 190 (*Messor tropicorum*, det. H. Robertson, 1988, #C1129). 1077. Mukorob (pit trap). SOUTH AFRICA. 1291. Tosca (*Platythyrea lamellosa*, ID ex label, determiner unknown). 1325. 14 mi. ex Vryburg – Schweizer-Reneke (*Odontotermes transvaalensis*, det. W.G.H. Coaton, T-787). 1342. 39 mi. ex Schweizer-Reneke – Christiana (*Trinervitermes trinervoides*, det. W.G.H. Coaton, T-811). 1453. Kristalberge (*Messor denticornis*). 1496. Gamsberg, Site D. 1507. Gannapoort (*Messor capensis*). 1571. Dassiefontein (*Messor denticornis*). 1615. Stofkraal (unidentified ants). 1641. Driefontein (*Messor denticornis*). 1665. Hantamsberg-plato (under stone, no ants recorded). 1715. Bruinrug (*Messor capensis*). 1748. 10 km N Sutherland (*Messor capensis*, det. H. Robertson 1988, #C1107). 1760. Sondagsrivier (*Messor denticornis*). 1762. Benoni (*Messor denticornis*). 1770. Tarkapas, summit (*Messor denticornis*). 1787. Vrede-en-Lus (*Messor denticornis*). 1789. Vlakfontein (*Messor capensis*).

1792. Matjiesgoedkop (*Messor denticornis*). 1795. Bosrant (*Messor capensis*). 1799. Kafferskop (*Messor* sp.). 1803. 8 km NW Ebenezer (*Messor denticornis*). 1821. Westondale (*Messor denticornis*). 1831. 3 km NW Rietbron (*Messor denticornis*). 1832. Blomplaas (*Messor capensis*). 1846. Blaauwkrantz (*Messor denticornis*). 1854. Kareedam (*Messor capensis*). 1855. Kalkfontein (*Messor capensis*). 1891. Spitskop (*Messor capensis*). 1908. Vaalhoedskraal (*Messor denticornis*).

Afrolepisma simulatrix (Wygodzinsky)

Lepisma simulatrix Wygodzinsky 1955: 130.
Asterolepisma (Afrolepisma) simulatrix (Wygodzinsky). Mendes 1981a: 208.
Afrolepisma simulatrix (Wygodzinsky). Mendes 1988: 72.

A. simulatrix is known only from the types, from a single locality in the southern Cape (Figure 6). In most respects, including recorded hosts, they resemble *A. sesotho* but two differences are apparent from the description. Firstly, *A. simulatrix* has infralateral urotergal setal groups composed of two macrosetae, sometimes accompanied by a third, smaller seta. Wygodzinsky (1955) did not describe these macrosetae but his Figures 287 and 288, and his

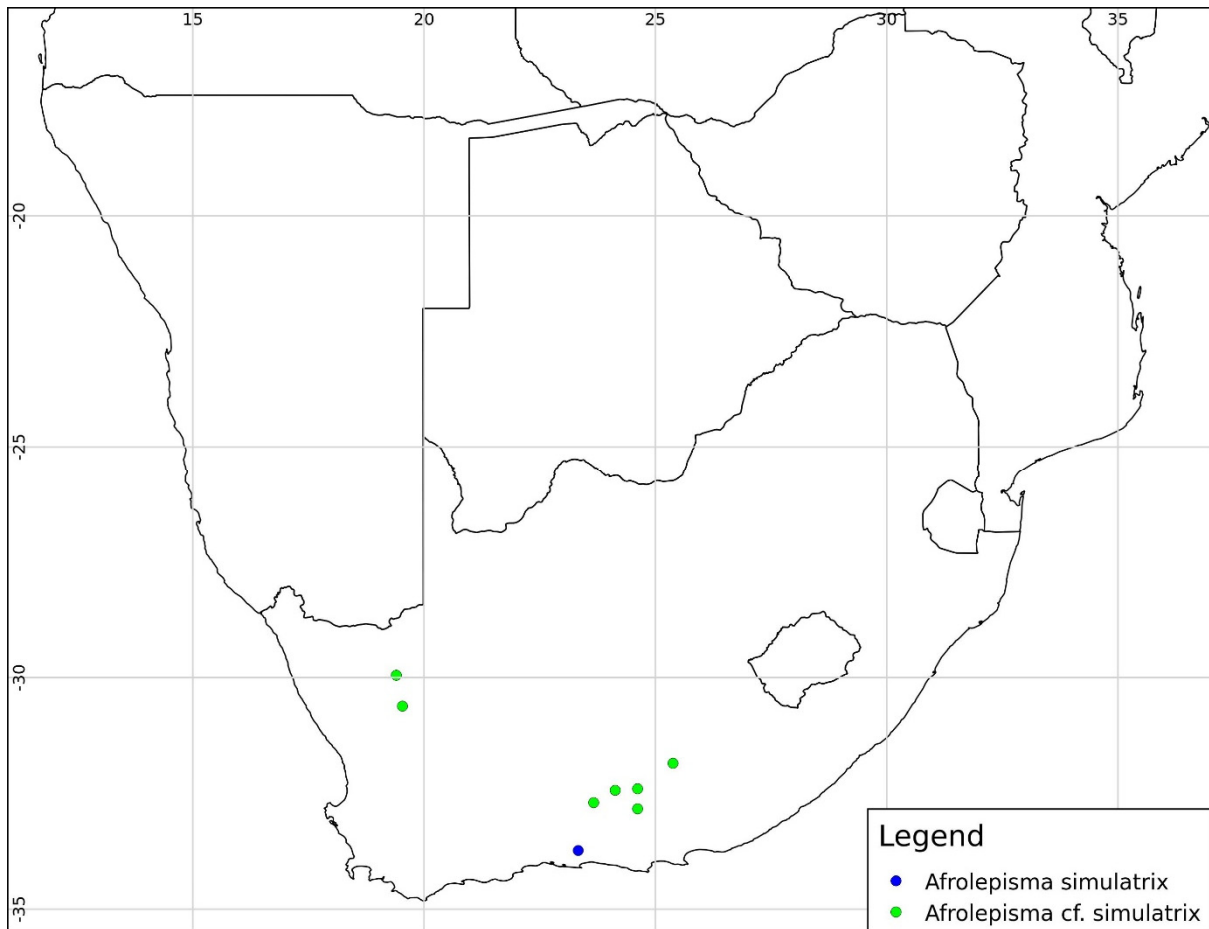


Figure 6: Distribution of *Afrolepisma simulatrix* and specimens possibly referable to it.

use of them in his key, suggest that the two main setae in *A. simulatrix* are of similar length and each as thick as the other. The infralateral macrosetae in *A. sesotho* are similarly arranged but one of the pair is usually half or more thinner than the other. I did find rare individuals of *A. sesotho* that had both setae of a particular macrosetal pair robust and similar to each other but this could be recognised as an aberration by its asymmetry: only the setal groups on one side of one or two urotergites would be so, not all. The second difference between the two species is in the length of the inner processes of the female coxites IX, which are as long as styli IX in *A. simulatrix* but usually only about two thirds their length in *A. sesotho*. Wygodzinsky described *A. simulatrix* and *A. sesotho* in the same paper but did not discuss the differences between them.

Mendes (1988) examined a female paratype of *A. simulatrix*, confirming the length of the inner processes of coxites IX. However, this specimen had lost most urotergal setae due to damage and he could not add any information on them, nor did Mendes then see any material of *A. sesotho*.

The holotype and most paratypes were collected with ants of the genus *Messor* Forel and this is assumed to

be the main host. One type specimen was additionally stated to have been collected at the same locality and date but associated with the genus *Aphaenogaster* Mayr instead. The latter ants must have been misidentified because *Aphaenogaster* does not occur in South Africa.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1939. Haarlem (type locality; *Messor* sp.) (Wygodzinsky 1955, Mendes 1988).

While processing material collected from *Messor* hosts during this study, a small number of specimens with stout infralateral urotergal macrosetae, or long female coxites IX, or both, were set aside for later study but the work was terminated before they could be investigated in any detail. A listing of the material follows but it is not necessarily the case that this sample is either homogeneous or representative of *A. simulatrix*. Also see the note on aberrant *A. szeptyckii* material below. The specimens have been mapped as *A. cf. simulatrix* in Figure 6. The geographical distance and climatological difference between the two northwestern localities and the main cluster in the southeast might be indicative of taxonomic differences between the two groups of samples as well.

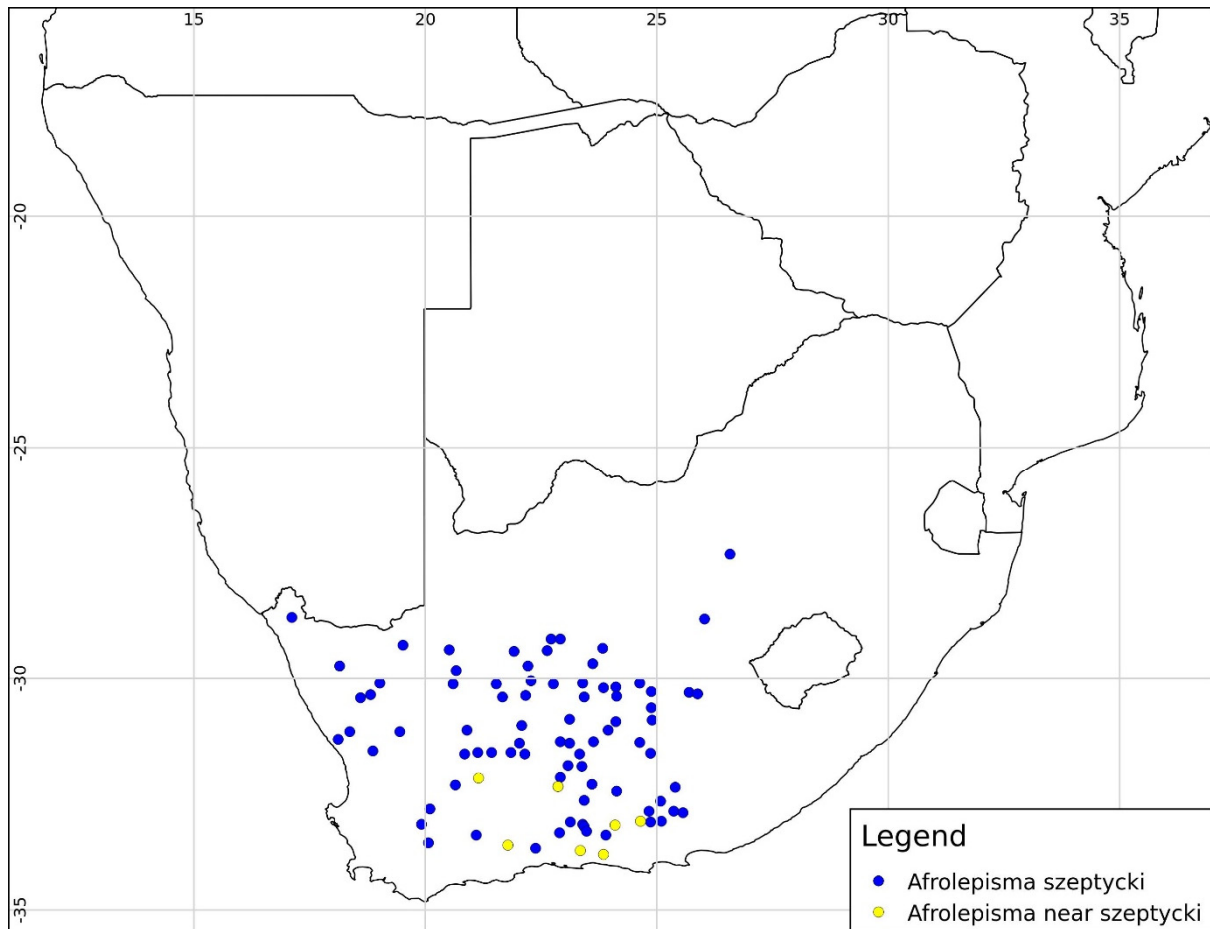


Figure 7: Distribution of *Afrolepisma szeptyckii* and taxon similar to it.

Material examined: 14 (9 females, 3 males, 2 unsexed); 14 BMSA. Also 38 hosts.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1557. Gifkop 166 (*Messor denticornis*). 1603. Gt. Rooiberg (*Messor capensis*). 1694. Kleindoorberg (*Messor denticornis*). 1763. Belmont (*Messor capensis*). 1765. Arcadia (*Messor capensis*). 1807. Whisky Nek (*Messor capensis*). 1817. Buffelsfontein (*Messor capensis*).

***Afrolepisma szeptyckii* (Mendes)**

Asterolepisma (*Afrolepisma*) *szeptyckii* Mendes 1981: 274. *Afrolepisma szeptyckii* (Mendes). Mendes 1988: 75; Irish 1994b: 467; Irish 1996a: 172

Besides the types, the species is only known from material collected during the current study. It is sparsely but widely distributed throughout the primary sampling area (Figure 7) and almost certainly occurs elsewhere in southern Africa as well but the study was interrupted before this could be established. In life they are dull black with a characteristic reddish tinge.

They are primarily myrmecophilous, having only once been found in a termite nest. They utilise a wide variety of ants (at least 17 species) but the main hosts

are *Tetramorium* spp. (45% of records), *Camponotus* spp. (25%) and *Ocymyrmex* spp. (20%).

Literature records: 448. Streydom by Filipstown (type locality). (Mendes 1981a).

Also 4 localities in Irish (1994b) and 42 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 76 (16 females, 46 males, 14 unsexed); 59 BMSA, 1 SAMC, 2 SANC, 14 NMNW. Also 131 hosts.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1419. Black Hills (*Camponotus maculatus*). 1506. Witkoppies (*Ocymyrmex barbiger*). 1541. 20 mi. ex Springbok – Gamoeep (*Baicaliotermes hainesi* det. W.G.H. Coaton, TM-11665). 1564. Nabaab (*Camponotus fulvopilosus*). 1588. Kassie se Pomp (*Camponotus maculatus*). 1595. Tweelingdam (*Camponotus fulvopilosus*). 1644. 2 km SE Nuwerus (*Ocymyrmex barbiger*). 1646. Perdeberg (deserted ant nest). 1657. Rooivlei (*Camponotus maculatus*). 1672. De Kamp (*Camponotus storeatus*). 1725. Riem (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1746. Sarelsrivier (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1748. 10 km N Sutherland (*Ocymyrmex* sp., det. H. Robertson, #C1108). 1752. Sunnyside (*Ocymyrmex barbiger*). 1754. Jakhalsfontein (*Ocymyrmex barbiger*). 1765. Arcadia (*Camponotus maculatus*). 1794. Doornhoek (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1799. Kafferskop (*Dolioponera*

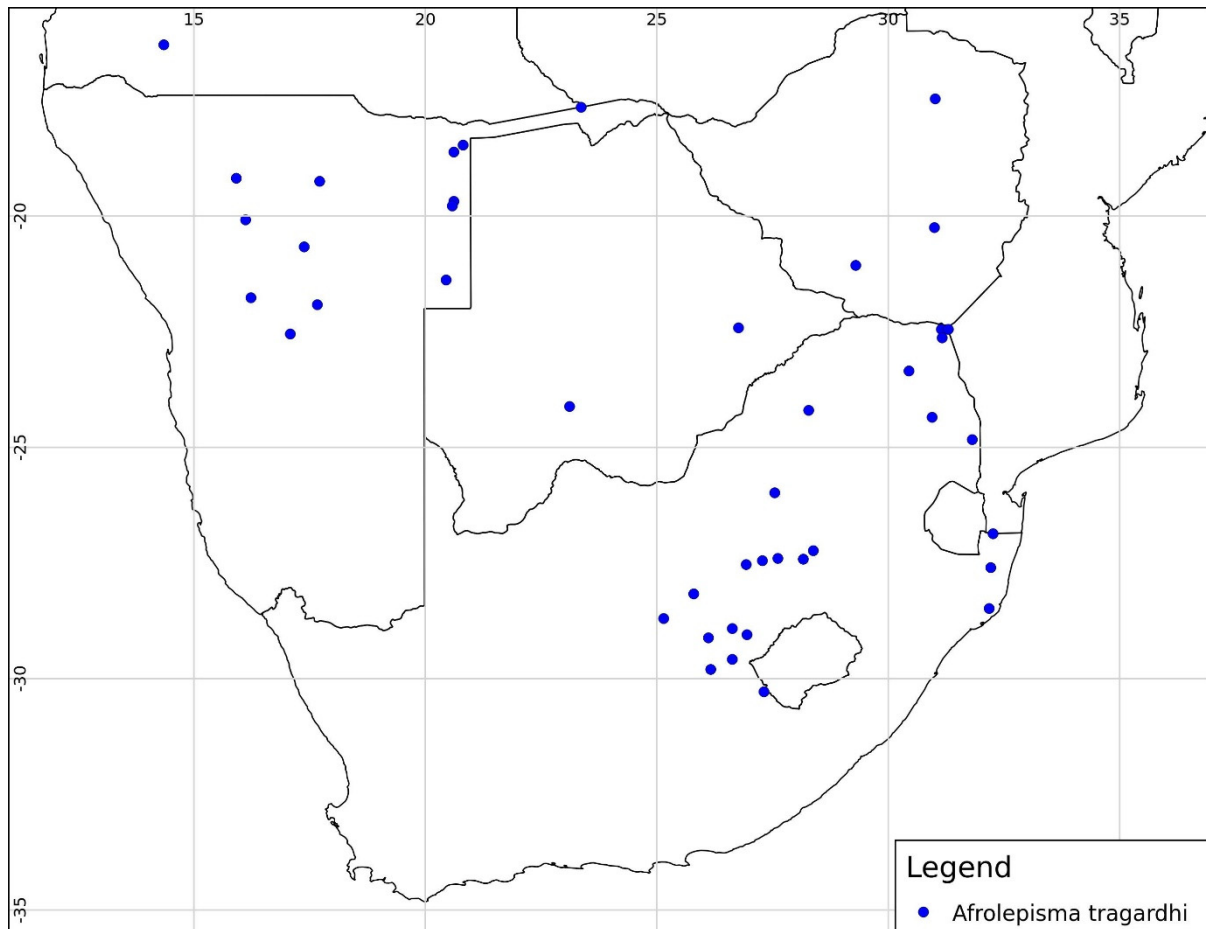


Figure 8: Distribution of *Afrolepisma tragardhi*.

sp.). 1814. Jukfontein (*Camponotus* sp.). 1825. Shamrock (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1826. The Ridges (*Camponotus maculatus*). 1836. Niekerksberg (*Camponotus maculatus*). 1851. Toekomst (*Messor denticornis*). 1854. Kareedam (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1855. Kalkfontein (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1864. Kolkiesrivier (*Camponotus* sp.). 1867. Brakfontein Farm (*Tetramorium signatum* det. H. Robertson, #C1311). 1871. Perdepoort (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1883. Willowmore (*Messor capensis*, *Pheidole* sp., det. H. Robertson, #C1120,1110). 1891. Spitskop (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1899. Beeskraal (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1900. Verekraal (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1917. Nougas (*Meranoplus peringueyi*). 1917. Nougas (*Rhoptomyrmex* sp.). 1932. Kromhoogte (*Tetramorium* sp.).

The above list excludes a number of anomalous specimens that will run to *A. szeptyckii* in the key above but differ in being relatively large, shiny pure black in colour and consistently found with *Messor* spp. only. In at least one case (locality 1752) both *A. szeptyckii* and anomalous specimens were found at the same locality, albeit with different hosts. The anomalous material is mapped in Figure 7 as '*Afrolepisma* near *szeptyckii*' and comes from a limited area in the southern Cape. They were also

found near Haarlem, the type locality of *A. simulatrix*, and with the same host, but their relatively shorter urotergites X (as typical for *A. szeptyckii*) precludes them from being confused with the latter. Irish (1996a) had previously listed an unusually large individual of *A. szeptyckii* but that was not found with *Messor* spp. The study was terminated before these enigmatic specimens could be subjected to detailed study.

All material is in BMSA but numbers of specimens, or specific *Messor* species involved, were not recorded. SOUTH AFRICA. 1730. Seleryfontein. 1752. Sunnyside. 1850. Groenvlei. 1870. Aandrus. 1925. Badshoogte. 1936. Haarlem, 2 km NE. 1943. Joubertina, N.

Afrolepisma tragardhi (Silvestri)

Lepisma Trägårdhi Silvestri 1913: 8; Wygodzinsky 1955: 134.

Lepisma elegans, nec Escherich 1903. Silvestri 1908: 291, 1922: 85. Misidentified, see below.

Lepisma traegardhi Silvestri. Paclt 1966: 150.

Asterolepisma (Afrolepisma) trægårdhi (Silvestri). Mendes 1981a: 208.

Afrolepisma traegardhi (Silvestri). Mendes 1988: 75; Irish 1994b: 468; Irish 1996b: 15.

A. tragardi occurs throughout the Savanna Biome areas of southern Africa (Figure 8). It had previously been recorded from South Africa, Namibia, Botswana and Zimbabwe, and is here first recorded for Angola as well. It is relatively common where it occurs, and systematic sampling will probably show it to be more evenly distributed than current records suggest.

It is normally myrmecophilous and is most commonly found with ants of the subfamily Ponerinae (about 60% of host records) but has also been recorded with a small number of other ants, most of which are *Camponotus* spp. The current records continue the trend for consistent host preference within a given geographical area, previously noted by Irish (1994b), notably the cluster of *Megaponera analis* associated samples listed below. Geographically correlated host differences may imply that *A. tragardi* is taxonomically more complex than currently understood but the study was interrupted before sufficient material to test this hypothesis was collected.

At dusk on 19 July 1995 I observed a colony of *Megaponera analis* ants near Ombazu in northwestern Namibia (-17.7828° S, 13.7772° E), moving to a new temporary nest site. For some time after the column had passed, individuals of what were probably *Afrolepisma tragardi* (identification retrospectively based on host preference and general appearance; material no longer available) were seen following them. The ants could no longer be seen nor could the clicking sound they make be heard but the lepismatids followed their trail exactly, presumably by olfactory means. This observation agrees with that of a collector quoted by Wygodzinsky (1957) for *Afrolepisma leleupi* in Zambia, also with *Megaponera analis*, where 'The *Lepisma* were moving amongst the column apparently without fear and continued to follow the 50 feet route for some 10-12 minutes after the column of ants ended.'

The Lanner Gorge Cave (locality 1234) examples were not nidicolous but were collected associated with dry bat guano inside a cave as described by Braack (1989).

The species was named for Swedish entomologist Ivar Trägårdh (1878-1951). Similar to the case for *A. jagerskioldi* above, the emendation of *traegardi*, as previously also used by myself, is therefore incorrect.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1389. Umfolozi (type locality) (Silvestri 1913). BOTSWANA. 549. Kang (as *Lepisma elegans*. Published as Kang but specimen labelled 'Kang-Kakir' [= 550. Kang-Khakhea] (Silvestri 1908). [Specimens examined by Irish (1990) and identity confirmed as current species.]

NAMIBIA. 720. Tsumeb. 961. Paulinenhof. (Silvestri 1922, both as *Lepisma elegans*; re-examined as above); SOUTH AFRICA. 1256. Leeu Pan. ZIMBABWE. 2012. Jessie, 5 mi. WNW West Nicholson. (Wygodzinsky 1955) (Mendes 1988). NAMIBIA. 897. Farm Okosongomingo, Bez. Omaruru; 950. Windhoek (Paclt 1966) (Mendes 1988). NAMIBIA. 601. Sifuma. 650. Kaudom-Cwiba junction. 666. Kaudom Game Reserve. 764. Tsumkwe, 10 km SE. 767. Gautscha Pan, 4 km N. (Irish 1996b). Also 13 localities in Irish (1994b).

New material examined: 81 (34 females, 36 males, 11 unsexed); 27 KNP, 38 SAMC, 7 NMNW, 2 CAS, 2 ZMUH, 3 SANC, 1 FORC, 1 ZMHB.

Localities: ANGOLA. 540. 4 mi. SE of Cahama. BOTSWANA. 546. Swaneng Hill School. NAMIBIA. 716. Okaukuejo. 786. 2 mi. NW of Outjo. 844. Hamakari Süd 373. 884. Gemboklaagte. 911. Otjijhangweberg. SOUTH AFRICA. 1234. Lanner Gorge Cave. 1235. Pafuri (*Megaponera analis*, as *M. foetens*, det. L.E.O. Braack). 1236. Klopferfontein (*Megaponera analis*, as *M. foetens*, det. L.E.O. Braack). 1241. 10 km W Giyani (*Megaponera analis*, as *M. foetens*, det. H. Robertson, #C628). 1249. Boschdraai farm (*Camponotus* sp., det. H. Robertson, #C436). 1251. Hoedspruit (*Megaponera* sp. ex label). 1294. Magaliesburg (unspecified ponerines). 1316. Ndumu Game Reserve nr. Mvutsheni Pan (*Bothroponera kruegeri*, as *Pachycondyla kruegeri*, det. H. Robertson, C890). 1339. Mkuze Game Reserve, below Mantuma (*Platythyrea arnoldi*, det. H. Robertson, C559). ZIMBABWE. 2006. Mazoe Estates (*Platythyrea ?cribrinodis*, det. H.G. Robertson, C785, C1105). 2006. Mazoe Estates (*Polyrhachis gagates*, det. H.G. Robertson, C861). 2011. Kyle View Chalets (*Platythyrea lamellosa*, det. H.G. Robertson, C 769).

Genus *Ctenolepisma* Escherich

Ctenolepisma Escherich 1905: 75.

Ctenolepisma activa Silvestri

Ctenolepisma activa Silvestri 1922: 82. *Ctenolepisma* (*Sceletolepisma*) *activa* Silvestri. Irish 1987: 190, 1996b: 16.

The species is currently known only from central and northern Namibia (Figure 9), although it is likely to occur in adjacent territories as well.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 887. Omaruru (type locality) (Silvestri 1922). NAMIBIA. 730. Zebapomp, Kaross. 748. 10 km N Kamandjab. 908. Owingi 246. 912. 1 km E Otjijhangweberg. (Irish 1987).

Key to southern African Ctenolepisma species.

1. Median urosternal bristlecombs absent from all urosternites.....	2
- Median urosternal bristlecombs present on at least some urosternites	3
2. Urotergites II – VI with 3+3 bristlecombs; always anthrophophilic	<i>C. longicaudata</i>
- Urotergites II – V, VI or VII with 3+3 bristlecombs; never anthrophophilic	three undescribed <i>Ctenolepisma</i> species, see below
3. Median bristlecombs present on four urosternites (II-V).....	4
- Median bristlecombs present on five urosternites (II-VI).....	5
- Median bristlecombs present on six urosternites (II-VII).....	14
- Median bristlecombs present on seven urosternites (I-VII).....	7
4. Adults with three pairs of styli; antennae and caudal filaments not annulated; currently known from Gauteng only	<i>C. pretoriana</i>
- Adults with two pairs of styli; antennae and caudal filaments annulated; currently known from the Western Cape only ...	<i>C. weberi</i>
5. Distal segment of labial palp with three sensory papillae only	<i>C. africanella</i>
- Distal segment of labial palp with five sensory papillae	6
6. Urotergites II – VII with 3+3 bristlecombs.....	<i>C. solitaria</i> sp. nov.
- Urotergites II – VI with 3+3 bristlecombs.....	<i>Ctenolepisma</i> undescribed species near <i>pretoriana</i>
7. Urosternite II with one median bristlecomb	10
- Urosternite II with 1+1+1 bristlecombs.....	8
8. Urotergites II-V with 3+3 bristlecombs.....	<i>C. pauliani</i>
- Urotergites II-VI with 3+3 bristlecombs	9
- Urotergites II-VII with 3+3 bristlecombs	<i>C. ovsensis</i>
- Urotergites II-VIII with 3+3 bristlecombs.....	<i>C. arenicola</i>
9. Inner processes of coxites IX short; adults of both sexes with one pair of styli only; thoracic sternal bristlecombs of 3-8 macrosetae each; northern Namibia.....	<i>C. activa</i>
- Inner processes of coxites IX longer; adults with one or two pairs of styli; thoracic sternal bristlecombs of 3-16 macrosetae each; south western South Africa to southern Namibia.....	<i>C. capensis</i>
10. Urotergites II-V with 3+3 bristlecombs.....	<i>C. corvina</i>
- Urotergites II-VI with 3+3 bristlecombs	11
11. Urotergite I with 1+1 bristlecombs	<i>C. desperata</i>
- Urotergite I with 2+2 bristlecombs.....	12
12. Females	13
- Males	<i>C. namaquensis</i> / <i>karooensis</i> indet.
13. Female posterior gonapophyses sclerotised	<i>C. karooensis</i>
- Female posterior gonapophyses unsclerotised	<i>C. namaquensis</i>
14. Urosternite III with 1+1+1 bristlecombs.....	15
- Urosternite III with one median bristlecomb only.....	<i>C. spinipes</i>
15. Urotergites II-V with 3+3 bristlecombs.....	16
- Urotergites II-VI with 3+3 bristlecombs	23
- Urotergites II-VII with 3+3 bristlecombs	35
- Urotergites II-VIII with 3+3 bristlecombs.....	21
16. Urotergite I with 1+1 bristlecombs only	17
- Urotergite I with 2+2 bristlecombs; coxites IX each with 2+2 transverse bristlecombs, in addition to fringe	<i>C. namibensis</i>
17. Coxites IX with 1+1 transverse bristlecombs, in addition to fringe	<i>C. lociplana</i>
- Coxites IX with marginal setal fringe only	18
18. Urotergite X posteriorly straight, rounded or only slightly emarginate; one or two pairs of styli.....	19
- Urotergite X very short and posteriorly deeply emarginate; adults with one pair of styli only	<i>C. ossilitoralis</i>
19. Adults with two pairs of styli; female posterior gonapophyses apically sclerotised or unsclerotised.	20
- Adults with one pair of styli only; female posterior gonapophyses unsclerotised.....	<i>C. subterebrans</i>
20. Tibia III robustly setated, with many (7+) ventral spines exceeding diameter of tibia in length; female posterior gonapophyses sclerotised.....	<i>C. terebrans</i>
- Tibia III moderately to weakly setated, with at most 4-6 ventral spines, if any, attaining but not surpassing tibial diameter in length; female posterior gonapophyses unsclerotised.....	<i>C. penrithae</i>

21. Urotergite I with 1+1 bristlecombs	22
- Urotergite I with 2+2 bristlecombs	<i>Ctenolepisma</i> undescribed sp. near <i>parcespinata</i>
22. Female posterior gonapophyses sclerotised; Succulent Karoo habitats	<i>C. parcespinata</i>
- Female posterior gonapophyses unsclerotised; Nama-Karoo and Savanna habitats.....	<i>C. plusiochaeta</i>
23. Urotergite I with 1+1 bristlecombs	27
- Urotergite I with 2+2 bristlecombs.....	24
24. 1+1 posterolateral thoracic notal bristlecombs present	25
- Posterolateral thoracic notal bristlecombs absent	<i>C. huabensis</i>
25. Females.....	26
- Males.....	<i>C. intercursa</i> / <i>prompta</i> indet.
26. Female posterior gonapophyses apically sclerotised	<i>C. intercursa</i>
- Female posterior gonapophyses apically unsclerotised	<i>C. prompta</i>
27. Coxites IX with transverse bristlecombs, in addition to marginal setal fringe.....	<i>C. placida</i>
- Coxites IX with marginal setal fringe only.....	28
28. Urotergite X short, width to length ratio less than 0.50	29
- Urotergite X of normal length, width to length ratio more than 0.50	30
29. Prosternum with 5-6 + 5-6 bristlecombs.....	<i>C. ugabensis</i>
- Prosternum with 2-3 + 2-3 bristlecombs	<i>C. detritus</i>
30. Prosternum with 2-4 + 2-4 bristlecombs; mesosternum with at most 3+3 bristlecombs.....	31
- Prosternum with 4-6 + 4-6 bristlecombs; mesosternum with at least 3+3 bristlecombs	<i>C. occidentalis</i>
31. Female posterior gonapophyses sclerotised; tibia III with spines as long as or longer than tibial diameter in length.....	<i>C. latera</i>
- Female posterior gonapophyses unsclerotised, at most narrowly hyaline; tibia III with spines shorter than tibial diameter in length.....	32
32. Median urosternal bristlecombs tending to be larger than lateral ones; posterolateral thoracic notal bristlecombs of 4-7 macrosetae each.....	<i>C. saxeta</i>
- Lateral urosternal bristlecombs tending to be larger than median ones; posterolateral thoracic notal bristlecombs of 2-4 macrosetae each.....	33
33. Occurs in northern Namibia and southern Angola; metasternum with 1-2 + 1-2 bristlecombs	34
- Occurs in Northern Cape, South Africa; metasternum with 2-3 + 2-3 bristlecombs	<i>C. boschimana</i>
34. Prosternal bristlecombs apical, proximal to each other.....	<i>C. inornata</i>
- Prosternal bristlecombs situated further apart	<i>C. kaokoensis</i>
35. Coxites IX with marginal setal fringes only	37
- Coxites IX with 1-5 transverse bristlecombs each, in addition to a marginal fringe	36
36. Thoracic sterna with normal bristlecombs, in addition to marginal setal fringes.....	<i>C. luederitzi</i>
- Thoracic sterna with marginal setal fringes only.....	<i>C. psammophila</i>
37. Female posterior gonapophyses apically sclerotised; tibia III more robustly setated, with most ventral spines attaining or surpassing tibial diameter in length	38
- Female posterior gonapophyses apically unsclerotised; tibia III less robustly setated, with few, if any, ventral spines attaining but not surpassing tibial diameter in length	39
38. Female posterior gonapophyses apical sclerotised portion slender and parallel to shaft of ovipositor, moderately sclerotised, often hyaline; median urosternal bristlecombs of 3-5 macrosetae each	<i>C. pluriseta</i>
- Female posterior gonapophyses apical sclerotised portion robust, heavily sclerotised and bent dorsad at an angle of about 45° to shaft of ovipositor; median urosternal bristlecombs of 5-12 macrosetae each	<i>C. suliptera</i>
39. Urotergite I with 1+1 bristlecombs	40
- Urotergite I with 2+2 bristlecombs	<i>C. orangica</i>
40. Most larger dorsal scales paucistriate; lifestyle myrmecophilous	<i>C. messor</i>
- All larger dorsal scales multistriate; not myrmecophilous	41
41. Body elongate and parallel-sided, thorax not much wider than abdomen; relatively small (up to 10 mm body length); usually lightly pigmented; macrosetae yellowish brown or light brownish, never black; scales unicoloured, shades of brown or grey, never black; adults with two pairs of styli	<i>C. grandipalpis</i>
- Not with the same combination of characters; thorax always distinctly wider than abdomen (i.e. the 'normal' shape for southern African <i>Ctenolepisma</i> spp.), outline of body not parallel-sided; large or small; lightly or heavily pigmented; macrosetae brownish or black; scale colour brownish or black, unicoloured or bicoloured; adults with one or two pairs of styli	42

42. Heavily pigmented; macrosetae black or very dark brown; scale cover mostly black or very dark brown 43
- Lightly ('normally') pigmented; macrosetae yellowish brown or light brownish; scale cover shades of brown, never dark brown; very large species, up to 19 mm body length, occurrence mainly around the Lower Orange River.....
..... *Ctenolepisma* undescribed species near *grandipalpis* 1
43. Scale cover bicoloured, black and white (in fresh material at least); urotergite X about as wide as long; adults with one pair of styli; northeastern southern Africa *C. picturata*
- Scale cover unicoloured, shades of black or brown..... 44
44. Small-bodied; urotergite X very short, about half as long as wide; number of styli not noted; southwestern southern Africa *Ctenolepisma* undescribed species near *grandipalpis* 2
- 'Normal'-sized; urotergite X of 'normal' proportions, about as wide as long; adults with two pairs of styli; northern southern Africa..... *Ctenolepisma* undescribed species near *grandipalpis* 3

Different subgeneric classifications have been proposed for *Ctenolepisma* by Wygodzinsky (1955), Irish (1987) and Kaplin (1993). In the light of the underlying data deficiency (see Irish 1994b), none have been used here.

NAMIBIA. 632. Nakatwa. 669. Leeupan (Irish 1996b).

New material examined: 10 (4 females, 5 males, 1 unsexed). 10 NMNW

Localities: NAMIBIA. 593. Onesi. 649. 19 km ESE Omupanda. 844. Hamakari Süd 373. 866. Weissenfels 35.

***Ctenolepisma africanella* Wygodzinsky**

Ctenolepisma africanella Wygodzinsky 1955: 146.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) africanella Wygodzinsky. Irish 1987: 154.

A species of the Fynbos Biome (Figure 9). The apparent disjunction between populations in the Western and Eastern Cape is probably an artefact related to the incomplete processing of material collected for this study.

It is a small-bodied species, with a characteristically flat body, usually heavily pigmented. The macrosetae are dark brown to black. The short urotergite X and the 3 sensillae on the distal labial palp are distinctive. Most specimens were from detritus-rich microhabitats, typically among dead leaves, or under stones among dead leaves.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1927. Bainskloof. 1973. Viljoenspas (type locality) (Wygodzinsky 1955). SOUTH AFRICA. 1885. Grahamstad. 1997. Bushy Park (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 23 (11 females, 11 males, 1 unsexed); 17 BMSA, 5 TMSA, 1 SAMC.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1848. Langebaan. 1875. 8 km N Yzerfontein. 1929. Congoskraal. 1934. Cornville. 1940. The Downs. 1952. Van Stadens Nat. Res. 1962. Vanstadensmond. 1980. Botrivier, 6 km S. 1986. Mosselberg, Fernkloof Nat. Res. 1999. Struisbaai.

***Ctenolepisma arenicola* Wygodzinsky**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) arenicola Wygodzinsky 1955: 154; Irish 1987: 193.

A marine littoral species that has only been found under driftwood on beaches along the northern Namibian coast (Figure 9). It has not yet been recorded from Angola but may occur. Towards the south the known records stop abruptly at the Ugab River, a fact possibly attributable to the change in beach utilisation at the Ugab River: none in the wilderness conservation area to the north but progressively heavier recreational beach use further south. The single isolated record from further south is again located in a wilderness conservation area.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 696. Rocky Point (type locality) (Wygodzinsky 1955).

NAMIBIA. 565. Kunene River Mouth (South bank). 570. 7 km N Bosluisbaai. 571. Bosluisbaai. 585. Bosluisbaai, 12 km S. 633. 10 km NNW Angra Fria. 645. Cape Fria. 789. 18 km SSE Terrace Bay. 808. Torra Bay. 853. Toscanini. 865. Ambrose Bay. 875. Ugab River Mouth. 1018. Edvard Bohlen wreck (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 307 (130 females, 135 males, 42 unsexed). 307 (NMNW).

Localities: NAMIBIA. 567. Skeleton Coast Park. 569. Skeleton Coast Park. 583. Skeleton Coast Park. 589. Skeleton Coast Park. 605. Skeleton Coast Park. 609. Skeleton Coast Park. 626. Wreck of Kya Maru. 628. Wreck of Kya Maru. 646. Cape Fria. 651. Skeleton Coast Park. 662. Skeleton Coast Park. 675. Skeleton Coast Park. 689. Skeleton Coast Park. 697. Rocky Point. 708. Hoarusib River Mouth. 739. Hoanib River Mouth. 758. Skeleton Coast Park. 775. Skeleton Coast Park. 784. Terrace Bay. 809. Torra Bay. 827. Koigab River Mouth. 850. Toscanini Bay. 874. Ugab River Mouth.

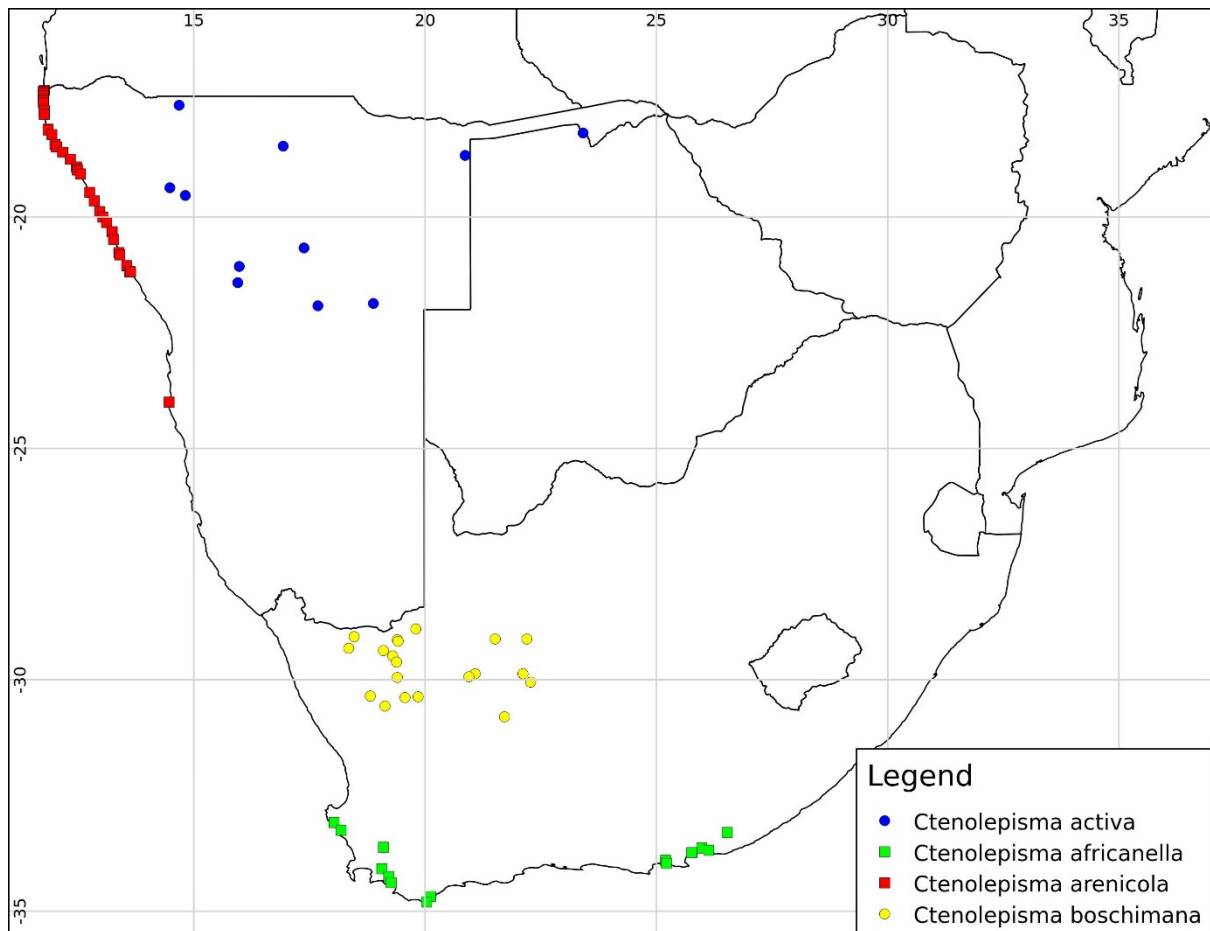


Figure 9: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma activa*, *C. africanella*, *C. arenicola* and *C. boschimana*.

Ctenolepisma boschimana Irish

Ctenolepisma (*Sceletolepisma*) *boschimana* Irish 1996a: 186.

Ctenolepisma prompta Wygodzinsky 1955: 142. Misidentified.

The species is only known from the Bushmanland region of northwestern South Africa (Figure 9). It has not yet been recorded from adjacent Namibia but might occur there as well.

Literature records (as *C. prompta*): SOUTH AFRICA. 1456. 30 mi. NE Pofadder. 1483. Pofadder. (Wygodzinsky 1955). Irish (1987) had already established that the above material did not belong to *C. prompta* but possibly to an undescribed species; the latter has since been described as *C. boschimana*. Also 7 localities in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 43 (18 females, 23 males, 2 unsexed); 40 BMSA, 3 NMNW.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1480. Apoolskop. 1489. 4 km S Pofadder. 1511. Dikkop. 1515. N Wolfkop. 1522. Luttigshoop. 1529. Heuningvlei. 1557. Gifkop 166. 1588. Kassie se Pomp. 1591.

Uilklip. 1593. 69 km N Loeriesfontein. 1599. Springbokkeel.

Ctenolepisma capensis Irish

Ctenolepisma (*Sceletolepisma*) *capensis* Irish 1987: 192, 1996a: 173.

As currently known, the species is mainly confined to the Succulent Karoo Biome but patchily distributed there, with isolated occurrences further east (Figure 10). It might also occur in the Southern Cape (sampling area 4) but that material was not processed to the point that would have revealed this. It is here first recorded for far southern Namibia.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1492. Kleinduin. 1500. 10 km W Anenouspas. 1840. Jacobsbaai (type locality) (Irish 1987). Also 3 localities in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 100 (55 females, 39 males, 6 unsexed); 72 BMSA, 25 NMNW, 3 SAMC.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1227. Luginsland 124. SOUTH AFRICA. 1365. 2 km S Wallekraal Mine. 1499. Windpoort. 1527. Wolfberg. 1531. 2 km NE Grootmis. 1593. 69 km N Loeriesfontein. 1613.

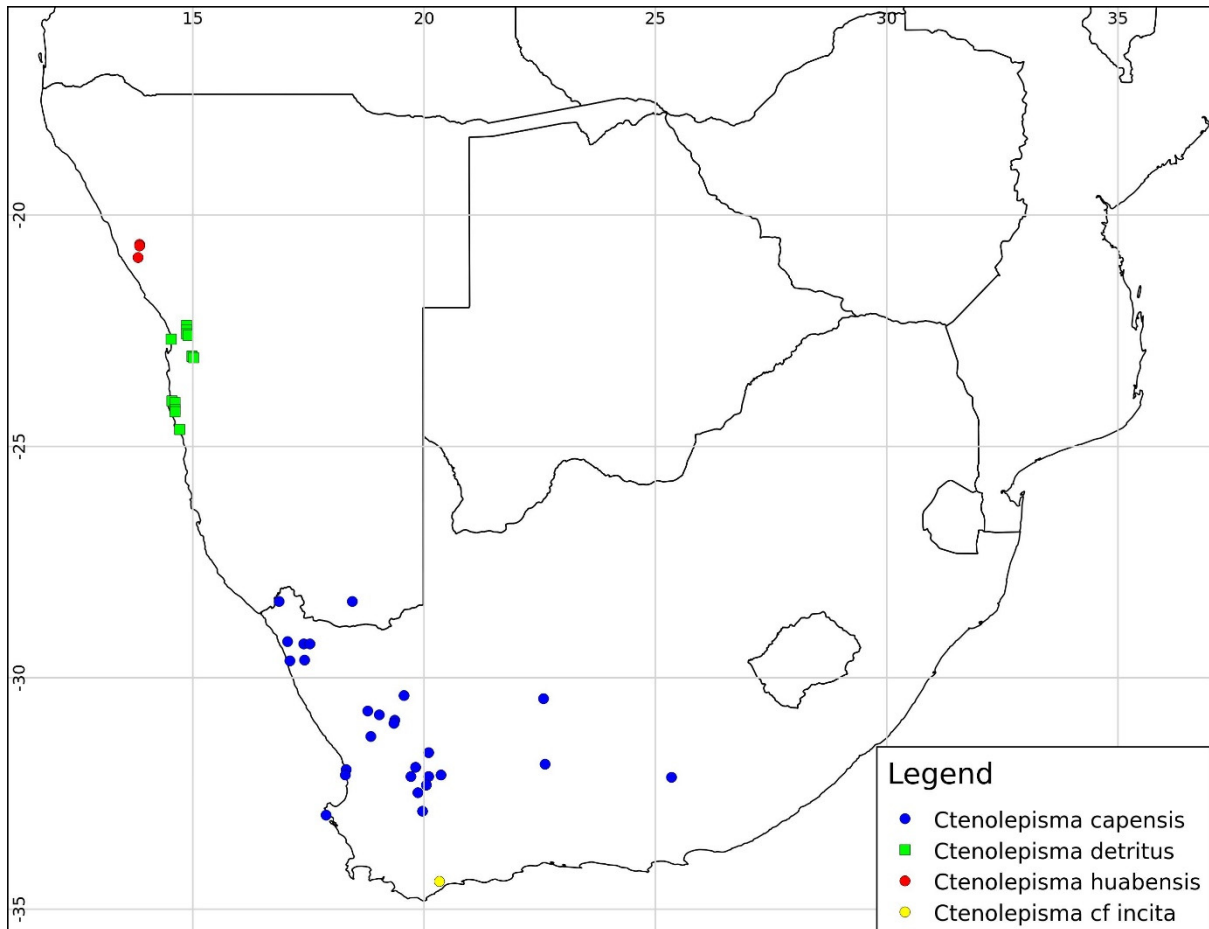


Figure 10: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma capensis*, *C. detritus*, *C. huabensis* and *C. cf. incita*.

Kokerboomkraal. 1621. Roelf se Berg. 1633. 10 km NW Loeriesfontein. 1636. Kamdanie. 1654. NE Saggiesberg. 1699. Sandkop. 1702. Seweputs. 1713. Lamberts Bay. 1714. Kompromis. 1722. Van Wyksvlei. 1723. Ganagapas. 1732. Kaalplaats. 1750. Langrug. 1773. Jakkalskop. 1828. Klein Hangklip.

Ctenolepisma corvina Silvestri

Ctenolepisma corvina Silvestri 1908: 293.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) corvina Silvestri. Irish 1987: 195.

A seldom encountered species that is confined to a limited northern part of the Succulent Karoo Biome (Figure 11). In life they have a characteristic black scale covering; the species name, based on Latin *corvus*, raven, probably alludes to this.

C. corvina is myrmecophilous. One sample listed below was found with *Tetramorium* ants. One of the samples from Irish (1987) was also found with ants but at that time the association was regarded as incidental and the ants were not identified. All other known material is either from pit traps or carried no collecting information.

The species had also been recorded from far northwestern Namibia (631. Orupembe) by Wygodzinsky (1955): 139. The specimen was examined by Irish (1987) and found not to belong to *C. corvina* and to be indeterminate otherwise. Nothing similar has since been found in the same area.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1501. Steinkopf (type locality) (Silvestri 1908).

NAMIBIA. 1147. Agub Mt. SW. SOUTH AFRICA. 1505. Anenous Pass, S side (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 16 (7 females, 9 males); 14 BMSA, 1 SAMC, 1 GRSW (also 12 hosts).

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1367. Hottentotsparadys (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1491. Muisvlak. 1498. Port Nolloth.

Ctenolepisma desperata Irish

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) desperata Irish 1987: 197.

A species of the Succulent Karoo Biome, currently known from a limited part of northwestern South Africa only (Figure 12).

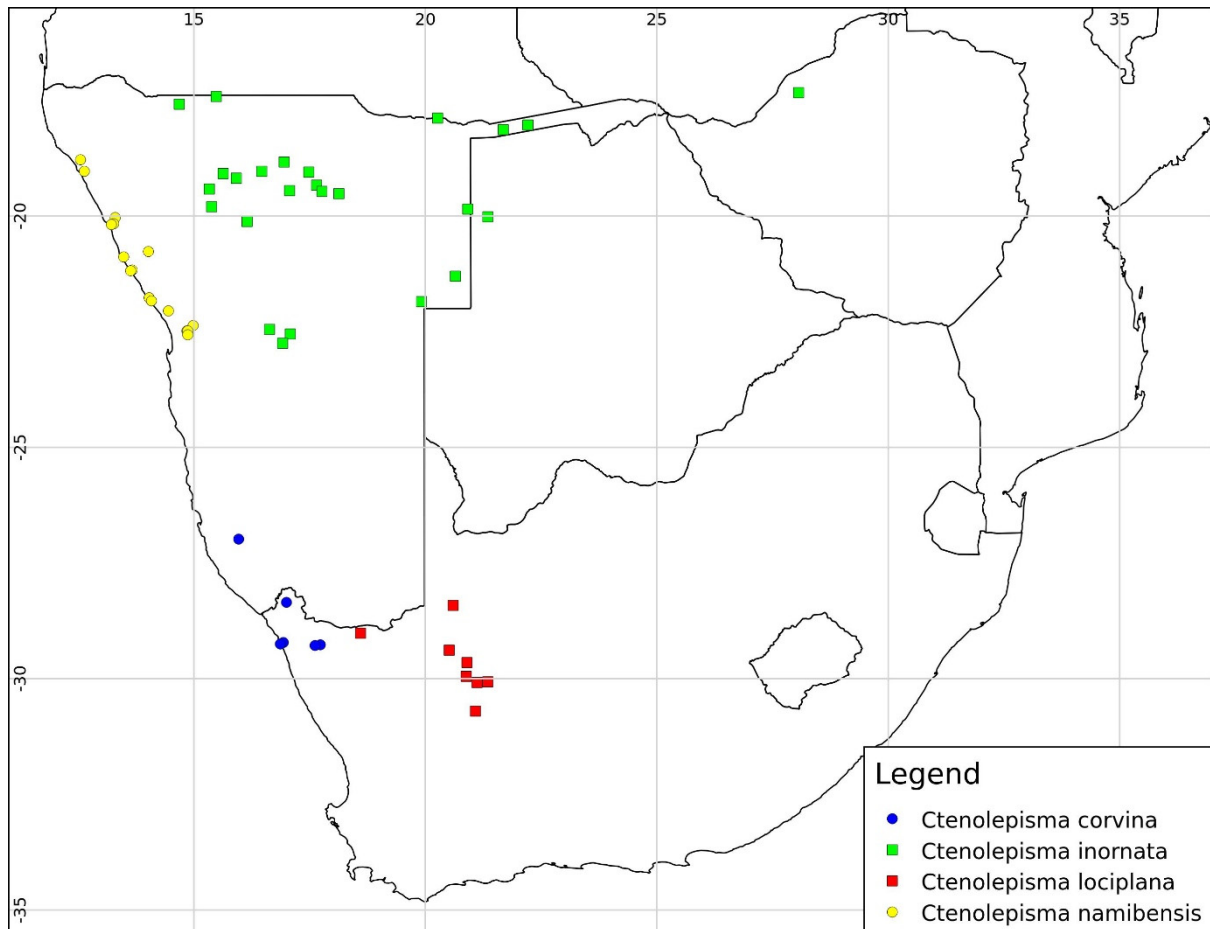


Figure 11: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma corvina*, *C. inornata*, *C. lociplana* and *C. namibensis*.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1492. Kleinduin. 1495. Farquarson. 1505. Anenous Pass, S side (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 19 (6 females, 12 males, 1 unsexed); 18 BMSA, 1 NMNW.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1455. Swartduinkop. 1478. SW Henkries. 1487. Geselskapbank. 1489. 4 km S Pofadder. 1496. Gamsberg Site D. 1544. Dabeep. 1553. 10 km E Gamoep. 1595. Tweelingdam.

Ctenolepisma detritus Irish

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) detritus Irish 1987: 167.

The species is known from a limited part of the Central Namib Desert only, with an isolated subpopulation further south in the Meob-Conception area (Figure 10). In both areas it lives in the leaf detritus that accumulates under perennial shrubs on gravel plains but is absent from the intervening vegetationless dune habitat.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 933. Swakopmund District. 944. Swakopmund District. 952. Swakopmund District. 957. Swakopmund District.

974. Vogelfederberg. 1022. Diamond Area II. 1026. Diamond Area II. 1035. Fischersbrunn. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 10 (4 females, 6 males); 8 NMNW, 2 GRSW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 935. Arandis area. 945. Upper Ostrich Gorge. 947. Lower Ostrich Gorge. 963. Swakopmund, riverbed. 977. Gobabeb, 52.4 km N. 1020. Conception Water. 1025. Charlottenfelder.

Ctenolepisma grandipalpis and cf. *grandipalpis* Escherich

Ctenolepisma grandipalpis Escherich 1905: 85; Silvestri 1913: 11; Wygodzinsky 1955: 148.

Ctenolepisma laticauda Silvestri 1922: 79; Mendes 1982:645. Re-assessment needed.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) grandipalpis Escherich. Irish 1987: 188, 1994b: 469, 1996a: 174, 1996b: 16.

Ctenolepisma grandipalpis s.l. is one of the most widespread Lepismatidae species in southern Africa and has also been recorded from East Africa (Figure 13). It is recorded here for the first time from both Angola and Botswana. Its ubiquitousness has masked the sympatric existence of a few similar but subtly different species in some parts of its range. The latter only became apparent once abundant

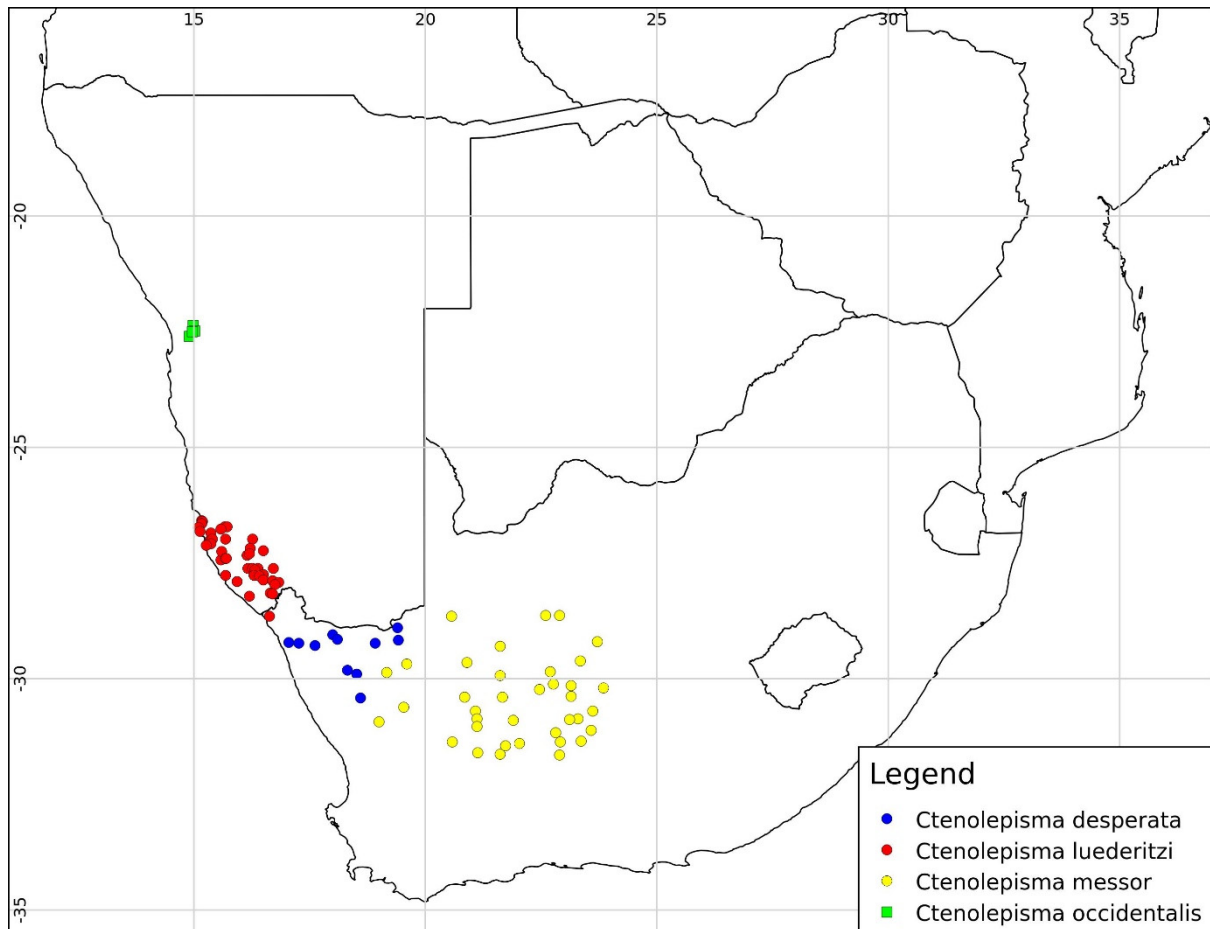


Figure 12: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma desperata*, *C. luederitzi*, *C. messor* and *C. occidentalis*.

systematically sampled material (Irish 1994b, 1996a) became available. *C. messor* was the first such species to be described. At least two and possibly three more potential species had been identified when this study was terminated.

Typical *C. grandipalpis* is relatively small (maximum about 10 mm body length), very slender ('parallel-sided', as originally described), with yellowish brown to brown macrosetae and brownish scales, with no or only light pigment. The slender shape is reminiscent of most juvenile *Ctenolepisma* spp. and their concurrent small size led me to believe (Irish 1987) that the types of *C. grandipalpis* were subadult. The subsequent systematically sampled material from Irish (1994b, 1996a), as well as the material listed below from the southern and eastern Cape, whence *C. grandipalpis* was originally described, showed that *C. grandipalpis* is indeed consistently a small and parallel-sided species. The larger, wider-bodied specimens on which the redescription of *C. grandipalpis* in Irish (1987) was based were only encountered in the far northwest of the systematically sampled area and are evidently a different species. It and two other potential undescribed species are further discussed below.

I list here everything that had been identified as *C. grandipalpis* over the course of this study but besides the Escherichian types, I can only be certain that the material treated in Irish (1994b, 1996a) is indeed *C. grandipalpis* s.s. There is a reasonable expectation that most material listed below from the southern Cape will also be so. Everything else is best called 'cf. *grandipalpis*' at this time and needs to be reassessed. The status of *C. laticauda*, previously synonymised with *C. grandipalpis*, also needs to be re-examined in this context.

C. grandipalpis is not nidicolous. Both Silvestri (1913) and Wygodzinsky (1970) recorded them with termites, the latter in an abandoned *Trinervitermes* mound. I myself found two in a nest of *Trinervitermes trinervoides* at Alkmar (locality 906) in 1982. At the time *Ctenolepisma* species were not considered to ever be nidicolous and I treated their presence in the nest as incidental. With the wisdom of hindsight, it seems possible that there is an undescribed termitophilous species resembling *C. grandipalpis*, living in *Trinervitermes* mounds.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1874. Matjesfontein. 1881. Willowmore. 1912. Ladismith. 1963. Port Elizabeth. 0000. 'Klipfontein' (ambiguous

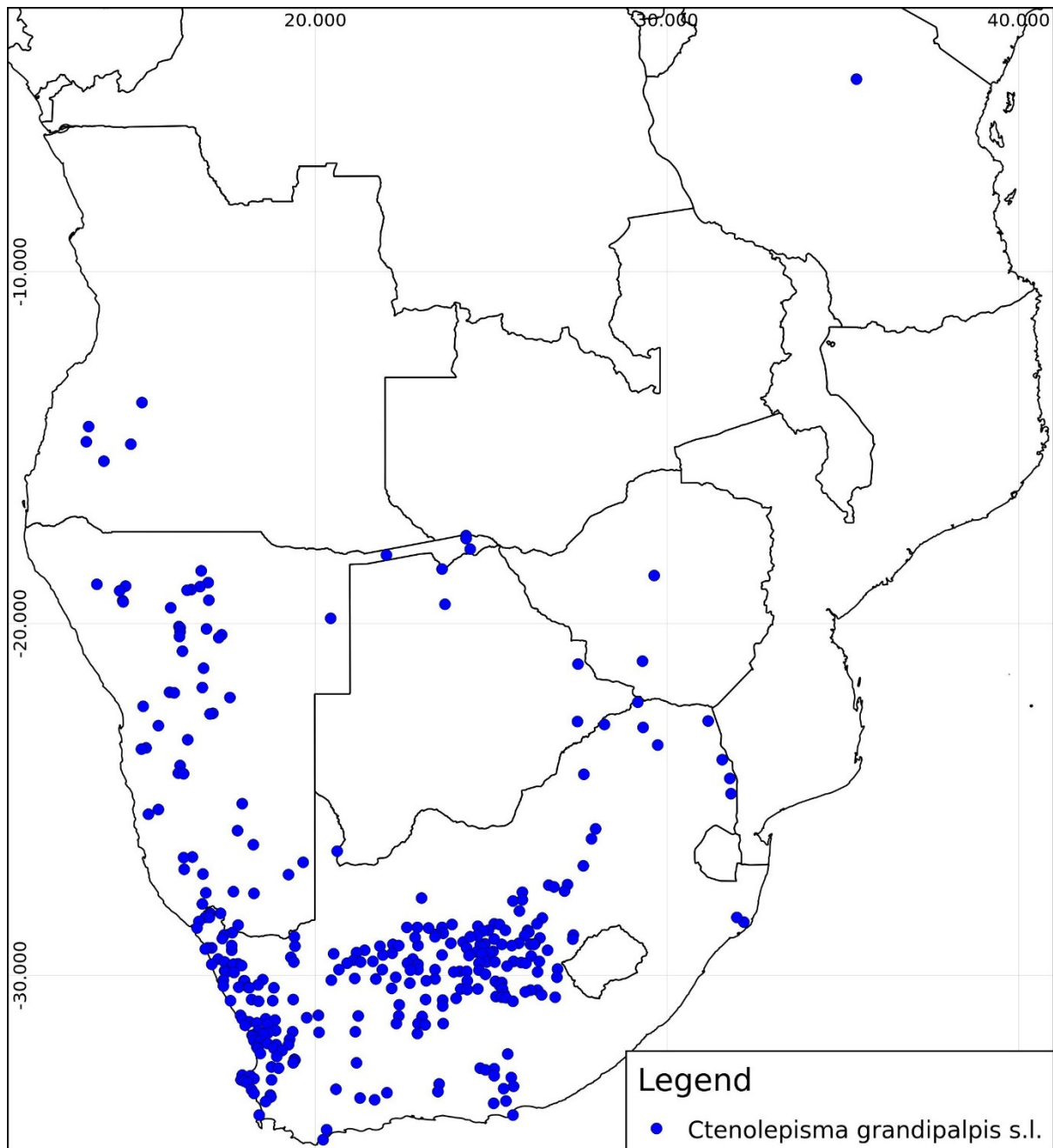


Figure 13: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma grandipalpis* and *cf. grandipalpis*.

locality, untraced but probably in Western Cape) (Escherich 1905).

SOUTH AFRICA. 1370. Junction White & Black Umfolozi Rivers (unspecified termites). 1389. Umfolozi. (Silvestri 1913).
 NAMIBIA. 914. Karibib. 950. Windhuk (both as *C. laticauda*) (Silvestri 1922).
 SOUTH AFRICA. 442. De Aar. 1244. Letaba Camp. 1252. Satara Camp. 1256. Leeu Pan. 1310. Tweede Rivieren. 1720. Pakhuis Pass, eastern part. 1791. Grey's Pass. 1890. Platberg, Swartbergpas. 1902. Malmesbury, 5 mi. N. 1909. Malmesbury. 1958. Echo Valley, Table Mountain. 1987. Bredasdorp, 20

mi. ENE. 1995. Arniston. ZIMBABWE. 2008. Drechin, near Cricket. 2012. Jessie, 5 mi. WNW West Nicholson. (Wygodzinsky 1955).
 TANZANIA. 2014. Katesh. (Wygodzinsky 1965).
 SOUTH AFRICA. 1463. 47 mi. ex Groblershoop to Griekwastad (with *Promirotermes*, in derelict *Trinervitermes* mound) (Wygodzinsky 1970).
 NAMIBIA. 996. 6 km NW Gobabeb (as *C. laticauda*) (Mendes 1982).
 NAMIBIA. 700. Halali-koppie. 749. Afguns 447. 795. Omarassa 4. 804. Teufelsburg 153. 817. Ombindi Karambi 155. 852. Lehmpütz 76. 916. Friedrichsfelde. 922. Onganja East 190. 928. 4 km S Trekkopje. 951. Windhoek. 1002. Kuiseb River.

1084. Brukkaros. 1117. Plateau 38. 1132. Aroab. 1161. Warmfontein 280. 1188. Hobas 374. SOUTH AFRICA. 1237. Dzundwini. 1355. Maerpoort (referred to undescribed sp. 1 below). 1356. Numeesmy. 1386. Brandkaross. 1412. 13 km SSW Grootderm. 1429. Vioolsdrif. 1492. Kleindu. 1505. Anenous Pass, S side. 1533. Springbok Modderfontein. 1535. Schaaprivier. 1536. Spektakelberg. 1579. Graskom. 1587. 8 km SE Leliefontein. 1653. Flaminksvlakte. 1685. Wiedou. 1781. Het Kruis. 1837. Brackfontein Farm. 1840. Jacobsbaai. 1845. 4 km NE Langebaan. 1892. Cape Town, 65 km N. 1914. Calitzdorp. 1921. Melkbos to Malmesbury. 1996. Arniston. (Irish 1987). NAMIBIA. 588. Katima Mulilo. 594. 10 km S Katima Mulilo. 615. Lake Liambezi. 623. 21 km W Omega. 648. Nkasa Island. 773. Tse-Baraka. (Irish 1996b). Also 58 localities in Irish (1994b) and 57 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 493 (206 females, 229 males, 58 unsexed); 288 BMSA, 137 NMNW, 45 TMSA, 18 CAS, 4 GRSW, 1 MMKZ.

Localities: ANGOLA. 531. 2 mi. N Caconda. 532. 32 mi. NE of Vila Arriaga. 534. 5 mi. N Sa da Bandeira. 536. 23 mi. W Vila Folgares. 537. 24 mi. SE of Chibia. BOTSWANA. 542. 5 km SE Moremi S Gate. 545. 5 km NW Francistown. 548. 50 km SE Palapye. NAMIBIA. 653. Andoni. 683. Bloubokdraai. 686. Otjomatamba. 690. Onauatinda. 704. Rietfontein, Etosha N.P. 711. Klippan. 724. Aikab, Etosha Nat. Park. 727. Kaross. 728. Kaross. 786. 2 mi. NW of Outjo. 790. Outjo. 811. Waterberg Plateau Park. 821. Waterberg Plateau Park. 878. Otjiku 192. 900. 15 mi. NW Okahandja. 906. Alkmar 512. 954. Windhoek, Eros Mt. 970. Namib Park Border. 991. Farm Hohenheim. 1021. Zais 6. 1027. Tsams Ost 2. 1028. Naukluft. 1052. Tafelkop. 1067. Guinasibberg. 1074. Hauchab Mt. 1102. Khabus 146. 1122. 1 km NW Aus. 1148. Nieu-Tsaus 1160. 1160. Rooiberg 70. 1191. Kolke 84. 1209. Grabwasser 261. 1211. 2 km ESE Rosh Pinah. 1223. 2 km W Grootpenseiland. 1230. 18 mi. N of Viools Drift. SOUTH AFRICA. 57. Theron'sdrif. 1233. Pontdrif. 1238. Swartwater. 1239. Blinkpan Saltworks. 1242. Dwarsrivier. 1250. Tweeloopfontein. 1286. Hennopsrivier. 1300. Roodepoort. 1345. Sishen Mine Area. 1354. Kodaspiet. 1363. Tatasberg, W foot. 1365. 2 km S Wallekraal Mine. 1366. 2 km S Helskloof (West). 1367. Hottentotsparadys. 1379. Haakiesdoorn. 1383. Rosyntjieberg. 1393. Avondson. 1400. Nooitgedacht 66. 1403. Jakkalsputs. 1408. Poufontein. 1409. Eureka. 1410. Kleinbegin. 1415. Merino. 1424. Kimberley. 1433. 7 km W Campbell. 1438. 14 km E Griekwastad. 1439. N Klipbok. 1446. Driekoppies. 1455. Swartduinkop. 1460. Koekais. 1461. Duikersput. 1462. Baviaanskop. 1468. Ratelfontein. 1471. S of Goodhouse. 1485. Vlicholteberg. 1489. 4 km S Pofadder. 1491. Muisvlak. 1494. Augrabies.

1497. Port Nolloth. 1499. Windpoort. 1522. Luttigshoop. 1523. Tnong-Gys. 1527. Wolfberg. 1529. Heuningvlei. 1539. S of Springbok. 1548. Witduin. 1554. Kourkamma. 1555. Buffels R. 1567. Stofkraal. 1569. Noos. 1570. Sneekop. 1571. Dassiefontein. 1578. Kap-Kap. 1583. Tierkop. 1584. 1 km S Leliefontein. 1588. Kassie se Pomp. 1601. Rietfontein Poort. 1604. Vogelfontein 71. 1606. Rooikop. 1608. Agteroorberg. 1609. Vaalkop. 1612. Rietkop. 1614. Kokerboomkraal. 1615. Stofkraal. 1617. Groenfontein. 1642. S Katdoringvlei. 1649. 5 km NE Windkraal. 1652. Brakfontein. 1654. NE Saggiesberg. 1657. Rooivlei. 1658. Potklei. 1666. Rooiberg. 1667. SE Baievlei. 1672. De Kamp. 1673. 3 km SE Lutzville. 1674. Augustfontein. 1679. Gipsmy. 1681. 20 km W Vredendal. 1683. Papendorp. 1689. Botterkloofpas. 1692. S Doringbaai. 1695. Vaalvlei. 1698. Skurfkop. 1700. Kraaibosberg. 1701. Doorn Bosch 19. 1704. Nortier farm. 1707. 8 mi. NW Clanwilliam. 1709. Kookfontein. 1740. Middelpas. 1743. Mountain Zebra National Park. 1747. 11 mi. S of Clanwilliam. 1758. Cederberg, E track. 1761. Cederberg, E track. 1767. Cederberg, E track. 1772. Cederberg, E track. 1774. Karelskraalpas. 1796. Quimby Holme. 1799. Kafferskop. 1803. 8 km NW Ebenezer. 1815. Besters Kraal 38. 1818. Oliphants Kraal 61. 1821. Westondale. 1836. Niekerksberg. 1842. Berg Rivier 4 mi. S of Picketberg. 1844. Blouwaterbaai. 1849. Wind Heuvel 77. 1868. Wapadskloof. 1872. Crown Hill. 1873. Abrahamskraal farm. 1875. 8 km N Yzerfontein. 1883. Willowmore. 1920. 20 km N Uitenhage. 1928. Sutton Vale.

Ctenolepisma undescribed species near *grandipalpis* 1

Ctenolepisma (*Sceletolepisma*) *grandipalpis* Irish 1987: 188 *nec* Escherich 1905.

Very large, possibly the largest *Ctenolepisma* species known. A female from Kristalberge (locality 1453) at 19 mm and a male from Maerpoort (locality 1355) at 17 mm body length are the two largest southern African *Ctenolepisma* specimens I have seen. The Maerpoort male was one of the specimens on which the *C. grandipalpis* redescription in Irish (1987) was based. They have been mainly found under stones and dive into the sand under the stone when the stone is lifted (*C. grandipalpis* does not sanddive). The scale pattern resembles that of *C. terebrans*: with bold yellowish cross lines, where typical *C. grandipalpis* is unicolorous and drab. The median urosternal bristlecombs, especially anteriorly, are unusually wide.

Specimens from the following localities were set aside for later study as possibly belonging to this taxon and they are mapped in Figure 14. Most are in the north west of the systematically sampled area, in the region of the Lower Orange River valley.

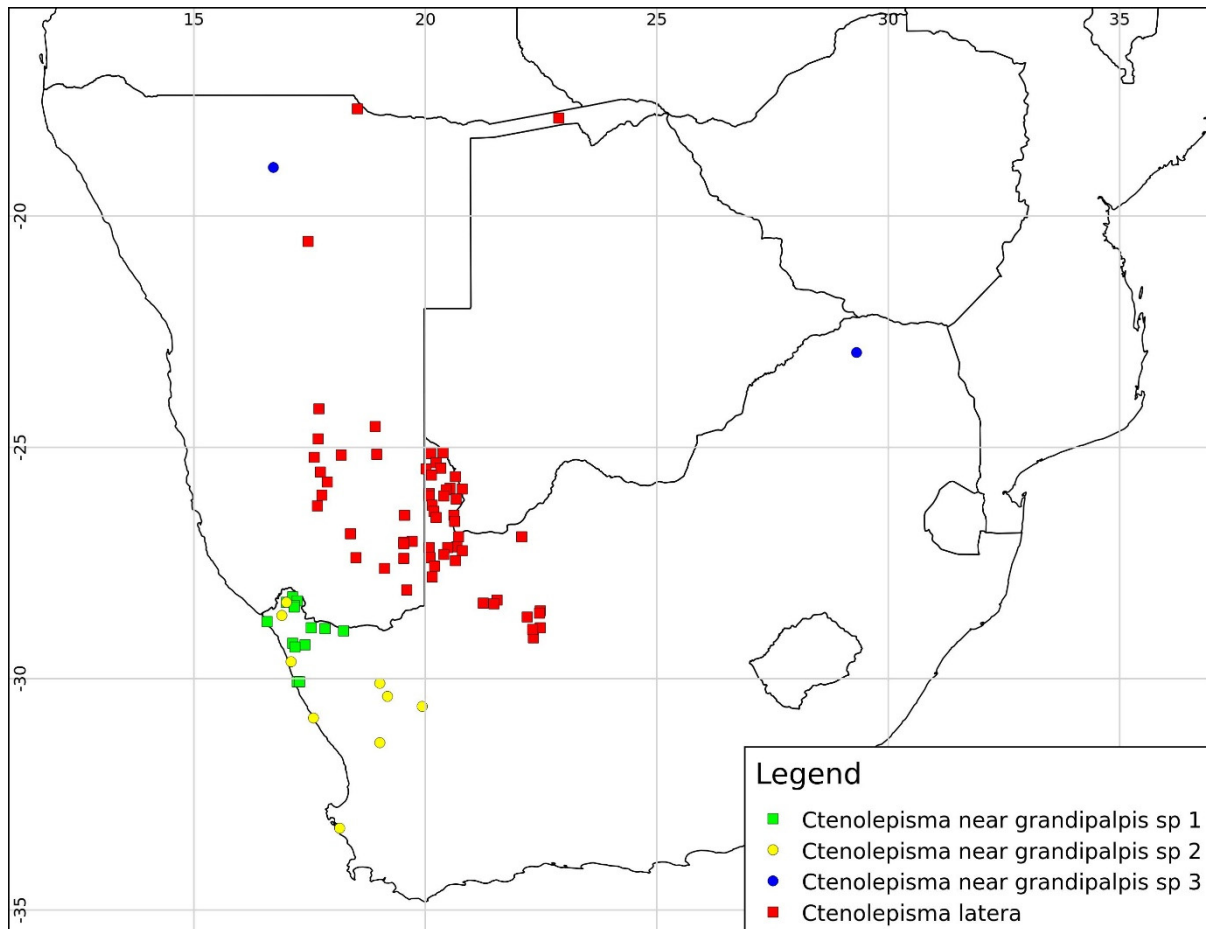


Figure 14: Distribution of three undescribed species near *Ctenolepisma grandipalpis*, as well as *C. latera*.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1355. Maerpoort. 1363. Tatasberg, W foot. 1367. Hottentotsparadys. 1379. Haakiesdoorn. 1383. Rosyntjieberg. 1425. Boegoeberg-Suid. 1453. Kristalberge. 1462. Baviaanskop. 1471. S of Goodhouse. 1499. Windpoort. 1510. SW Abbevlak. 1560. Geelduine. 1561. Heidons.

***Ctenolepisma* undescribed species near *grandipalpis* 2**

Small-bodied specimens with urotergites X that are distinctly shorter than usual for *C. grandipalpis*, heavier than usual pigmentation and black macrosetae. They were collected in detritus-rich microhabitats, usually on deep sand or dunes, and they probably represent an undescribed species as well.

Specimens from the following localities were set aside for later study as possibly belonging to this taxon and they are mapped in Figure 14. Localities are also towards the northwest of the systematically sampled area but extend further south than the previous species.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1367. Hottentotsparadys. 1403. Jakkalsputs. 1494. Augrabies. 1531. 2 km NE Grootmis. 1534. Kleinsee, beach. 1564. Nabaab. 1592. Nabiseep. 1600. Witputs. 1624. Groenriviermond. 1662. Vanrhynspas. 1873. Abrahamskraal farm.

***Ctenolepisma* undescribed species near *grandipalpis* 3**

Samples from two widely separated localities (Figure 14) have an overall abdominal setation that places them near *C. grandipalpis* but also have heavy pigmentation, black scales and black setae. In the latter respects they resemble *C. picturata* but differ in the absence of a bicoloured scale pattern and in having two pairs of styli. They differ from the preceding undescribed species by the longer urotergite X.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 694. Batia. SOUTH AFRICA. 1239. Blinkpan Saltworks.

***Ctenolepisma huabensis* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (*Sceletelepisma*) *huabensis* Irish 1988a: 44.

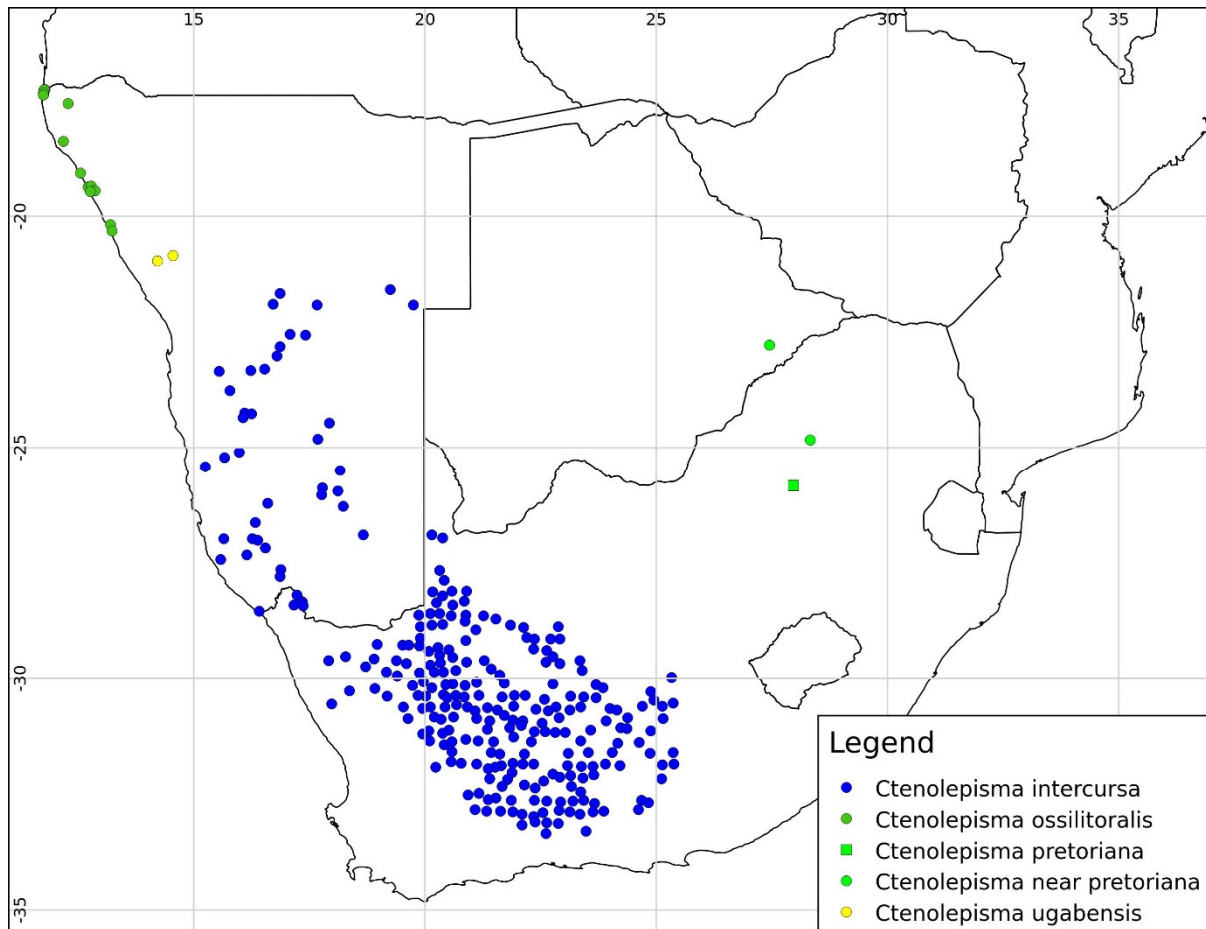


Figure 15: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma intercursea*, *C. ossilitoralis*, *C. pretoriana*, *C. near pretoriana* and *C. ugabensis*.

A highly habitat- and range-restricted species known only from isolated patches of windblown sand in the Lower Huab River valley, Namibia (Figure 10).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 840. Terrace Spring. 843. Huab River Valley (Irish 1988a).

New material examined: 1 female, NMNW.
Locality: NAMIBIA. 859. Gemsbok Altar.

***Ctenolepisma cf. incita* Silvestri**

Ctenolepisma incita Silvestri 1918: 17.
Ctenolepisma sp. near *incita* Silvestri. Wygodzinsky 1955: 140.

Wygodzinsky (1955) listed a single male from De Hoop Vlei at Windhoek Farm (locality 1989; Figure 10) as belonging to the group near *incita* Silvestri 1918 but considered the specimen (in MZLU, not seen) too imperfect for description. Assuming that by 'near *incita*' he meant small-bodied, with 3+3 bristlecombs on urotergites II-V, a short urotergite X and at least some paucistriate scales, nothing obviously similar was found among fully processed material from the current study. The cosmopolitan tramp species, *C. rothschildi* Silvestri 1907 of which *C. incita* is a potential synonym (Irish

1995), is the most likely suspect, although *C. rothschildi* has not yet been recorded from southern Africa otherwise.

***Ctenolepisma inornata* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) inornata Irish 1987: 182, 1996b: 16.

Widespread in northern Namibia, here also first recorded from Botswana and Zimbabwe (Figure 11).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 700. Halali-koppie. 712. Sprokieswoud. 715. Okaukuejo. 725. Uithoek. 770. 735. Olifantshoek. 297. 768. Hohenstein. 39. 906. Alkmar. 512. 951. Windhoek (Irish 1987).
NAMIBIA. 613. 8 km E Mashari. 620. Omega Base. 629. Buffalo Base. 774. Kremetartkop (Irish 1996b).

New material examined: 53 (20 females, 30 males, 3 unsexed); 31 NMNW, 21 BMSA, 1 CAS.
Localities: BOTSWANA. 543. Gchwhaba Hills.
NAMIBIA. 580. Onhelelwa. 593. Onesi. 683. Bloubokdraai. 706. Dinaib. 852. 717. Okaukuejo Rest Camp. 738. Success. 438. 741. Ghaub. 47. 746. Grootfontein, 4 km NE. 790. Outjo. 880. Epukiro River. 937. Khomaskop. 414. 965. 15 mi. SW

Windhoek. ZIMBABWE. 2005. Siabuwa Comm. Lands.

Ctenolepisma intercur Silvestri

Ctenolepisma intercur Silvestri 1922: 80; Wygodzinsky 1955: 142, 1970: 253; Coaton and Sheasby 1974: 54.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) intercur Silvestri. Irish 1987: 179, 1994b: 471, 1996a: 175.

Common under stones mainly in the Nama-Karoo Biome (Figure 15). Many specimens had parasitic mites attached to them – mite samples were deposited in both NMNW and BMSA. The species is not nidicolous and the termite associations recorded by Wygodzinsky (1970) and Coaton and Sheasby (1974) are incidental.

When intact the overall dorsal scale cover is shiny brownish-grey. The posterior edge of the head capsule is marked by a narrow transverse line of black scales. The dorsal abdomen is speckled with single black or gold scales, clustered around the submedian and sublateral urotergal bristlecombs, thereby creating four faint longitudinal lines on the abdomen. Description based on live freshly moulted specimen at Garingberg (locality 1436).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 910. Waldau. 950. Windhuk (type locality). 956. Bismarckberge, Voigtsland (Silvestri 1922).

SOUTH AFRICA. 442. De Aar. 1351. Steenkamp Puts. (Wygodzinsky 1955).

SOUTH AFRICA. 361. 3 mi. ex Brandvlei towards Kenhardt. 278. 55 mi. ex Kenhardt – Pofadder. 1509. 85 mi. ex Kenhardt towards Pofadder. (Wygodzinsky 1970). Preceding three repeated in Coaton and Sheasby (1974), with additionally: 1800. 48 km ex Beaufort West towards Willowmore.

NAMIBIA. 889. Ombirisu 684. 890. Okaruheke Wes 45. 911. Otjhangweborg. 913. Volstruiswerf 513. 951. Windhoek. 967. Haris 367. 973. Gurumanas Wes 241. 987. Göllschau 20. 992. Gamsberg. 993. Namib Desert Park. 1014. Far East dunes. 1041. Dickdorn 98. 1063. 10 km NW Chowagasberg. 1074. Hauchab Mt. 1084. Brukkaros. 1089. 3 km S Berseba. 1100. Tiras 39. 1116. Aus Townlands 36. 1137. Donkermooder 60. 1145. Kaukausib fountain. 1151. Arutal 25. 1170. Diamond Area I. 1181. Klinghardt's Mountains W. 1199. Namuskluftberg. 1229. Oranjemund. SOUTH AFRICA. 1382. Klipneus. 1800. 30 mi. ex Beaufort West towards Willowmore [the same as Coaton and Sheasby (1974) but inadvertently listed as a new record] (Irish 1987). Also 2 localities in Irish (1994b) and 127 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 657 (259 females, 298 males, 100 unsexed); 492 BMSA, 104 TMSA, 60 NMNW, 1 CAS.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1027. Tsams Ost 2. 1028. Naukluft. 1029. Felseneck. 1030. 17 km N Mariental. 1051. Wolwedans 144. 1087. 70 km N Keetmanshoop. 1102. Khabus 146. 1148. Nieu-Tsaus 142. 1164. Pockenbank 68. 1191. Kolke 84. 1221. 3 km NNE Stormberg. SOUTH AFRICA: 1317. Eerdokoppies. 1322. Bloukrans. 1341. Abeam. 1347. Setlaarsrus. 1350. Koegoeroep Wes. 1352. Tolkoppies. 1353. Langklip. 1364. Nooitgedacht. 1369. Springbokvlakte. 1371. Riemvasmaak, NW. 1379. Haakiesdoorn. 1380. Lutzputs. 1397. Nelsputs. 1398. Augrabies Nat. Park. 1405. Bo-Narries. 1406. 7 km NW Keimoes. 1413. 10 km N Kakamas. 1414. Swartkop. 1422. Red Wing. 1427. Koekoeb. 1436. Garingberg. 1440. Nabies. 1441. Wegdraai. 1449. Bladgrond. 1451. Bakenkop. 1457. Tsebe. 1470. Piet Rooisberg. 1484. Valsvlei. 1503. Gamsberg Site P. 1506. Witkoppies. 1507. Gannapoort. 1524. Brooke se Punt. 1526. Klawermuis. 1528. Kabas. 1529. Heuningvlei. 1537. Shaw se Vlei. 1542. Hoendernesvlei. 1549. Koffiemeul. 1551. Soutdwaggas. 1557. Gifkop 166. 1562. T'Boop Noord. 1573. Dwaggas. 1576. Wolfkop. 1578. Kap-Kap. 1591. Uilklip. 1592. Nabiseep. 1598. Garies. 1601. Rietfontein Poort. 1603. Gt. Rooiberg. 1607. 10 km S Witputs. 1627. Redman. 1628. Groenfontein. 1650. Driekuil. 1676. Doornberg Hoek. 1694. Kleindoorberg. 1696. Wolwevlei. 1706. Blomfontein. 1708. Dejagerspas. 1712. Jonkersnek. 1715. Bruinrug. 1725. Riem. 1731. Tafelkop. 1733. Esselfontein. 1734. Cradock. 1738. Oukloofpas. 1742. Moltenopas. 1749. Grantham. 1751. Danskraal. 1753. Hopewell. 1756. Paardefontein. 1768. Vaalvlei. 1774. Karelskraalpas. 1775. Portugalsrivier. 1780. Hartbeeskop. 1786. Platkop. 1792. Matjiesgoedkop. 1793. Plaatjiesrivier. 1794. Doornhoek. 1796. Quimby Holme. 1797. Driekop. 1798. Jossieville. 1803. 8 km NW Ebenezzer. 1807. Whisky Nek. 1816. Rietfontein. 1817. Buffelsfontein. 1820. Rusgevonden. 1822. Stel se Nek. 1823. Bakenskop. 1824. Vrede Rust. 1830. Rietfontein. 1831. 3 km NW Rietbron. 1832. Blomplaas. 1835. Amospoortjie. 1838. Varsfontein. 1839. Makoukuil. 1843. Kleinwaterval. 1853. Botterkraal. 1859. Kalkgat. 1861. Rietkuil. 1869. Hoek se Kop. 1883. Willowmore. 1897. Vrolikheid.

Ctenolepisma intercur/prompta indet.

Ctenolepisma promptum Silvestri. Paclt 1966: 154.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) intercur/prompta indet. Irish 1987: 180.

Ctenolepisma intercur/prompta indet. Irish 1994b: 471, 1996a: 176.

Males of *C. intercur* and *C. prompta* are indistinguishable, unless accompanied by females. In previous work I listed them as *Ctenolepisma intercur*/prompta indet. During this study it became clear that *C. intercur* is commoner in the Nama-Karoo Biome (Figure 15) while *C. prompta* is

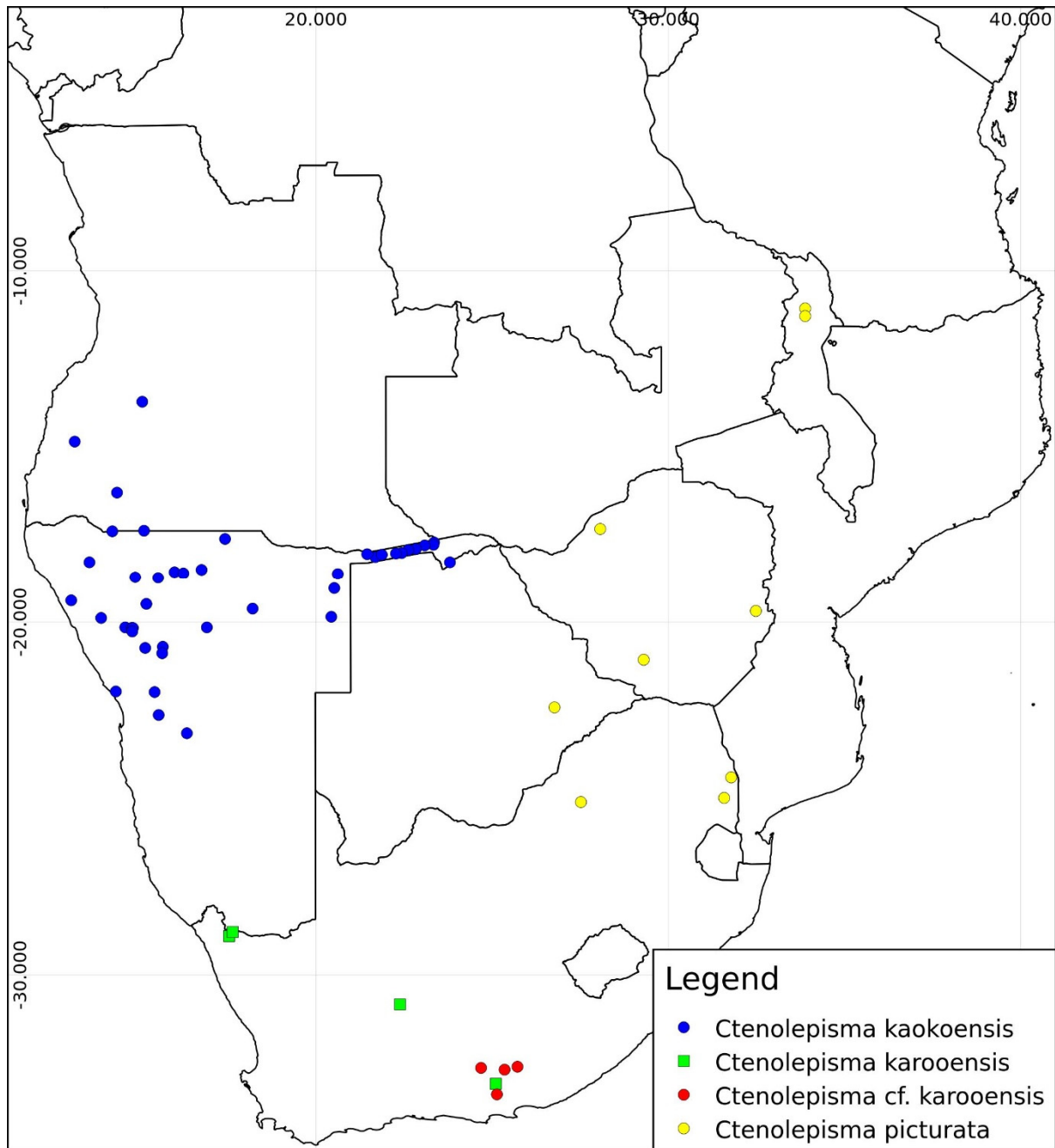


Figure 16: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma kaokoensis*, *C. karoensis*, *C. cf. karoensis* and *C. picturata*.

commoner in the Savanna Biome (Figure 18). Their distribution ranges narrowly overlap. All-male samples of both species fall within their combined distribution ranges and were here determined as one or the other mainly by considering the habitat at the collecting locality and then referring them to the habitat-appropriate species. There is also a difference in scale colour patterns between the two species but this is only useful when freshly moulted material is available. The pattern for *C. intercurva* was described above but no details have survived for *C. prompta*, besides it being different.

***Ctenolepisma kaokoensis* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) kaokoensis Irish 1987: 184, 1996b: 16.

A species known mainly from northern Namibia (Figure 16), here recorded from Angola for the first time and expected to be more widespread in the Savanna Biome than current records indicate. Both records from the Namib Desert (Uhima, locality 733, and Omdel Reservoir, 915) are representative of major seasonal riverbeds where the species was found under driftwood, presumably washed there from savanna areas further upstream.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 578. Ruacana. 639. Oruvandjei. 733. Uhima. 742. Urumube 287 (type locality). 776. Palmwag 702. 795. Omarassa 4. 917. 18 km W Usakos. (Irish 1987).
NAMIBIA. 607. Kwando River. 610. Kongola. 611. Manywa River. 616. 2 km SE Qeya River. 617. 1 km SW Qonisha River. 619. 19 km E Omega. 621. 8 km E Omega. 622. Gelukkies. 625. 30 km E Bagani. 629. Buffalo Base. 640. Malengalenga. 666. Kaudom Game Reserve. 701. Kaudom Game Reserve. 772. Te-barku (Irish 1996b).

New material examined: 56 (18 females, 19 males, 19 unsexed); 47 NMNW, 5 BMSA, 4 CAS.
Localities: ANGOLA. 531. 2 mi. N Caconda. 535. 17 mi. W Vila Arriaga. 540. 4 mi. SE of Cahama. NAMIBIA. 575. Onangombe. 599. Enyana. 653. Andoni. 660. Ekuma River. 663. Etosha Pan. 673. Dorsland. 674. Narawandu. 756. Lichtenau, SE Grootfontein. 794. Welkom 680. 797. Nantis 679. 798. Rockeys 682. 806. Bergville 490. 847. Okoronjona 6. 849. Sebraskop 410. 857. Otjongoro 20. 915. Omdel Reservoir. 960. Namib Desert Park. 982. Verloren 32.

Ctenolepisma karooensis Irish

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) karooensis Irish 1996a: 192.

The female specimens listed here differ in minor details from the holotype, previously the only known specimen. Some are slightly larger, with body lengths up to 9.5 mm (holotype: 8.25 mm). In one the ovipositor is longer, extending past the apices of styli IX by about 1.25 times the latter's length (holotype: ovipositor not extending past the apices of styli IX). All have only one pair of styli. In other respects, they conform to the holotype and I am confident in referring them to the same taxon. As expected the males identified as belonging to *C. karooensis* by association with *C. karooensis* females in the same samples are indistinguishable from male *C. namaquensis*. The species is not common and the currently known distribution is very disjunct, clustered in two areas both far removed from the type locality (Figure 16).

Literature records: 1 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 11 (3 females, 8 males); 10 BMSA, 1 TMSA.
Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1428. Vioolsdrif. 1453. Kristalberge. 1851. Toekomst.

Additional material was provisionally referred to *C. karooensis* on the grounds of similar overall abdominal setation, but being four male specimens only, their identity could not be confirmed. They are listed here instead of under *C. namaquensis* on geographical probability and were mapped in

Figure 16 as *Ctenolepisma cf. karooensis*. The localities are clustered around a confirmed female locality. Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1782. Voslonia. 1796. Quimby Holme. 1804. Brintjieshoogte. 1901. Glen Grove.

Ctenolepisma latera Irish

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) latera Irish 1987: 159, 1996a: 177, 1996b: 16.

A psammophilous species that occurs mainly in the southwestern Kalahari (Figure 14), where it can be found under dead grass clumps or shed camelthorn (*Acacia erioloba*) bark on dunes. It has not yet been recorded from southwestern Botswana but can be expected to occur there as well. The isolated three northernmost localities (604, 614, 834) are also from areas of Kalahari sand but are climatologically incongruous. All three records were based on more or less damaged preservative pitfall trap material and might have benefited from re-assessment; being NMNW material, this is no longer possible.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1024. Chulon, Narib Oos 602. 1033. Sandfeld 314 (type locality). 1041. Dickdorn 98. 1078. Fish/Lewer Rivers confluence. 1081. Karakanos. 1089. 3 km S Berseba. 1101. Gavaams 6. 1153. Swartbaas Ost 285. 1156. Vredeshoop 283. 1177. Hohedun 277. 1189. Blinkoog 30. 1361. SOUTH AFRICA. Koras 412. 1376. 25 km ENE Upington. 1390. Witsand. (Irish 1987).
NAMIBIA. 604. 5 km NE Dikweya. 614. 49 km W Kongola. (Irish 1996b).
Also 1 locality in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 231 (82 females, 118 males, 31 unsexed); 207 BMSA, 23 NMNW; 1 TMSA.
Localities: NAMIBIA. 834. Hereroland West. 1041. Dickdorn 98. 1057. Tranendal 184. 1059. Goamus 70. 1064. Kaitzub. 1106. Wildheim Ost 384. 1135. Verschluss 54. 1154. Vredeshoop 283. 1173. Noachabeb 97. 1217. Heiragabis River. SOUTH AFRICA. 1260. 4 km SW Grootbrak. 1262. 5 km N Karup. 1264. 9 km SE Bayip. 1267. Sewepanne. 1268. Driefendas. 1270. 1 km S Lammermoor. 1273. 4 km NW Cheleka. 1290. 3 km S Dochfour. 1292. Jan se Draai. 1293. Vaalpan. 1295. 5 km N Kafferspan. 1297. Kafferspan. 1298. 3 km SW Rooibrak. 1299. Kij Gamies. 1303. Sebobogas. 1308. Witstraat. 1309. Tweerivieren. 1312. Dwangas. 1313. Struisdam. 1319. Witdraai. 1320. Surprise 33. 1326. Loch Leven. 1327. Spieëlkop. 1328. Loch Nagar. 1329. Gordon District. 1331. Rondepan. 1334. Kakolk. 1335. Merriespan. 1338. 5 km SE Noenieput. 1344. Rouxvlei. 1373. Karakoelproefplaas. 1395. Brulsand. 1416. Witkoppies. 1458. Bingap 184. 1465. 39 km E Groblershoop.

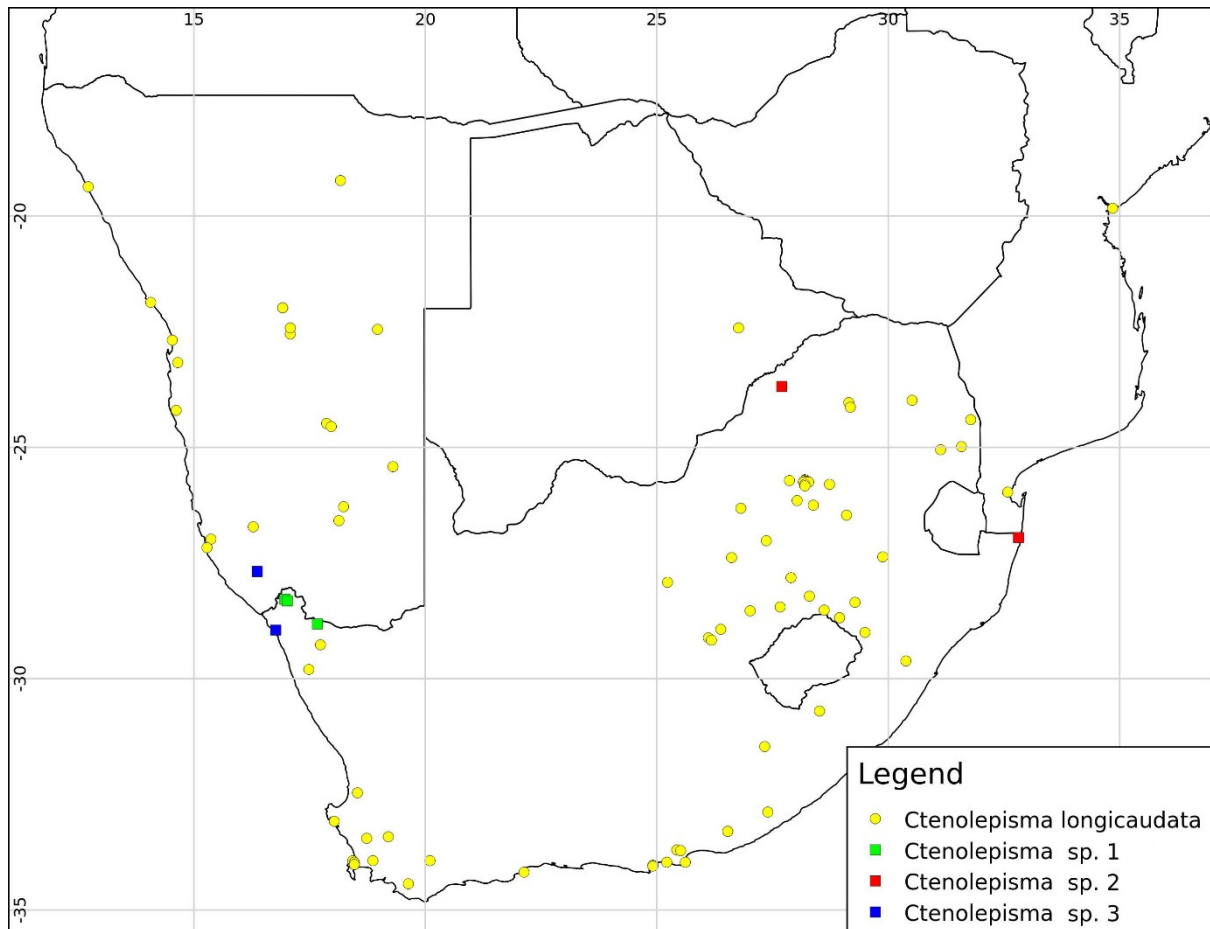


Figure 17: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma longicaudata* (southern Africa only) and three undescribed *Ctenolepisma* species.

Ctenolepisma lociplana Irish

Ctenolepisma (*Sceletolepisma*) *lociplana* Irish 1996a: 189.

Currently known from a limited area in northwestern South Africa only (Figure 11). All material was from under stones but one label noted that the specimen sanddived under the stone. Another label noted that the scale colour in life was black.

Literature records: 6 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 3 (1 female, 2 males); 2 BMSA, 1 NMNW

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1380. Lutzputs. 1469. 28 km S Vioolsdrif. 1475. Dabenoris.

Ctenolepisma longicaudata Escherich

Ctenolepisma longicaudata Escherich 1905: 83; Silvestri 1908: 291; Silvestri 1922: 85; Wygodzinsky 1955: 140; Theron 1963: 126; Heeg 1967a: 43, 1967b: 21, 1969: 135; Mendes 1982: 645; Mendes 1993: 101.

Ctenolepisma urbana Slabaugh. Theron 1963: 126.

Ctenolepisma longicaudatum Escherich. Paclt 1966: 152.

Ctenolepisma lingicaudatum Escherich. Paclt 1969: 223 (*lapsus*).

Ctenolepisma (*Ctenolepisma*) *longicaudata* Escherich. Irish 1987: 151, 1994b: 469.

This cosmopolitan anthropophile happened to have been described from South Africa but it is unlikely to have originated here; similar species occur in the Mediterranean region and it may have come from there. Though widespread in southern Africa (Figure 17), it has not been found away from human habitation. Most records are from towns but it can be found wherever humans live, including in nature reserves. They can persist after habitation is abandoned, for as long as a structure remains; the locations Charlottenfelder (1025) and Jammerbucht (1162) below are historical mining sites on the Namibian coast that were abandoned at the outbreak of the First World War in 1914; the species was collected there in 1984 and 1986 respectively. Early in this study, all southern African *Ctenolepisma* species that lack median urosternal bristlecombs were treated as *C. longicaudata* but after the gradual realisation that there were such indigenous species as well (see below), I verified the identity of all material previously identified by myself as *C. longicaudata*, wherever possible.

Literature localities (southern Africa only):

SOUTH AFRICA. 24. Bothaville (type locality) (Escherich 1905).

BOTSWANA. 550. Kang-Khakhea. 552. Severelela. NAMIBIA. 983. Rooibank. 1128. Kubub. SOUTH AFRICA. 1501. Steinkopf. 1543. Kamaggas. (Silvestri 1908).

NAMIBIA. 719. Neitsas. 918. Okahandja (as Okahanda). 936. Brakwater (as Brackwater). 962. Swakopmund (Silvestri 1922).

SOUTH AFRICA. 1420. Royal Natal National Park. 1530. Pietermaritzburg. 1611. Mount Fletcher. 1937. Amanzi Estate. 1976. Mosselbaai. (Wygodzinsky 1955).

NAMI

BIA. 938. Gobabis. 1032. Mariental. SOUTH AFRICA. 1306. Ventersdorp. 1333. Volksrust. 1669. Indwe. 1771. Redelinghuys. 1833. King William's Town. 1906. Wolsley. 1909. Malmesbury. 1954. Cape Town. 1955. Stellenbosch. 1956. Bonnievale (Theron 1963, as both *C. longicaudata* and *C. urbana*).

MOÇAMBIQUE. 558. Beira. NAMIBIA. 919. Orungauu bei Okahandja. ((Paclt 1966)

SOUTH AFRICA. 1884. Grahamstown. (Heeg 1967a, b, 1969).

NAMIBIA. 1112. Keetmanshoop (Paclt 1969).

SOUTH AFRICA. 1279. Pretoria. (Mendes 1982).

BOTSWANA. 546. Swaneng Hill School.

NAMIBIA. 729. Möwebaai. 907. Mile 72. 918.

Okahandja. 951. Windhoek. 1025. Charlottenfelder.

1031. Hardap Rest Camp. 1142. Grillenthal. SOUTH

AFRICA. 1248. Makapansgat. 1258. Hazyview.

1276. Pretoria. 1278. Colbyn, Pretoria. 1302.

Parktown North. 1348. Christiana. 1421. Royal Natal

National Park. 1885. Grahamstad. (Irish 1987).

MOÇAMBIQUE. 559. Maputo. (Mendes 1993a)

Also 13 localities in Irish (1994b).

New material examined: 53 (28 females, 19 males, 6 unsexed); 39 BMSA, 1 CAS, 7 SAMC, 4 SANC, 2 NMNW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1102. Khabus 146. 1162.

Jammerbucht. SOUTH AFRICA. 1246. Leydsdorp.

1247. Percy Fyfe N.R. 1252. Satara. 1257. Skukuza.

1265. Loskop Dam N.R. 1274. Arcadia, Pretoria.

1275. Hartebeespoort. 1276. Pretoria. 1280. Val de

Grace. 1283. Kloofsig. 1284. Bronkhorstspuit. 1287.

Lyttelton. 1304. Brakpan. 1311. Evander. 1346.

Grootkraal. 1474. Champagne Valley Resort. 1490.

Fauna, Bloemfontein. 1847. Langebaan. 1886.

Grahamstown. 1935. Die Bron, Uitenhage. 1959.

Claremont. 1961. Vanstadensmond. 1963. Port

Elizabeth. 1964. Plumstead. 1965. Plumstead. 1966.

Plumstead. 1968. Wavecrest, Jeffreys Bay. 1971.

Jeffreys Bay. 1992. Salmonsdam.

Unidentified *Ctenolepisma* material lacking median urosternal bristlecombs

At the time of Irish (1987), *C. longicaudata* was the only *Ctenolepisma* species lacking median urosternal bristlecombs that was known from southern Africa. Over time, small numbers of naturally occurring indigenous species with the same character state were found. Unfortunately, this study was terminated before they could be properly studied. A variety were collected or received, the majority from the more humid parts of South Africa (southern Cape, eastern Cape, Kwazulu-Natal, Mpumalanga escarpment) but details for only three potential species have survived.

Ctenolepisma species 1

Urotergites II – VI with 3+3 bristlecombs. One pair of styli.

Encountered in a limited area along the Lower Orange River only (Figure 17). Specimens were found under peeling bark of trees (*Acacia karroo* and *Parkinsonia africana* recorded) and were collected by beating. The habitat is arid Succulent Karoo, which is characterised by a lack of trees, and in one case the single tree they were collected from was the only one as far as could be seen.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1357. Numeesmy. 1362. Paradyskloof. 1434. SE Vioolsdrif.

Ctenolepisma species 2

Urotergites II – VII with 3+3 bristlecombs. Urotergite X very short. Three pairs of styli.

Found in northeastern South Africa (Figure 17), under bark of trees (only alien *Eucalyptus* specified).

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1243. Onverwacht. 1321. Kosi Bay Nat. Res.

Ctenolepisma species 3

Urotergites II – V with 3+3 bristlecombs. Two pairs of styli.

Found in plant detritus under shrubs in northwestern South Africa and adjacent Namibia (Figure 17).

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1193. Aurusberg. SOUTH AFRICA. 1467. Holgat Riv. 5 km from mouth.

Ctenolepisma luederitzi Irish

Ctenolepisma (*Sceletolepisma*) *luederitzi* Irish 1987: 164. *Ctenolepisma terebrans* var. *pluriseta* Silvestri 1908: 292, 1922:79 (*p.p.*).

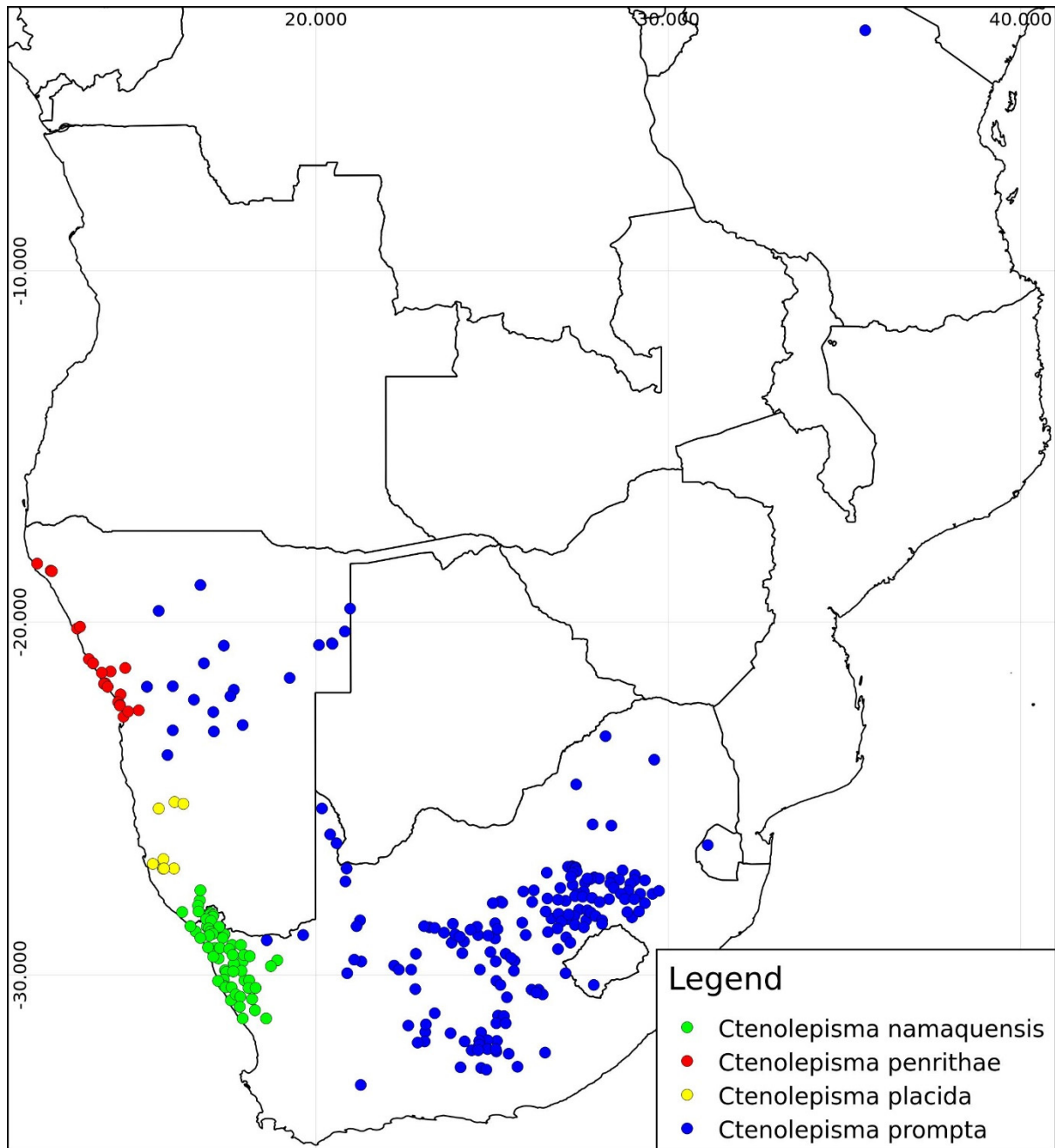


Figure 18: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma namaquensis*, *C. penrithae*, *C. placida* and *C. prompta*.

A species of the arid northern Succulent Karoo Biome, near-endemic to Namibia (Figure 12). Note that the latitude for the holotype locality, 10 km NW Rosh Pinah (locality 1204), was misprinted in Irish (1987) as 27°42'S. It should be 27°53' S.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1120. Lüderitzbucht (Silvestri 1908, 1922) (as *C. pluriseta*). NAMIBIA. 1113. Agate Beach. 1119. Lüderitz. 1125. Tsaukhaib Mts. 1126. Tsaukhaib Mts E. 1130. Grosse Bucht. 1131. Diamond Area I. 1134. 7 km N Grillenthal. 1142. Grillenthal. 1143. 2 km N Dreizackberg. 1146. 2 km E Kaukausib. 1155. 10 km S Grillenthal. 1163. Tsaus dunes. 1166. Pockenbank

68. 1170. Diamond Area I. 1176. Klinghardt's Mountains. 1181. Klinghardt's Mountains W. 1184. Uguchab River. 1185. Aurus. 1187. Süd Witpütz 31. 1198. Boesmanberg. 1202. Diamond Area I. 1204. 10 km NW Rosh Pinah. 1208. Namuskluft 88. 1218. Obib dunes. 1219. Daberas dunes. 1222. Wolwekop. SOUTH AFRICA. 1412. 13 km SSW Grootderm. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 57 (16 females, 15 males, 26 unsexed); 57 NMNW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1110. E of Agate Beach. 1115. Angra Bay. 1133. Atlas Bay. 1148. Nieu-Tsaus 142. 1159. Prinzenbucht. 1168. Klinghardt

Mountains. 1169. Anib Pan Borehole. 1175. Sargdeckel. 1186. Kegelberg. 1190. E Aurus Mts. 1193. Aurusberg. 1195. Diamond Area I. 1196. 5 km N Chameis Gate. 1197. Roter Kamm. 1206. Boegoeberg. 1210. Rosh Pinah.

***Ctenolepisma messor* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) messor Irish 1996a: 182.

One of the few confirmed myrmecophilous *Ctenolepisma* species, currently known only from the Central Nama-Karoo Biome in South Africa (Figure 12) but potentially more widespread. Unidentified myrmecophilous *Ctenolepisma* material was also seen from at least the Namibian localities 709 and 951.

Literature records: 30 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 9 (3 females, 5 males, 1 unsexed); 9 BMSA. Also 28 hosts.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1408. Poufontein (*Messor denticornis*). 1409. Eureka (*Messor denticornis*). 1413. 10 km N Kakamas (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1537. Shaw se Vlei (*Messor denticornis*). 1549. Koffiemeul (*Messor denticornis*). 1603. Gt. Rooiberg (*Messor capensis*). 1634. Klein Graafwater (unaccompanied by ants).

***Ctenolepisma namaquensis* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) namaquensis Irish 1987: 198.

A common species in part of the Succulent Karoo Biome (Figure 18). This is one of the few species for which the distribution range as currently known likely closely approximates the actual entire distribution range. Note that the latitude for one of the paratype localities, 10 km S Jakkalsputs (locality 1426), was misprinted in Irish (1987) as 28°31'S. It should be 28°46'S.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1204. 10 km NW Rosh Pinah. 1220. Rooilepel. 1222. Wolwekop. 1231. Pink Pan. SOUTH AFRICA. 1356. Numeesmy. 1358. Die Koei. 1368. Rosyntjiewater. 1388. 2 km E Khubus. 1403. Jakkalsputs. 1404. 22 km N Eksteenfontein. 1426. 10 km S Jakkalsputs. 1495. Farquarson. 1500. 10 km W Anenouspas. 1535. Schaaprivier. 1579. Graskom. 1653. Flaminksvlakte. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 85 (42 females, 40 males, 3 unsexed); 64 BMSA, 18 NMNW, 3 GRSW.

New localities: NAMIBIA. 1183. Süd Witpüts. 1212. Obib Mountain. SOUTH AFRICA. 1354. Kodaspiek. 1357. Numeesmy. 1360. Blackie's Prospect. 1366. 2 km S Helskloof (West). 1377. Cornelskop. 1418. Jakkalsputs dunes. 1425. Boegoeberg-Suid. 1435. W

Wildependerant. 1439. N Klipbok. 1447. Katkop. 1466. 2 km N Holgatmond. 1468. Ratelfontein. 1485. Vlicholteberg. 1486. Doringwater. 1491. Muisvlak. 1494. Augrabies. 1510. SW Abbevlak. 1518. Varswater. 1519. 12 km NNE Concordia. 1520. Kaitob. 1521. Skilpadnou. 1523. Tnong-Gys. 1526. Klawermuis. 1528. Kabas. 1542. Hoendernevslei. 1548. Witduin. 1550. Eenriet. 1552. Messelpad. 1554. Kourkamma. 1569. Noos. 1570. Sneekop. 1572. Meyershoek. 1574. Somnaasbaai. 1585. 5 km W Wallekraal. 1586. Rooiberg. 1589. Eselkop. 1590. Paulshoek. 1597. Bruinkop. 1602. De Hoog. 1608. Agteroorberg. 1612. Rietkop. 1631. 4 km S Oudam. 1637. 5 km NE Bitterfontein. 1652. Brakfontein.

***Ctenolepisma namibensis* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) namibensis Irish 1987: 172.

A species of the northern Namib Desert, that does not occur south of the Swakop River (Figure 11).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 679. Khumib River ca. 15 km from mouth. 699. Hoarusib Riv., 9 km from mouth. 740. Hoanib River Mouth. 785. Samanab River. 796. Unjab River. 856. Huab River, 5 km from mouth. 870. Ugab River gate. 875. Ugab River Mouth. 921. 25 km ENE Hentiesbaai. 931. 6 km N Arandis. 942. Rössing Mts E. 943. Rössing Mts E. 953. Rössing Mts SE. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 12 (2 females, 9 males, 1 unsexed); 12 NMNW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 801. Uniab Delta. 851. Gaias. 896. 6 km E Kaapkrui. 902. Lagunenber.

***Ctenolepisma occidentalis* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) occidentalis Irish 1987: 169.

A highly range-restricted species confined to a limited part of the Central Namib Desert only (Figure 12). Unpublished work for a mining company in 2011 showed that the distribution range does not extend significantly beyond that initially described.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 931. 6 km N Arandis. 946. Upper Panner Gorge. 947. Lower Ostrich Gorge. 957. Swakopmund District. (Irish 1987).

***Ctenolepisma orangica* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) orangica Irish 1994b: 471, 1996a: 177.

A South African species, the distribution range of which as currently known is clustered and disjunct (Figure 19). It is difficult to explain other than as an artefact of insufficient sampling, or incomplete

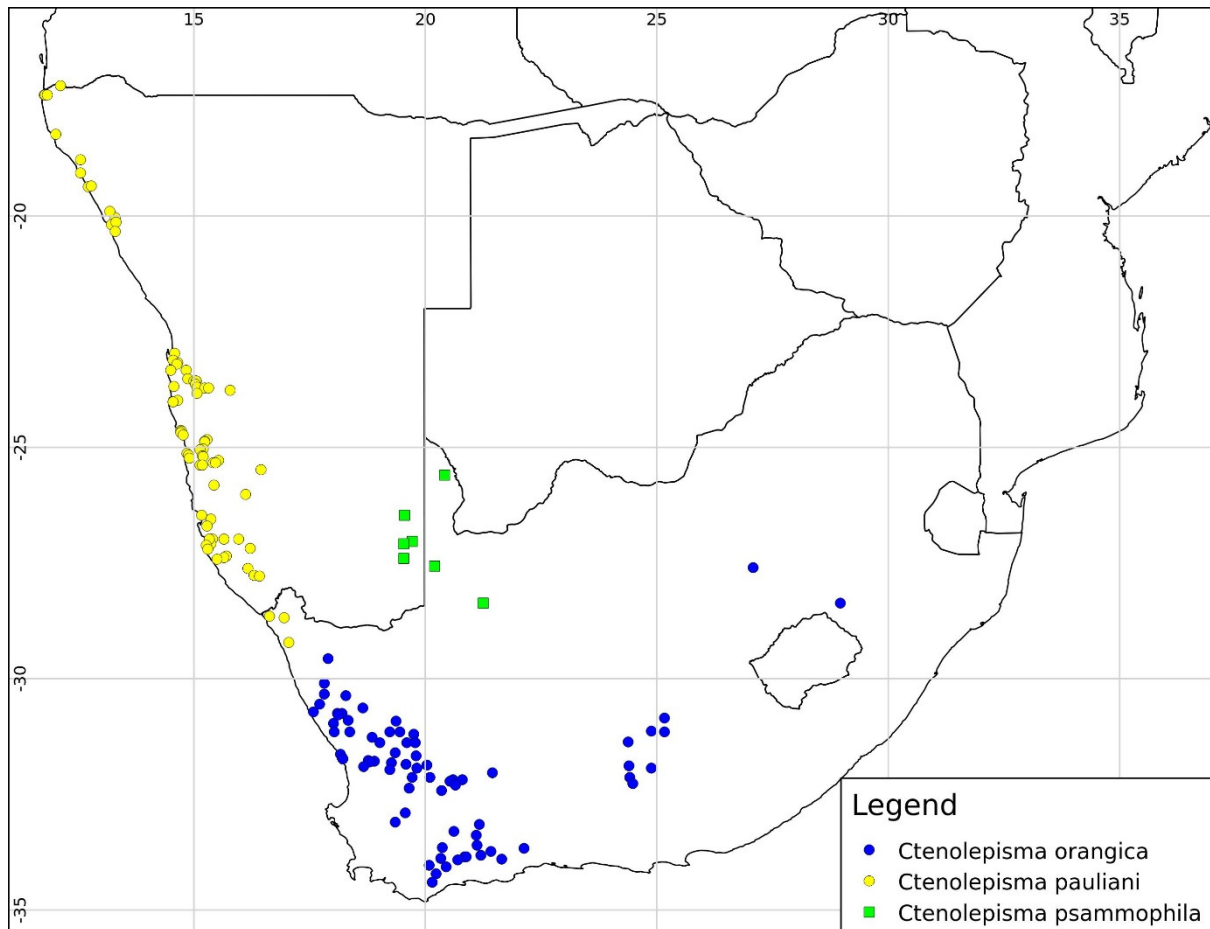


Figure 19: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma orancia*, *C. pauliani* and *C. psammophila*.

processing of sampled material. The intact live scale cover is shiny black.

Literature records: 2 in Irish (1994b) and 5 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 303 (125 females, 165 males, 13 unsexed); 262 BMSA, 32 NMNW, 6 CAS, 3 TMSA.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1525. 6 km SW Concordia. 1563. Tweerivier. 1583. Tierkop. 1590. Paulshoek. 1597. Bruinkop. 1605. Rietmond. 1612. Rietkop. 1618. Mostertsvlei. 1619. Vonkelfontein. 1620. 33 km N Bitterfontein. 1625. Driefontein 137. 1632. Groenpunt. 1633. 10 km NW Loeriesfontein. 1635. 2 km W Rietpoort. 1643. Geelkop. 1644. 2 km SE Nuwerus. 1645. Bakenskop. 1646. Perdeberg. 1647. Jakkalsfontein. 1649. 5 km NE Windkraal. 1654. NE Saggiesberg. 1662. Vanrhynspas. 1664. Merweshoek. 1665. Hantamsberg-plato. 1674. Augustfontein. 1678. Olifantskliphoogete. 1680. Nuwefontein. 1682. Noordhoek. 1683. Papendorp. 1684. 2 mi. S Papendorp. 1685. Wiedou. 1686. Gifbergpas. 1687. Waterval. 1688. Vondeling. 1689. Botterkloofpas. 1693. Vlakkraal. 1697. Olyfen. 1699. Sandkop. 1701. Doorn Bosch 19. 1705. Klipheuwelkoppe 1722. Van Wyksvlei. 1723.

Ganagapas. 1726. Oudebergpas. 1736. Brandkop. 1737. Oubank. 1741. 27 km NW Sutherland. 1745. Vallei van Verlatenheid. 1748. 10 km N Sutherland. 1755. Tweefontein. 1764. Oubergpas, summit. 1834. Katbakkiespas. 1852. Groenfontein. 1866. Spitskopvlakte. 1880. Fisantekraal. 1899. Beeskraal. 1924. Vensterkrans. 1930. Bylshoek. 1931. Highgate. 1938. Vanwyksdorp, W. 1944. Miertjieskraal, E. 1947. Lemoenhoek. 1948. Sandhoek. 1950. Rietrivier. 1951. Waaikraal. 1953. Modderasfontein. 1967. Ribbokkop. 1972. Bontebok National Park. 1978. Uitkyk. 1988. Rooivlei.

Ctenolepisma ossilitoralis Irish

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) ossilitoralis Irish 1987: 173.

A species of the northern Namib Desert (Figure 15). All localities are on or near the coast, except 'Kunene River, 44 km S' (locality 591) which is 60 km inland, a significant distance considering the steep east-west climatic gradient of the Namib. The inland specimens have posterolateral thoracic notal bristlecombs composed of 3-4 macrosetae each, instead of the usual two only. Unfortunately, their poor condition (preservative pit trap material) prevented positive

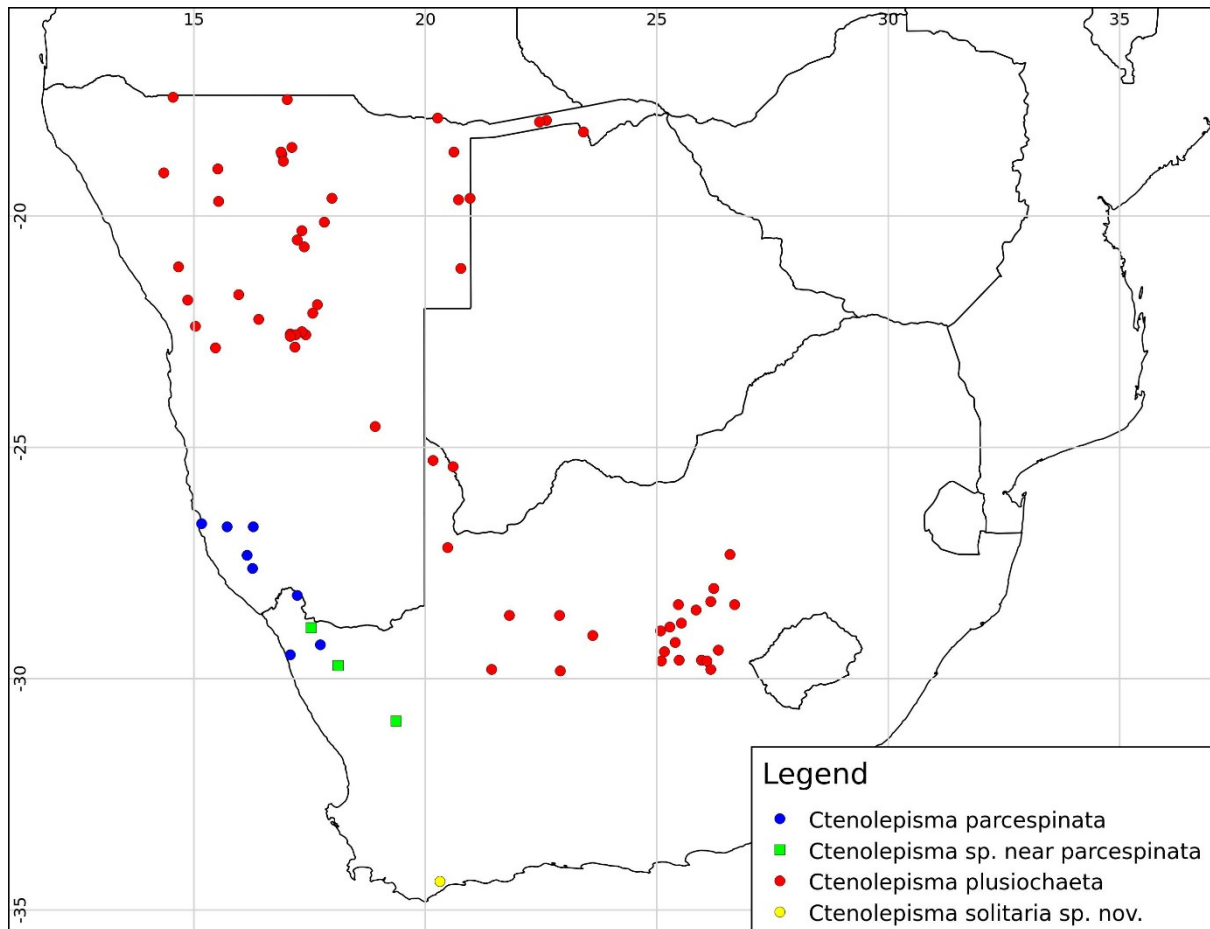


Figure 20: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma parcespinata*, *C. sp. near parcespinata*, *C. plusiochaeta* and *C. solitaria sp. nov.*

determination as to whether they represented a new taxon or not.

Literature records: ANGOLA. 541. Kunene River, 3 km from mouth, N Bank. NAMIBIA. 565. Kunene River Mouth (S bank). 570. 7 km N Bosluisbaai. 571. Bosluisbaai. 707. Hoarusib River [Mouth]. 726. 8 km E Möwebaai. 729. Möwebaai. 736. Hoanib Oase. 740. Hoanib River Mouth. 799. Uniab River delta. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 18 (10 females, 6 males, 2 unsexed); 16 NMNW, 2 TMSA

Localities: NAMIBIA. 564. Kunene R.M. 591. Kunene River, 44 km S. 643. Nadas River area. 737. Lower Hoanib Riv. 809. Torra Bay.

Ctenolepisma ovsensis Irish

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) ovsensis Irish 1994b: 473.

Incorrect literature records: 2 in Irish (1994b).

C. ovsensis is still known only from the types but the published type localities are incorrect. The types were purportedly collected on the same day at two proximate localities in the central Free State

province. At the time, it was incongruous that my own and much more intensive collecting throughout the same area and the surrounding rest of the province had not turned up any additional material but after confirming with the collector, a technician in the department, I described the species on good faith as actually being from there. It subsequently became known that the claimed collecting never took place. Material from an unknown source was mislabelled to create the illusion that collecting had been done, while spending the day otherwise. Apparently, this was not an isolated incident. I have therefore disregarded all other material collected by both involved individuals as being geographically unreliable. The type locality of *C. ovsensis* cannot be specified other than just 'South Africa' but is unlikely to have come from the intensively sampled areas 1 to 4 (Figure 1).

Ctenolepisma parcespinata Silvestri

Ctenolepisma parcespinata Silvestri 1908:292.

Ctenolepisma plusiochaeta Silvestri 1922: 83 (p.p.).

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) parcespinata Silvestri. Irish 1987: 186.

A very poorly known species from the arid northern Succulent Karoo Biome (Figure 20). Males can not

be reliably distinguished from those of *C. plusiochaeta* and three of the four new localities listed below are unfortunately represented by males only. They were referred to *C. parcespinata* on habitat and distributional grounds, in that all are from winter rainfall Succulent Karoo areas, whereas *C. plusiochaeta* is known only from summer rainfall Nama-Karoo and Savanna areas.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1501. Steinkopf (type locality) (Silvestri 1908). NAMIBIA. 1120. Lüderitzbucht (as *C. plusiochaeta*) (Silvestri 1922). NAMIBIA. 1126. Tsaukhaib Mts E. 1170. Diamond Area I. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 5 (2 females, 3 males); 1 BMSA, 3 NMNW, 1 CAS. Localities: NAMIBIA. 1129. Kubub, Aus. 1185. Aurus [females]. 1221. 3 km NNE Stormberg. SOUTH AFRICA. 1521. Skilpadnou.

Ctenolepisma* undescribed species near *parcespinata

Specimens that resemble *C. parcespinata* in having 3+3 bristlecombs on urotergites II-VIII but differ in having 2+2 bristlecombs on urotergite I. They were found in northwestern South Africa (Figure 20) and in one case myrmecophily with *Messor* ants was confirmed.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1453. Kristalberge (*Messor denticornis*). 1540. Pramkop. 1633. 10 km NW Loeriesfontein.

***Ctenolepisma pauliani* Wygodzinsky**

Ctenolepisma pauliani Wygodzinsky 1959a: 442; Watson and Irish 1988:286.
Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) pauliani Wygodzinsky. Irish 1987: 194.

Found on dunes in the Namib Desert (Figure 19). The mapped disjunction in distribution between the northern and southern Namib is real and corresponds to the duneless area separating the northern and southern Namib dune fields. Towards the south they occur on more or less isolated dune patches but still within the coastal desert climate zone. The locality Kronenhof (1076) is interesting in this regard, being the furthest inland the species has been recorded at 160 km from the coast, and separated by about 50 km from the two nearest dune tongues to the northwest and southwest, that are still connected to the main Namib dune sea. As such, it is located outside the Desert Biome and in the Nama-Karoo Biome instead. The identification from there was based on imperfect preservative pitfall trap material and re-examination of fresh material may be useful to confirm the status of this population.

A small number of specimens of a different species, broadly conforming to *C. pauliani* including in overall urotergal and urosternal setation but living in rocky and gravel plains habitats rather than on dunes, was recorded from the Arandis / Rössing area of the Central Namib Desert in 1984. The material, from preservative pitfall traps, was not suitable for description of a new species at the time and it has not been seen again since.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 988. Sandwich Bay. 999. Gobabeb. (Wygodzinsky 1959a); NAMIBIA. 572. 1 km E Bosluisbaai. 573. 3 km E Bosluisbaai. 574. Northern Namib. 635. Cape Fria Radio Station. 679. Khumib River ca. 15 km from mouth. 707. Hoarusib River Mouth. 726. 8 km E Möwebaai. 729. Möwebaai. 778. Kharu-Gaiseb River. 785. Samanab River. 796. Unjab River. 813. Torra Bay dunes. 972. Duin 7. 980. Rooibank, 10 km W. 984. Rooibank. 989. Sandwich Harbour. 990. Swartbank. 994. Jumbo dune. 997. Kahani dune. 1000. Gobabeb. 1007. Visitor's dune. 1010. Gobabeb, 15 km S. 1011. Noctivaga dune. 1012. Mniszech's Vlei. 1014. Far East dunes. 1016. Tsondeb Flats. 1017. Diamond Area II. 1019. Conception. 1035. Fischersbrunn. 1037. Coast S of Fischersbrunn. 1039. 11 km SSE Fischersbrunn. 1042. Witberg. 1043. 4 km W Witberg. 1044. Diamond Area II. 1049. Diamond Area II. 1050. Diamond Area II. 1053. 2 km N Sylvia Hill. 1058. 5 km SE Sylvia Hill. 1060. SE 2515Aa4. 1062. Diamond Area II. 1065. Diamond Area II. 1067. Guinasibberg. 1068. Diamond Area II. 1069. 5 km SW Guinasibberg. 1071. SE 2515Ac4. 1072. Uri-Hauchab Mt. 1083. SE 2515Cd2. 1108. Haris. 1124. 2 km N Grasplatz. 1141. 2 km W Grillenthal. 1142. Grillenthal. 1143. 2 km N Dreizackberg. 1145. Kaukausib fountain. 1147. Agub Mt. SW. 1155. 10 km S Grillenthal. 1163. Tsaus dunes. 1171. Klinghardt Mountains. 1172. Klinghardt Mountains. 1184. Uguchab River. 1198. Boesmanberg. SOUTH AFRICA. 1412. 13 km SSW Grootderm. 1492. Kleinduin. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 50 (18 females, 19 males, 13 unsexed); 48 NMNW, 1 TMSA, 1 CAS. Localities: NAMIBIA. 561. Northern Namib dunes. 792. Eastern edge of Unjab River dunes. 801. Uniab Delta. 984. Rooibank. 985. Rooibank, SW of. 1001. Gobabeb, Namib Res. Station. 1004. Namib Park, SE Corner. 1008. Half Shaft Camp. 1020. Conception Water. 1036. Dunes E of Meob fishing camp. 1076. Kronenhof 117. 1088. Tirasduine. 1105. East of Boot Bay. 1144. Kaukausib. 1157. Diamond Area I. 1165. Pomona. 1178. Klinghardt Mountains. 1197. Roter Kamm. SOUTH AFRICA. 1418. Jakkalsput dunes.

***Ctenolepisma penrithae* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) penrithae Irish 1987: 175.

A species of the Central and Northern Namib Desert (Figure 18).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 641. Okau. 657. Ogams. 865. Ambrose Bay. 870. Ugab River gate. 879. Nabab. 888. Messum River. 892. 10 km NE Cape Cross. 904. Grootspitskop. 921. 25 km ENE Hentiesbaai. 949. 20 km NE Swakopmund. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 61 (27 females, 24 males, 10 unsexed); 58 NMNW, 2 CAS, 1 GRSW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 655. near Ogams. 791. Uniab O v. duine. 801. Uniab Delta. 871. Ugab River nr. Mouth. 885. Messum Crater. 894. 1 km N Kaapkrui. 895. Kaapkrui, Robfabriek. 896. 6 km E Kaapkrui. 901. Lagunenberg. 902. Lagunenberg. 926. 12 mi. S Hentiesbaai. 927. 23 mi. N Swakopmund. 930. 6 km N Wlotzkasbaken. 947. Lower Ostrich Gorge. 963. Swakopmund, riverbed.

Ctenolepisma picturata Wygodzinsky

Ctenolepisma picturata Wygodzinsky 1955: 149.
Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) picturata Wygodzinsky. Irish 1987: 190.

A poorly known species from the eastern half of southern Africa (Figure 16), here recorded for the first time from Botswana and Malawi.

In the case of relatively intact specimens, the bold black and white pattern is distinctive and the white frons can be particularly striking. Indifferently preserved material may resemble other non-slender-bodied taxa near *C. grandipalpis*, but *C. picturata* is always very heavily pigmented, a state less commonly present in superficially similar species. In the adult female, the narrow distal segment of the labial palp and the very short and slender ovipositor (often barely surpassing the tips of coxites IX), as well as the single pair of styli, are distinctive. In most female *C. grandipalpis* and similar species the latter combination would be found only in clearly immature specimens.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1257. Skukuza (type locality). ZIMBABWE. 2012. Jessie, 5 mi. WNW West Nicholson. (Wygodzinsky 1955). SOUTH AFRICA. 1253. Satara Region. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 13 (10 females, 3 males); 9 BMSA, 3 CAS, 1 FORC.

Localities: BOTSWANA. 547. Farmers Brigade. MALAWI. 556. 6 mi. S of Njakwa. 557. 6 mi. N of Ekwendeni. SOUTH AFRICA. 1259. Boschkop Farm. ZIMBABWE. 2005. Siabuwa Comm. Lands. 2010. 54 mi. S of Umtali.

Ctenolepisma placida Irish

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) placida Irish 1987: 162.

Known only from a limited area of the southern Namib Desert, in sandy habitats adjacent to but outside the main dune sea (Figure 18).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1055. Vrede 80. 1067. Guinasibberg. 1125. Tsaukhaib Mts. 1134. 7 km N Grillenthal (type locality). 1145. Kaukausib fountain. 1146. 2 km E Kaukausib. 1147. Agub Mt. SW (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 4 (2 females, 1 male, 1 unsexed); 4 NMNW.

Locality: NAMIBIA. 1051. Wolwedans 144.

Ctenolepisma pluriseta Silvestri

Ctenolepisma terebrans var. *pluriseta* Silvestri 1908: 292, 1922:79 (p.p.).

Ctenolepisma terebrans pluriseta Silvestri. Wygodzinsky 1955: 139, 1965: 86.

Ctenolepisma pluriseta Silvestri. Paclt 1966:154.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) pluriseta Silvestri. Irish 1987: 158, 1996a: 178, 1996b: 17.

Widespread in southern Africa on Kalahari sand (Figure 21).

Following the description of the very similar *C. suliptera*, it became necessary to verify the identity of all previous material identified as *C. pluriseta*. Those cases where this was not possible are marked with asterisks in the lists below and they are mapped separately in Figure 21. All unverified *C. pluriseta* records are from northern Namibia but they are interspersed among many verified Namibian *C. pluriseta* records, while there are no verified Namibian *C. suliptera* records, therefore it is likely that *C. suliptera* does not occur in Namibia and previous Namibian *C. pluriseta* records are indeed of this species.

Literature records (asterisks indicate unverified samples as above): BOTSWANA. 550. Kang-Khakhea (Silvestri 1908).

NAMIBIA. 914. Karibib*. 918. Okahandja (as Okahandja)*. 920. Usakos*. 923. Teufelsbach*. 950. Windhuk (as Winduck)* (Silvestri 1922).

TANZANIA. 2013. Makuyuni. 2014. Katesh (Wygodzinsky 1965).

NAMIBIA. 897. Farm Okosongomingo, Bez. Omaruru. 920. Usakos* (Paclt 1966).

BOTSWANA. 544. Nata. NAMIBIA. 833. Otjitoroa Süd 55*. 905. Labora 436. 906. Alkmar 512. 913. Volstruiswerf 513. 971. The Dunes 234. 1005. Blumfelde 95. 1023. 11 km SE Kalkrand. 1024. Chulon, Narib Oos 602. 1033. Sandfeld 314. 1041. Dickdorn 98. 1047. Daweb 43. 1056. 4 km WSW

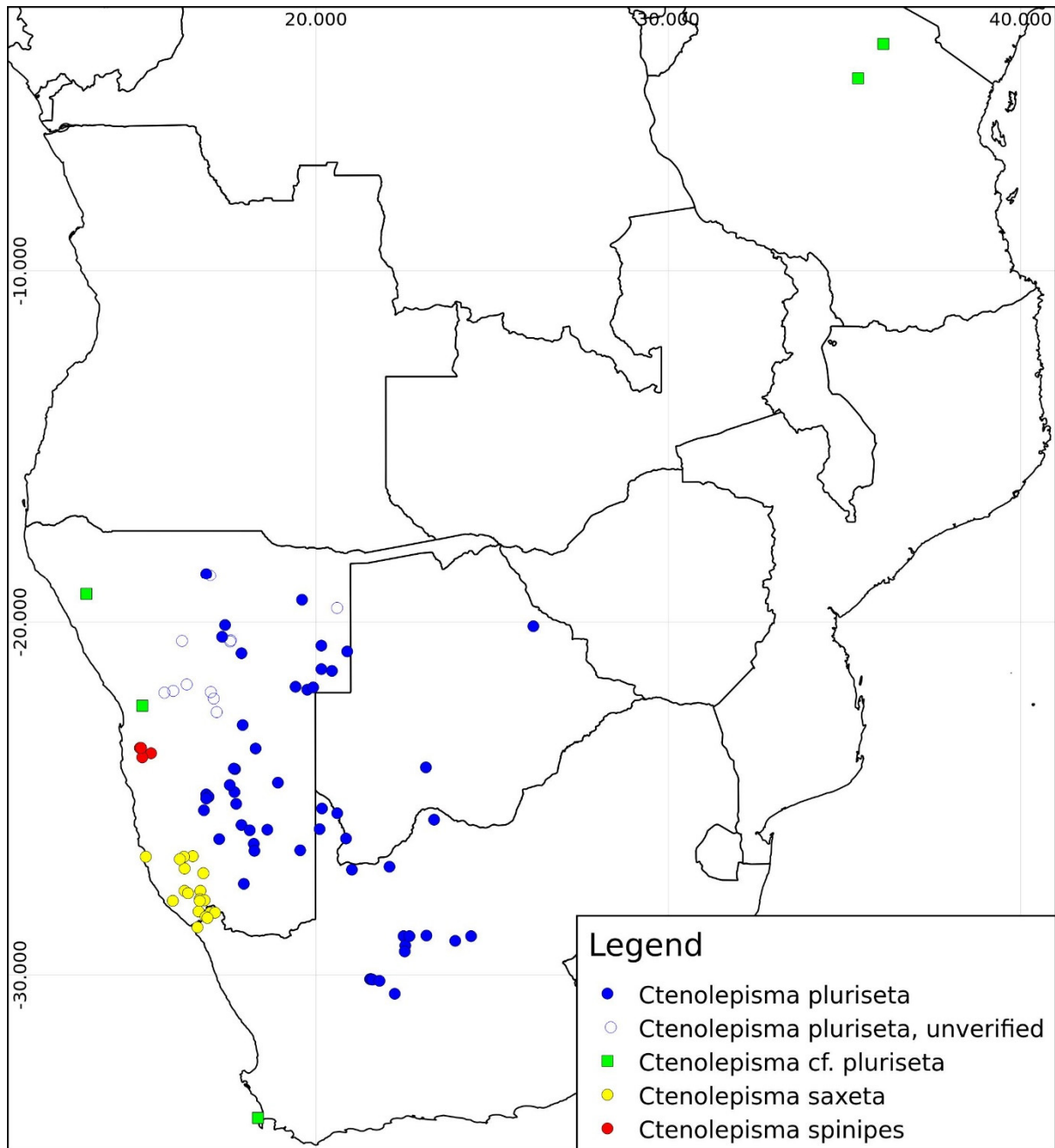


Figure 21: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma plurisetia* and similar taxa, *C. saxeta* and *C. spinipes*.

Gibeon. 1081. Karakanos. 1086. Tses (Irish 1987, except one sample referred to *C. suliptera*).

NAMIBIA. 732. Bushmanland. 754. Tsumkwe* (Irish 1996b).

Also 7 localities in Irish (1996a).

New material examined (asterisks indicate unverified samples for which identification pre-dates the description of *C. suliptera*): 211 (60 females, 67 males, 84 unsexed); 199 NMNW, 7 BMSA, 5 CAS. Localities: NAMIBIA. 664. Mushare. 668. 12 mi. NW Namutoni*. 787. Gutweide 135. 823. Waterberg Plateau Park. 831. Hereroland West. 834. Hereroland West*. 845. Confluence Eiseb - Otjinoko Rivers.

854. Rooiboklaagte. 858. Hereroland East. 882. Hereroland East. 884. Gemboklaagte. 1034. Haribes NW 18. 1045. 12 km SW Maltahöhe. 1048. Burgsdorf Noord 188. 1070. Amhub 78. 1085. Habis 181. 1099. Untersee 26. 1102. Khabus 146. 1106. Wildheim Ost 384. 1107. Gariganus 157. 1179. 37 mi. NW of Grünau*. SOUTH AFRICA. 1263. Bayip. 1266. Nossobkamp. 1272. Ottawa 1/30. 1288. Craig Lockhart. 1301. Melkdraai. 1320. Surprise 33. 1324. King's Rest 205. 1452. Middelplaas. 1458. Bingap 184. 1459. Holkrans. 1461. Duikersput.

The identity of the following material is uncertain and they have been mapped as *Ctenolepisma cf. pluriseta* in Figure 21:

A single immature male of *C. pluriseta* recorded from Hout Bay, Cape Peninsula (locality 1969) by Wygodzinsky (1955) can not be placed at present. Examination of the specimen proved inconclusive (Irish 1994b). Neither *C. pluriseta* nor *C. suliptera* have been recorded anywhere near the Cape Peninsula and on habitat grounds it is unlikely that either will occur there. Nothing similar was found in processed southern Cape material.

On grounds of habitat incompatibility, the records from Tanzania by Wygodzinsky (1965) are unlikely to be true *C. pluriseta* either but they could plausibly be *C. suliptera*.

Two further samples were identified as *C. pluriseta* at an early stage of this study but have not been rechecked since. Given what we now know of the species, its habitat preference and verified distribution range, both are highly unlikely to be true *C. pluriseta* but it is not immediately apparent what else they might be. The material is: NAMIBIA. 718. Okambondevlakte (NMNW). 932. 40 mi. E Swakopmund (CAS).

***Ctenolepisma plusiochaeta* Silvestri**

Ctenolepisma plusiochaeta Silvestri 1922: 83 (*p.p.*); Wygodzinsky 1955: 154.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) plusiochaeta Silvestri. Irish 1987: 185, 1994b: 481, 1996a: 179, 1996b: 17.

Widespread in central South Africa and northern Namibia (Figure 20); the distribution does not make much biogeographical sense at present and this is ascribed to incomplete sampling. *C. plusiochaeta* is not normally myrmecophilous but small numbers have been recorded in ant nests, mostly with *Pheidole* spp. Myrmecophilous specimens should be carefully re-evaluated in case they represent a different species but this study was terminated before that could be done.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 948. Neudamm. 950. Windhuk. 956. Bismarckberge, Voigtsland (type locality) (Silvestri 1922).

NAMIBIA. 710. Kowares (Wygodzinsky 1955). NAMIBIA. 682. Namutoni. 698. Ozonjuitji Mbari. 759. Makuri Pan. 762. Chaudamas 33. 911. Otjihangweberg. 922. Onganja East 190. 934. 2 km NE Arandisberg. 951. Windhoek. 955. Hoffnung 66. 958. Pionierspark, Windhoek. 968. Gocheganas 26. 969. Groot Tinkas. 1033. Sandfeld 314. (Irish 1987). NAMIBIA. 613. 8 km E Mashari. 617. 1 km SW Qonisha River. 618. 3 km NE Chwaha River. 632. Nakatwa. 666. Kaudom Game Reserve. 757. Aha Hills. (Irish 1996b).

Also 17 localities in Irish (1994b) and 3 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 34 (13 females, 15 males, 6 unsexed); 12 NMNW, 21 BMSA, 1 CAS. Also 8 hosts.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 581. 10 km SE Etunda. 587. Ovamboland. 656. Acacia. 665. S of Mushara. 668. 12 mi. NW Namutoni. 755. Otjihaenenavallei. 793. Omega 978. 811. Waterberg Plateau Park. 830. Waterberg Rest Camp. 844. Hamakari Süd 373. 868. Tsisabvallei. 869. Epukiro River. 891. Erongo Ost 82. 898. Marenica 114. 925. Westfalenhof 23. SOUTH AFRICA. 1263. Bayip (*Tetramorium rufescens* Stitz). 1266. Nossobkamp (*Pheidole* sp.). 1328. Loch Nagar. 1407. Gariep (*Pheidole* sp.). 1409. Eureka (*Pheidole* sp.).

***Ctenolepisma pretoriana* Wygodzinsky and undescribed species near**

Ctenolepisma pretoriana Wygodzinsky 1955: 140.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) pretoriana Wygodzinsky. Irish 1987: 153.

C. pretoriana is only known from the type locality west of Pretoria (Figure 15).

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1285. Hennop's rivier (type locality) (Wygodzinsky 1955). 1286. Hennop'srivier. (Irish 1987).

The original description stated that urosternite VI had 1+1+1 bristlecombs but Irish (1987) found that the holotype had only 1+1 bristlecombs on urosternite VI, as had newly collected topotypical material. Since then, additional material conforming to *C. pretoriana* in most respects, but with 1+1+1 bristlecombs on urosternite VI, has come to light from the same general area: SOUTH AFRICA. 1255. Klein Kariba. (BMSA). Further material with three pairs of styli, but with details of urosternal setation no longer available, may also belong here: BOTSWANA. 548. 50 km SE Palapye (NMNW). The study was terminated before the case could be investigated further but it is clear that two different species are involved, of which one is undescribed. The latter material was mapped as *C. near pretoriana* in Figure 15.

***Ctenolepisma prompta* Silvestri**

Ctenolepisma prompta Silvestri 1922:77.

Ctenolepisma petronia Wygodzinsky 1955: 143.

Ctenolepisma cf. petronia Wygodzinsky 1965: 86.

Ctenolepisma cf. prompta Silvestri. Mendes 1982: 638.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) prompta Silvestri. Irish 1987: 177, 1994b: 482, 1996a: 180, 1996b: 17.

Widespread in Central South Africa and Northern Namibia (Figure 18), with distribution biased

towards the Savanna Biome. Gaps in distribution as currently known can be attributed to unequal sampling effort. It has also been recorded from Tanzania, which is entirely plausible on habitat grounds but needs confirmation because of the wide separation from its verified range. It is here recorded for the first time from Swaziland, in fact the first of any Lepismatidae from that country.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 950. Windhuk (type locality) (Silvestri 1922). LESOTHO. 554. Mt. Morosi, 7500 ft. SOUTH AFRICA. 516. Lootsberg. 1340. Botha's Pass. 1384. Upington. 1430. Kakamas. (All as *C. petronia*). (Wygodzinsky 1955). TANZANIA. 2015. Ngorongoro Crater. (as *C. cf. petronia*) (Wygodzinsky 1965). SOUTH AFRICA. 1277. Hartbeestpoort Dam. 1739. Barrow's Hope. (as *C. cf. prompta*) (Mendes 1982). NAMIBIA. 762. Chaudamas 33. 807. Karakapi - Daneib confluence. 873. Wewelsburg 191 (misspelled as Welwesburg). 889. Ombirisu 684. 904. Grootspitskop. 911. Otjihangweberg. 922. Onganja East 190. 951. Windhoek. 971. The Dunes 234. 1014. Far East dunes. SOUTH AFRICA. 469. Victoria West. 1240. Moonlight. 1348. Christiana. 1703. Wellwood. (Irish 1987). NAMIBIA. 757. Aha Hills. (Irish 1996b). Also 87 localities in Irish (1994b) and 21 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 206 (95 females, 90 males, 21 unsexed); 159 BMSA, 39 NMNW, 3 CAS, 2 TMSA, 2 USNM, 1 UOVS. Localities: NAMIBIA. 694. Batia. 837. Eiseb River. 839. Theronsvlei. 842. Eiseb River. 844. Hamakari Süd 373. 899. Spes Bona 105. 924. Swakoppoortdam. 976. Us Pass road. 979. 14 mi. N of Rehoboth. SOUTH AFRICA. 1245. 10 mi. E of Pietersburg. 1254. Thabazimbi. 1263. Bayip. 1282. Swartkoppies. 1296. Kamkwa. 1305. 2 km N Munro. 1323. Murray. 1330. Koppiesdam Nat. Res. 1332. Vrysooutpan. 1349. Hartebeestpan 330. 1359. Allemanskraaldam. 1393. Avondson. 1401. Kaboes. 1402. Mamapula. 1411. Witplaas. 1415. Merino. 1417. Brakfontein. 1423. Quintus. 1433. 7 km W Campbell. 1442. Badsfontein. 1443. Ysterberg. 1446. Driekoppies. 1464. Roodepan. 1475. Dabenoris. 1606. Rooikop. 1647. Jakkalsfontein. 1648. Wynton. 1660. Schoombeesklop. 1661. Hartebeestfontein. 1696. Wolwevlei. 1716. Modderfontein. 1717. Beletskloof. 1726. Oudebergpas. 1727. Goliatskraalkop. 1734. Cradock. 1743. Mountain Zebra National Park. 1782. Voslonia. 1789. Vlakfontein. 1796. Quimby Holme. 1803. 8 km NW Ebenezer. 1858. 1 km N Koup. SWAZILAND. 2000. Mbabane.

***Ctenolepisma psammophila* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) psammophila Irish 1988a: 42.

Only found on dunes in the southwestern Kalahari (Figure 19). Here recorded from South Africa for the first time.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1153. Swartbaas Ost 285. 1156. Vredeshoop 283. 1177. Hohedun 277 (type locality). (Irish 1988a).

New material examined: 8 (6 females, 2 males); 8 BMSA.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1106. Wildheim Ost 384. SOUTH AFRICA. 1271. Klein-Stofpan. 1338. 5 km SE Noenieput. 1373. Karakoelproefplaas.

***Ctenolepisma saxeta* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) saxeta Irish 1987: 180.

A species of the arid northern Succulent Karoo Biome, mainly in Namibia (Figure 21). The distribution as currently known is likely the entire range.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1117. Plateau 38. 1119. Lüderitz. 1187. Süd Witpütz 31. 1204. 10 km NW Rosh Pinah. 1220. Rooilepel. SOUTH AFRICA. 1355. Maerpoort. 1375. 5 km NE Cornellskop (type locality). 1412. 13 km SSW Grootderm. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 29 (13 females, 15 males, 1 unsexed); 25 NMNW, 3 TMSA, 1 BMSA.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1122. 1 km NW Aus. 1127. Heinrichsfelde 10. 1148. Nieu-Tsaus 142. 1160. Rooiberg 70. 1185. Aurus. 1193. Aurusberg. 1201. Spitskop 111. 1205. Rosh Pinah at. 1206. Boegoeberg. 1207. 10 km NW Rosh Pinah. SOUTH AFRICA. 1354. Kodaspienk. 1365. 2 km S Wallekraal Mine.

***Ctenolepisma solitaria* sp. nov.**

<http://zoobank.org/10B3CAD7-9AEB-4206-9178-FA5E5A5DD577>

Ctenolepisma weberi Wygodzinsky 1955: 152, *nec* Escherich 1905.

Wygodzinsky (1955) redescribed *C. weberi* but examination of topotypical material of the latter (see below) has shown that they are not the same. A new name is here proposed for *C. weberi sensu* Wygodzinsky. Wygodzinsky's description, of an adult male, is sufficient to recognise the species. The female remains unknown.

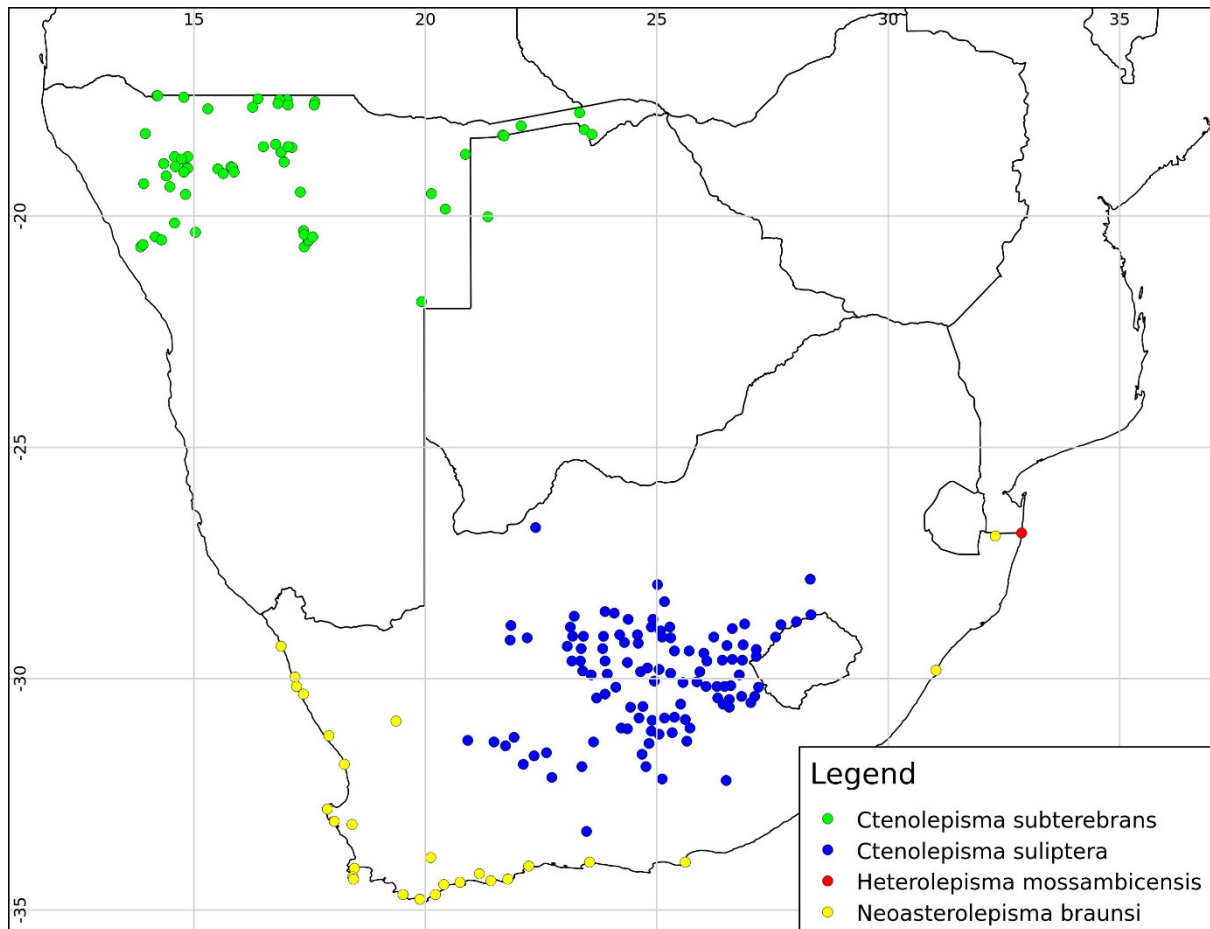


Figure 22: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma subterebrans*, *C. suliptera*, *Heterolepisma mossambicensis* and *Neoasterolepisma braunsi*.

C. solitaria differs from *C. weberi* in the setation of urosternite VI, which has 1+1+1 bristlecombs in the present species but only 1+1 in *C. weberi*. The only other southern African species with a similar urosternal setation to *C. solitaria* are *C. africanella* and the undescribed species near *C. pretoriana* listed above. *C. solitaria* differs from *C. africanella* in having only 1+1 bristlecombs on the metasternum, and 5 sensory papillae on the labial palp. It differs from the undescribed species in urotergal setation.

Material examined: Holotype, male, body length 10.7 mm, labelled: "S. Afr. Cape, 1/1 1951. Windhoek Farm. På och under torra Aloëstammer. Ca. 20 miles ONO Bredasdorp. Swedish South Africa Expedition 1950-51. Dr. Brinck - Dr. Rudebeck. Zoological Institute, University, Lund. / 912. / *Ctenolepisma weberi* Escherich, Wygodzinsky det. INST. MED. REG. / Holotypus, *Ctenolepisma solitaria* sp. nov., det. J. Irish, 1986." In alcohol. (MZLU).

Wygodzinsky listed 3 males. Mere fragments remain of the other two and they are not regarded as functional types. The type locality corresponds to locality 1987. Bredasdorp, 20 mi. ENE (Figure 20).

Etymology: from the Latin *solitarius*, -a (alone), referring to the fact that the species is reliably known from a single specimen only. Although the current project did collect near the type locality, it was terminated before that material had been studied.

Ctenolepisma spinipes Irish

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) spinipes Irish 1987: 200.

The species remains known only from a limited area along the northern edge of the main Namib sand sea, where it lives on gravelly interdune valleys (Figure 21). It has not been found on the dunes themselves, nor on the gravel plains outside the sand sea.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 997. Kahani dune (type locality). 1012. Mnische's Vlei. 1016. Tsondab Flats. (Irish 1987).

New material examined: 1 female (GRSW).
Locality: NAMIBIA. 998. Gobabeb IDV.

***Ctenolepisma subterebrans* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) subterebrans Irish 1987: 166, 1996b: 17.

Known mainly from northern Namibia (Figure 22) but probably also occurs in adjacent Angola and Zambia. Here recorded from Botswana for the first time.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 634. 4 km NE Orumana. 647. SE Ovamboland. 658. Andonivlakte S. 685. Okumutati. 695. Olifantsrus. 698. Ozonjuitji Mbari. 702. Leeukamp. 714. Luiperdskop. 722. Khowarib Schlucht. 730. Zebapomp, Kaross. 747. Tsumkwe, 40 km NW. 748. 10 km N Kamandjab. 794. Welkom 680. 838. Huab River (type locality). 843. Huab River Valley. 906. Alkmar 512 (Irish 1987).

NAMIBIA. 608. Kwando River. 624. 13 km W Omega. 630. Mudumu Nat. Park. 636. Sangwali. 637. Thinderevu Omuramba. 669. Leeupan. 773. Tse-Baraka. (Irish 1996b).

New material examined: 393 (119 females, 141 males, 133 unsexed); 389 NMNW, 4 BMSA.

Localities: BOTSWANA. 543. Gchwhhaba Hills. NAMIBIA. 577. Hippo Pool. 579. Ruacana Falls area. 582. Mahenene Agric. Research Station. 584. Edimba. 586. Odila River. 587. Ovamboland. 590. Onduri. 592. Onghwiya. 595. Onamihongwa. 596. Etudilondjaba. 600. 21 km S Eenhana. 603. Ogongo Agric. Col. 638. Mahango Game Reserve. 652. Poacher's Point. 654. Beisebvlakte. 656. Acacia. 664. Mushare. 665. S of Mushara. 671. NW Etosha Nat. Park. 673. Dorsland. 678. Dorstland. 683. Bloubokdraai. 684. Etosha Park. 690. Onauatinda. 691. 10 km NNW Okondeka. 692. Olifantsrus. 693. 3.5 km N Okondeka. 703. W of Wolfsnes. 713. Sprokieswoud. 743. Aigamas 471. 812. Elandsdrink. 815. Navarre 383. 822. Waterberg Plateau Park. 825. De Riet 720. 826. Hereroland West. 829. Rendezvous 533. 831. Hereroland West. 834. Hereroland West. 844. Hamakari Süd 373.

***Ctenolepisma suliptera* Irish**

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) suliptera Irish 1994b: 476, 1996a: 180.

Ctenolepisma pluriseta Silvestri. Mendes 1982: 646, *nec* Silvestri 1908.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) pluriseta Irish 1987: 158 (*p.p.*), *nec* Silvestri 1908.

Currently known from Central South Africa only (Figure 22) but probably more widespread.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1739. Barrow's Hope (as *C. pluriseta*). (Mendes 1982). Specimen not examined but illustration of ovipositor tip leaves no doubt that this is indeed *C. suliptera*.

SOUTH AFRICA. 1724. De Hoop (as *C. pluriseta*). (Irish 1987). Re-examined and verified to be *C. suliptera*.

Also 49 localities in Irish (1994b) and 39 in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 43 (28 females, 13 males, 2 unsexed); 36 BMSA, 7 NMNW.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA: 1314. Kalkrandjies 703. 1349. Hartebeestpan 330. 1393. Avondson. 1396. Schmidtsdrif, 15 km N. 1415. Merino. 1423. Quintus. 1441. Wegdraai. 1452. Middelpaas. 1623. Springfontein. 1625. Driefontein 137. 1630. Bobbejaankop. 1638. Sunnyside. 1648. Wynton. 1651. Glen Alan. 1659. Teebus, 2 km NW. 1734. Cradock. 1882. Willowmore.

***Ctenolepisma terebrans* Silvestri**

Ctenolepisma terebrans Silvestri 1908: 291; Wygodzinsky 1955: 138, 1970; 253; Watson and Irish 1988: 286.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) terebrans Silvestri. Irish 1987: 155, 1996a: 181, 1996b: 17.

A species of sandy habitats, widespread in western southern Africa, with distribution centred on the wider Kalahari sand system and outliers (Figure 23). Specimens from the Namib Desert sand sea tend to be smaller with longer appendages, parallel-sided, and lack the characteristic colour pattern compared to those from the rest of the range. Some surviving notes suggest a difference in thoracic sternal setation as well. As a young taxonomist I noticed this (Irish 1987) but eventually decided I must be mistaken and that Namib specimens were not a distinct species, mainly because the initial identification had been done by no less than the acknowledged world expert at the time, Dr. P. Wygodzinsky. Today I believe them to be probably distinct but for lack of sufficient surviving information both are still lumped as *C. terebrans* below.

The intact scale pattern of typical (Kalahari) specimens is very distinctive and resembles that in Figure 2d. The overall ground colour is dark grey with a golden sheen. There are narrow yellow lines on the lateral and posterior edges of the thoracic nota, as well as the posterior edges of all urotergites, creating a transverse striped effect. Description based on a live, freshly moulted individual from Garingberg (locality 1463).

Literature records: BOTSWANA. 550. Kang-Khakhea. 551. Severelela-Kooa (type locality) (Silvestri 1908).

SOUTH AFRICA. 1493. Aggeneys. (Wygodzinsky 1955).

SOUTH AFRICA. 451. 18 mi. De Aar to Philipstown. 1610. Colesberg District. (Wygodzinsky 1970).

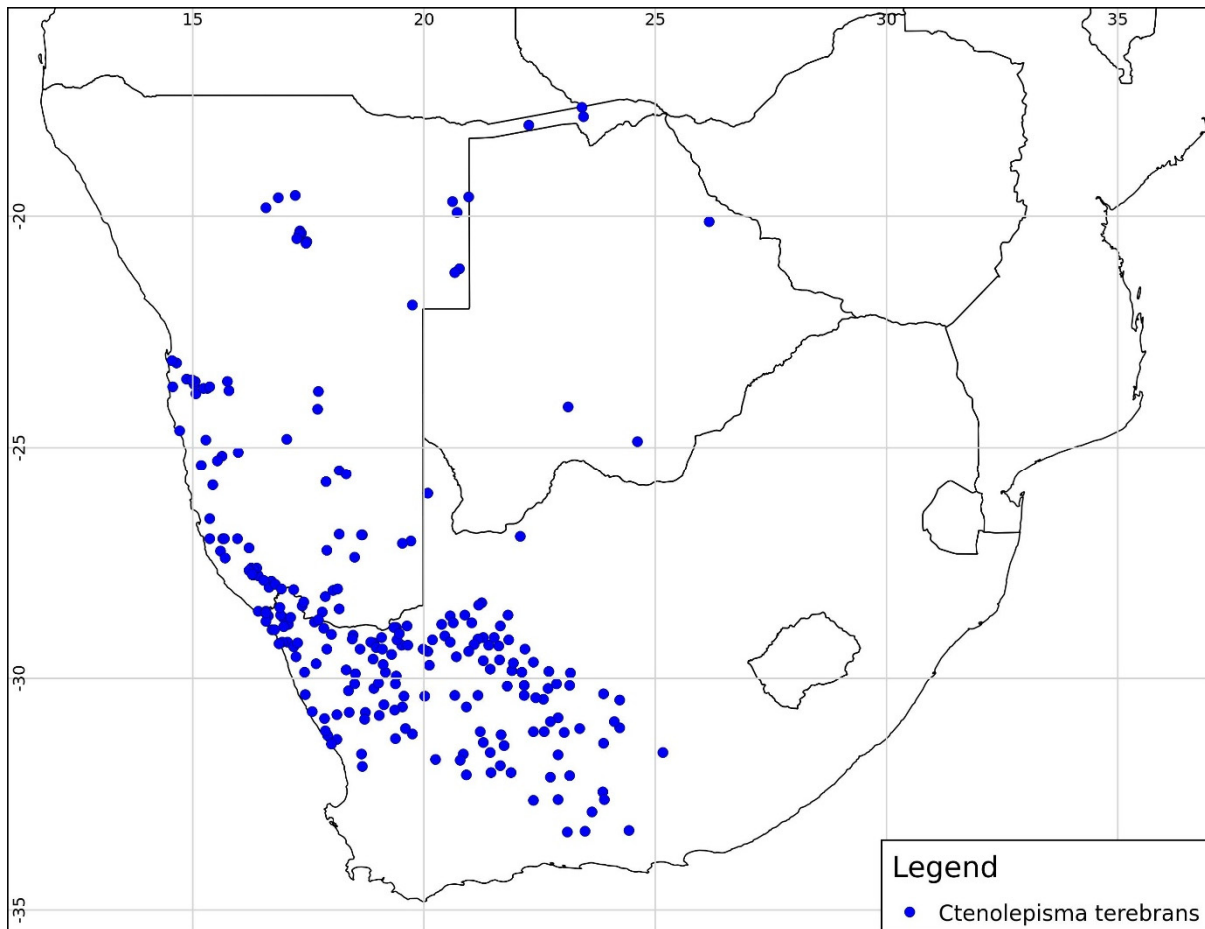


Figure 23: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma terebrans*.

NAMIBIA. 999. Gobabeb. (Edney 1971a, b). Identification in doubt, see Irish (1987: 157).

BOTSWANA. 544. Nata. NAMIBIA. 752. Tsumkwe, 50 km E. 782. Nama Pan. 913. Volstruiswerf 513. 980. Rooibank, 10 km W. 984. Rooibank. 994. Jumbo dune. 997. Kahani dune. 1007. Visitor's dune. 1009. Elephant Valley. 1011. Noctivaga dune. 1012. Mniszech's Vlei. 1014. Far East dunes. 1016. Tsondab Flats. 1024. Chulon, Narib Oos 602. 1035. Fischersbrunn. 1042. Witberg. 1061. 15 km NW Chowagasberg. 1066. 1 km SE Guinasibberg. 1072. Uri-Hauchab Mt. 1081. Karakanos. 1083. SE 2515Cd2. 1108. Haris. 1137. Donkermooder 60. 1142. Grillenthal. 1145. Kaukausib fountain. 1146. 2 km E Kaukausib. 1147. Agub Mt. SW. 1153. Swartbaas Ost 285. 1156. Vredeshoop 283. 1163. Tsaus dunes. 1176. Klinghardt's Mountains. 1185. Aurus. 1198. Boesmanberg. 1212. Obib Mountain. 1229. Oranjemund. 1232. Vioolsdrif, 11 km ENE. SOUTH AFRICA. 1382. Klipneus. 1387. 10 km WSW Khubus. 1392. 4 km WSW Grootderm. 1394. Kortdoringberg. 1403. Jakkalsputs. 1412. 13 km SSW Grootderm. 1429. Vioolsdrif. 1476. Hierlê, op Nongcaib. 1492. Kleinduין. 1495. Farquarson. 1535. Schaaprivier. 1724. De Hoop (Irish 1987).

NAMIBIA. 602. Singalamwe. 612. Menziasubila Mulopo. 621. 8 km E Omega. 763. Tjokwe. (Irish 1996b).

Also 56 localities in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 537 (189 females, 250 males, 98 unsexed); 292 NMNW, 199 BMSA, 23 CAS, 10 TMSA, 9 SAMC, 4 GRSW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 750. Uisib 427. 753. Merwe 412. 770. Nimitz 353. 810. Waterberg Plateau Park. 818. Waterberg Plateau Park. 820. Waterberg Plateau Park. 828. Waterberg Plateau Park. 834. Hereroland West. 835. Okakarara. 869. Epukiro River. 876. Epukiro River. 984. Rooibank. 995. Khomabes. 1002. Kuiseb River. 1004. Namib Park SE Corner. 1008. Half Shaft Camp. 1015. Itaga 198. 1040. 3 mi. E of Maltahöhe. 1051. Wolwedans 144, Chateau dune. 1077. Mukorob. 1079. Dorn-Daberas 16. 1136. Aikanes 128. 1138. Donkermooder 60. 1167. Oase 195. 1168. Klinghardt Mountains. 1173. Noachabeb 97. 1186. Kegelberg. 1190. E Aurus Mts. 1192. S of Aurus Vlei. 1193. Aurusberg. 1194. Roter Kamm. 1197. Roter Kamm. 1203. Obib dunes. 1207. 10 km NW Rosh Pinah. 1211. 2 km ESE Rosh Pinah. 1213. Norachas 14. 1214. Lorelei Mine, 2 km SE. 1215. Norachas 14. 1216. Fish River Mouth. 1225. Middelpoos. 1226. Aussenkehr se Berg, S slope. 1228.

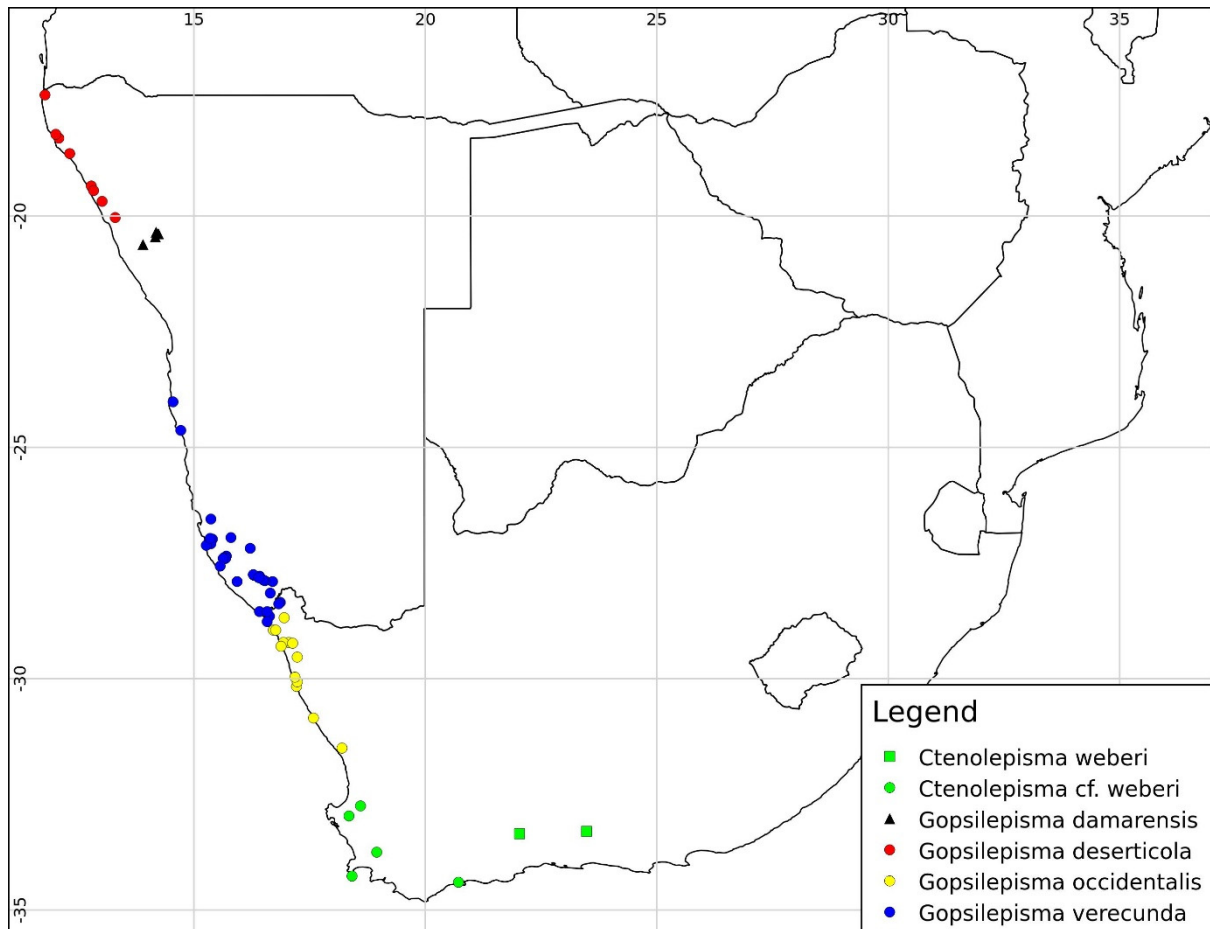


Figure 24: Distribution of *Ctenolepisma weberi* and *cf. weberi*, *Gopsilepisma damarensis*, *G. deserticola*, *G. occidentalis* and *G. verecunda*

Bruinheuvel 257. 1230. 18 mi. N of Viools Drift. SOUTH AFRICA. 1295. 5 km N Kafferspan. 1320. Surprise 33. 1373. Karakoelproefplaas. 1381. 8 km WNW Upington. 1406. 7 km NW Keimoes. 1407. Gariap. 1413. 10 km N Kakamas. 1418. Jakkalsputs dunes. 1419. Black Hills. 1425. Boegoeberg-Suid. 1431. Kakamas. 1432. Brakfontein. 1435. W Wildeperderant. 1436. Garingberg. 1443. Ysterberg. 1445. Vaalkop. 1447. Katkop. 1454. Coboopduine. 1455. Swartduinkop. 1462. Bavianskop. 1466. 2 km N Holgatmond. 1467. Holgat Riv. 5 km from mouth. 1478. SW Henkries. 1480. Apoolskop. 1482. Swartkoppies. 1488. Amam. 1489. 4 km S Pofadder. 1491. Muisvlak. 1496. Gamsberg Site D. 1497. Port Nolloth. 1498. Port Nolloth. 1506. Witkoppies. 1507. Gannapoort. 1510. SW Abbevlak. 1512. Blomhoek, duine S. 1513. Dwarsberg. 1514. 100 km W Pofadder. 1515. N Wolfkop. 1516. Vaalkop. 1522. Luttigshoop. 1523. Tnong-Gys. 1526. Klawermuis. 1538. Beesskeurvlei. 1544. Dabeep. 1548. Witduin. 1549. Koffiemeul. 1553. 10 km E Gamoep. 1557. Gifkop 166. 1564. Nabaab. 1567. Stofkraal. 1568. Calvinia District. 1576. Wolfkop. 1578. Kap-Kap. 1585. 5 km W Wallekraal. 1593. 69 km N Loeriesfontein. 1599. Springbokkeel. 1603. Gt. Rooiberg. 1609. Vaalkop. 1612. Rietkop. 1615. Stofkraal. 1616. Lepelvlakte. 1620. 33 km N

Bitterfontein. 1621. Roelf se Berg. 1626. Oudam. 1629. Leeukuil. 1640. Kareeboomwater. 1642. S Katdoringvlei. 1649. 5 km NE Windkraal. 1652. Brakfontein. 1656. Ouberg. 1657. Rooivlei. 1667. SE Baievlei. 1675. Rooikop. 1679. Gipsmyn. 1697. Olyfen. 1705. Klipheuwelkoppe. 1706. Blomfontein. 1710. Vaalkop. 1715. Bruinrug. 1769. Wolwekop. 1787. Vrede-en-Lus. 1788. Vanderbergskuil. 1793. Plaatjiesrivier. 1832. Blomplaas. 1879. 6 mi. NE Steytlerville. 1883. Willowmore. 1889. Volmoed.

Ctenolepisma ugabensis Irish

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) ugabensis Irish 1987: 170.

A range-restricted Namib Desert species (Figure 15), not seen again since the original description.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 855. Vegkop 528. 862. Ugab River (type locality). (Irish 1987).

Ctenolepisma weberi Escherich

Ctenolepisma weberi Escherich 1905: 86.

Ctenolepisma (Sceletolepisma) weberi Escherich. Irish 1987: 155.

Irish (1987) noted that the original description of *C. weberi* was inadequate by modern standards and that the redescription by Wygodzinsky (1955) did not necessarily refer to the same species. The types of *C. weberi* have not been traced but newly collected topotypical material allowed the redescription below. This confirmed that *C. weberi sensu* Wygodzinsky is a different species and it has been renamed as *C. solitaria* above. The illustrations that should have accompanied this redescription have unfortunately also been lost.

Body shape and general appearance reminiscent of *Thermobia* spp. Body length of adult female 9 mm. Ground colour of body yellowish white. Violaceous pigment present, especially distinct on the palpi, legs and posterior abdomen, forming annulations on the legs and caudal filaments. Scales dorsally fairly dark brownish, ventrally transparent. Macrosetae golden yellow. Maxillary palp moderately slender. Distal segment of labial palp unilaterally dilated, about 1 to 1.25 times wider than long; sensillae not seen.

Thoracic nota each with 1+1 posterolateral bristlecombs of 3-4 macrosetae each. Pronotum with 8+8, meso- and metanota each with 6-7+6-7 lateral bristlecombs of 2-4 macrosetae each.

Urotergal setation: 1+1 / 3+3 / 3+3 / 3+3 / 3+3 / 3+3 / 3+3 / 2+2 / 0 / 1+1 bristlecombs. Sublateral bristlecombs of 5-7, median and submedian bristlecombs of 4-6 macrosetae each. Urotergite X trapezoidal, short, posteriorly straight to slightly emarginate, with a marginal setal fringe and 1+1 bristlecombs of 5 macrosetae each.

Prosternum with 2-3+2-3 bristlecombs of 5-7 macrosetae each. Mesosternum with 1-2+1-2 bristlecombs of 4-11 macrosetae each. Metasternum with 1+1 bristlecombs of 9-11 macrosetae each. Successive posteriad pairs of legs lengthening moderately, tibia III about 1.75 times length of tibia I. Tibiae each with 3-4 strong ventral spines.

Urosternal setation: 0 / 1 / 1+1+1 / 1+1+1 / 1+1+1 / 1+1 / 1+1 / 1+1 / - bristlecombs. Lateral bristlecombs of 7-12, median bristlecombs of 5-7 macrosetae each. Coxites IX subtriangular, fairly slender in female, with a robust marginal setal fringe. Adult female with two pairs of styli, immature male with one pair only.

Ovipositor slender, fairly short, reaching beyond the apices of styli IX by about 0.3 times the latter's length; apices of gonapophyses unsclerotised.

The only other southern African species with similar urosternal setation to *C. weberi* is *C. pretoriana*, which differs by having three pairs of styli in adults and by not having annulations on the antennae and caudal filaments.

Redescribed from two specimens: 1 adult female, 1 immature male, with locality: 1896. Swartbergpas, summit. (NMNW). They were collected by beating dry Restionaceae.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1881. Willowmore. 1895. Zwartberg-Pass (type locality). (Escherich 1905). (Note: Despite repeated collections over many years at and around Willowmore, no material potentially referable to this species was ever found there. The habitat difference between Willowmore and the top of Swartberg Pass make it less likely that the same species would occur at both.)

A species of the Fynbos Biome (Figure 24). Material from at least the following localities were provisionally sorted to *C. weberi* but the study was terminated before their identity could be confirmed. They may or may not be *C. weberi*, *C. solitaria*, or neither, and were included in Figure 24 as *C. cf. weberi*: SOUTH AFRICA. 1810. Keurbos. 1841. 5 km S Jantjiesfontein. 1941. Paarlrots. 1981. Sirkelsvlei. 1990. Potteberg Estates. Though no other definite locality records survive, I recall a large *Ctenolepisma* species, presumably *C. weberi*, with a distinctive scale pattern consisting of a dark median dorsal line along the whole length of the body, that could reliably be found by beating dry Restionaceae remains in especially the high-altitude Fynbos Biome throughout the southern Cape.

Genus *Gopsilepisma* Irish

Gopsilepisma Irish 1989: 135.

The genus is only known from shrub-coppice dune habitats in near-coastal southwestern Africa.

Key to *Gopsilepisma* species:

1. Urosternite III with 1+1+1 bristlecombs 2
 - Urosternite III with a single median bristlecomb only *G. damarensis*
2. Adults with one pair of styli 3
 - Adults completely lacking styli *G. deserticola*
3. Median urosternal bristlecombs of 9-16 macrosetae each *G. occidentalis*
 - Median urosternal bristlecombs of 2-5 macrosetae each *G. verecunda*

***Gopsilepisma damarensis* Irish**

Gopsilepisma damarensis Irish 1989: 142.

A range-restricted species only found on windblown sand in the lower Huab River valley (Figure 24); it has not been recorded again since the original description. *Ctenolepisma huabensis* and *Psammolepisma huabensis*, similarly range-restricted, occur in the same habitat.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 814. Bethanis. 819. Vrede 719. 825. De Riet 720. 838. Huab River. (Irish 1989).

***Gopsilepisma deserticola* Irish**

Gopsilepisma deserticola Irish 1989: 141.

Found on the northern Namib Desert coast (Figure 24); it has not been recorded again since the original description.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 573. 3 km E Bosluisbaai. 635. Cape Fria Radio Station. 641. Okau. 667. Skeleton Coast Park. 726. 8 km E Möwebaai. 736. Hoanib Oase. 761. Skeleton Coast Park. 785. Samanab River. (Irish 1989).

***Gopsilepisma occidentalis* Irish**

Gopsilepisma occidentalis Irish 1989: 139.

Gopsilepisma occidentalis (*lapsus*) Irish 1989: 144.

Found on the Namaqualand coast (Figure 24). A single specimen of what is believed to have been this species (identified by overall habit and linear pattern) was also seen at locality 1624, Groenriviermond, but evaded capture. Systematic sampling has confirmed the striking parapatric distribution between this species and *G. verecunda*.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1492. Kleinduin (type locality). 1671. Kommandokraal. (Irish 1989).

New material examined: 27 (13 females, 10 males, 4 unsexed); 4 BMSA, 17 NMNW, 6 GRSW.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1418. Jakkalsputs dunes. 1466. 2 km N Holgatmond. 1467. Holgat Riv. 5 km from mouth. 1491. Muisvlak. 1494. Augrabies. 1508. S McDougall's Bay. 1523. Tnong-Gys. 1559. Elandsclip. 1560. Geelduine. 1574. Somnaasbaai.

***Gopsilepisma verecunda* Irish**

Gopsilepisma verecunda Irish 1989: 135.

Common in the arid Northern Succulent Karoo Biome (Figure 24) with an isolated population in the Meob-Conception area further north.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1019. Conception. 1035. Fischersbrunn. 1108. Haris. 1139. Diamond Area I. 1140. 2 km N Grillenthal. 1142. Grillenthal. 1143. 2 km N Dreizackberg. 1155. 10 km S Grillenthal. 1159. Prinzenbucht. 1163. Tsaus dunes. 1171. Klinghardtts Mountains. 1172. Klinghardtts Mountains. 1174. Klinghardtts Mountains. 1175. Sargdeckel. 1182. Buntfeldschuh. 1198. Boesmanberg. 1202. Diamond Area I. 1206. Boegoeberg. 1218. Obib dunes. 1229. Oranjemund. 1392. SOUTH AFRICA. 4 km WSW Grootderm. 1412. 13 km SSW Grootderm. (Irish 1989).

New material examined: 69 (35 females, 28 males, 6 unsexed); 1 BMSA, 68 NMNW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1194. Roter Kamm. 1197. Roter Kamm. 1200. Boesmanberg. 1203. Obib dunes. 1207. 10 km NW Rosh Pinah. SOUTH AFRICA. 1365. 2 km S Wallekraal Mine. 1374. Bloeddrif, 3 km on Annisfontein Road. 1425. Boegoeberg-Suid.

Genus *Hemilepisma* Paclt

Braunsiella Escherich 1905: 67 (*nec Braunsiella* Raffray 1901).

Braunsina Escherich 1905: 145 (*nec Braunsina* Buckman 1902).

Hemilepisma Paclt 1967: 34.

The genus is monospecific.

***Hemilepisma heymonsi* (Escherich)**

Braunsiella heymonsi Escherich 1905: 68.

Braunsina heymonsi (Escherich). Silvestri 1922: 85; Wygodzinsky 1955: 163.

Hemilepisma heymonsi (Escherich). Paclt 1967: 34.

Braunsiella grassii Escherich 1905: 69. **syn. nov.**

Braunsina grassii (Escherich). Wygodzinsky 1955: 163.

Hemilepisma grassii (Escherich). Paclt 1967: 34.

Braunsina nudata Wygodzinsky 1955: 163. **syn. nov.**

Hemilepisma nudatum (Wygodzinsky). Paclt 1967: 34.

All described *Hemilepisma* species are synonymised here. Escherich (1905) described the genus and original two species *H. heymonsi* and *H. grassii*, both from Willowmore in South Africa. He distinguished them on details of body shape, pigmentation and appendage length, with *H. grassii* having a more slender body, shorter appendages and no pigmentation. I found immature *Hemilepisma* specimens to differ in the same ways from adults in the same samples. *H. grassii* was described with a body length about 20% shorter than *H. heymonsi*, supporting the notion that it was immature. Even to the naked eye, the small, slender, light-reddish *grassii* morphotype is easily distinguished from the larger, more globose, dark brown *heymonsi* morphotype, but careful examination of all available material revealed no taxonomically significant

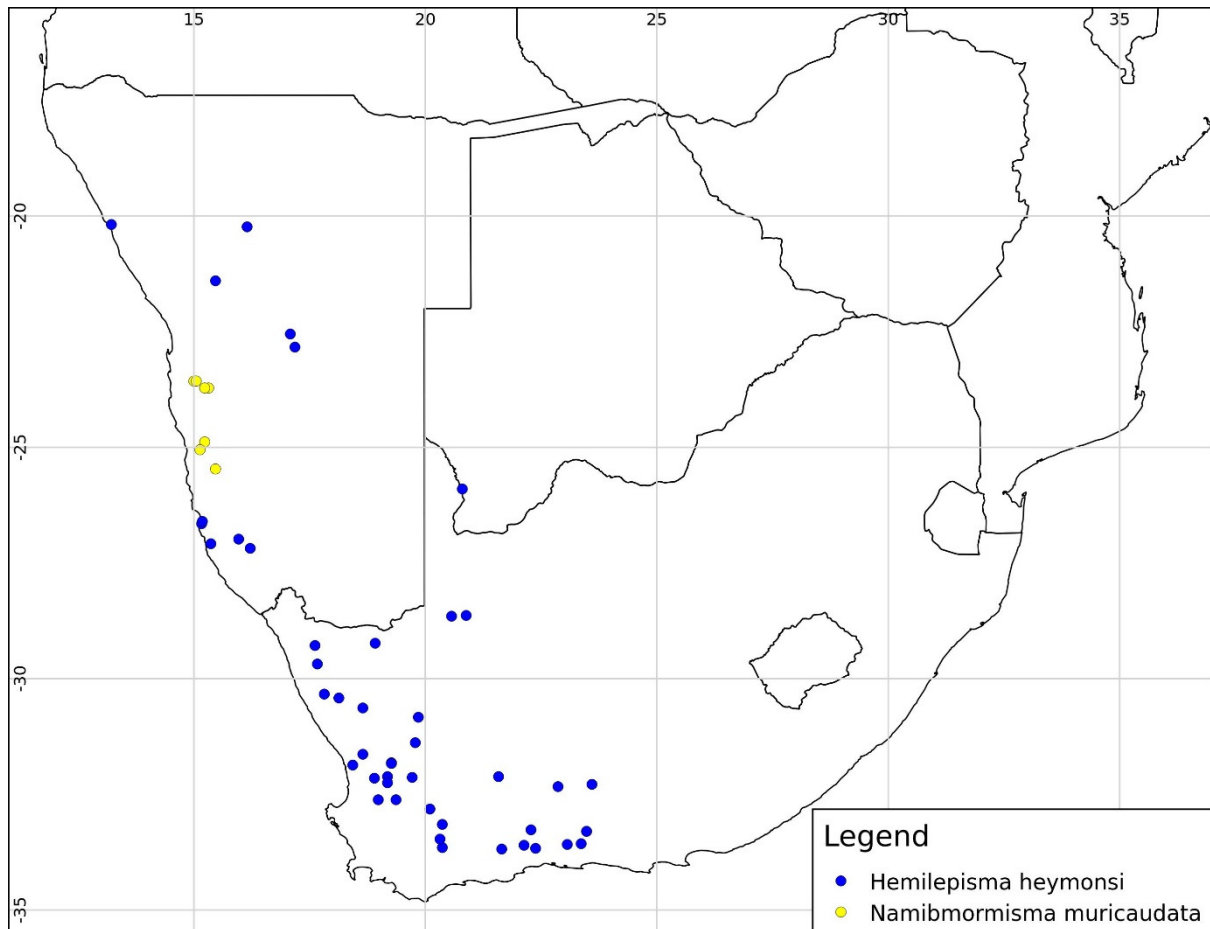


Figure 25: Distribution of *Hemilepisma heymonsi* and *Namibmormisma muricaudata*.

differences between them. Both were encountered throughout the taxon's range, often in the same sample.

Wygodzinsky (1955) added the third species, *H. nudata* from Botterkloofpas in South Africa. It was distinguished from the two prior species primarily in its perceived lack of dorsal setation. Escherich (1905) in his generic description had noted the presence of 1+1 exceedingly tiny ('winzige rudimentäre') dorsal bristles on each thoracic notum and on urotergites II-VIII of *Hemilepisma* but his illustration of *H. heymonsi* (Tafel I, Fig. 9) depicts much more substantial bristles. All *Hemilepisma* specimens examined here had bristles but they are tiny and inconspicuous. They are similar in size and appearance to those in the 'bare spots' on the pronota of *Ctenolepisma* spp., as described in Irish (1996a), and best recognised by the tiny bare indentations in the scale cover surrounding their bases, too. In anything less than pristine material, they are exceedingly difficult to see but careful examination of the types of *H. nudata* confirmed that they are indeed present in that taxon as well. Wygodzinsky evidently based the distinction of his new species on the inaccurate illustration of *H. heymonsi*, rather than the description.

The types of Escherich's original two species have not been traced but I have examined fresh topotypical material from Willowmore, collected with the same ant genus as the type hosts. I have also examined both the types of *H. nudata* and fresh topotypical material from Botterkloofpas. Considering them in the context of the relatively large number of specimens from intervening and surrounding localities as listed below, I conclude that the three described species are identical, in so far as it is possible to be certain in the absence of Escherich's types. The name of the first described species (*H. heymonsi*) becomes the valid one for the taxon. Wygodzinsky's (1950) very detailed description of *H. nudata* is sufficient to recognise the species, with the addition of details of dorsal setation as given above.

In life, *H. heymonsi* is easily recognisable by the pattern, as illustrated by Wygodzinsky (1955). The background colour is a rich honey brown with a coppery sheen, and the markings on this are yellowish. The cross bar on the anterior abdomen is the most prominent and persistent, the other minor markings tend to become inconspicuous in even moderately abraded material. The antennae, legs, palpi and caudal appendages are pure white. *H. heymonsi* is normally myrmecophilous and is most

frequently found with *Tetramorium* species (49%), less frequently with *Ocymyrmex* species (23%), *Pheidole* species (17%), and *Anoplolepis custodiens* (11%). It was twice found in the same nest with *A. szeptyckii*. It has also been found with more than one different host at the same locality, e.g. number 1877 below. Occasional specimens were also collected in pit traps, or under stones unaccompanied by ants.

The species is widely but sparsely distributed in western southern Africa (Figure 25).

Examined types of *Braunsina nudata*, in MZLU: Material: Male (holotype), female (allotype). Paratypes: 1 female, 6 males, 1 broken unsexed (Wygodzinsky 1955 lists two more paratypes than I saw).

Labels: a) *Braunsina nudata* Wygodzinsky, Wygodzinsky det. INST. MED. REG. b) 896 c) S. Afr. C.P. Clanwilliam Botter's Kloof 30.11.50. under sten. Swedish South Africa Expedition 1950-51 Dr. Brinck - Dr. Rudebeck. Zoological Institute, University, Lund. d) HOLOTYPE ALLOTYPE or PARATYPES.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1881. Willowmore (type locality of both *B. heymonsi* and *B. grassii*; respectively no host recorded and *Pheidole capensis*) (Escherich 1905).

NAMIBIA. 950. Windhuk 1120. Lüderitzbucht. (both as *Braunsina heymonsi*, all specimens examined) (Silvestri 1922).

SOUTH AFRICA. 1690. Botter Kloof Pass (type locality of *B. nudata*, no host recorded) (Wygodzinsky 1955).

Material examined: 108 (36 females, 52 males, 20 unsexed); 60 BMSA, 39 NMNW, 5 ZMUH, 4 CAS. Also 134 hosts.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 801. Uniab Delta (*Tetramorium rufescens*). 803. 8 mi. S of Outjo. 886. 2 km NE Omaruru (unspecified ants). 968. Gocheganas 26. 1113. Agate Beach. 1147. Agub Mt. SW (*Ocymyrmex* sp.). 1155. 10 km S Grillenthal. 1163. Tsaus Mt. (*Tetramorium* sp.). SOUTH AFRICA. 1292. Jan se Draai (*Ocymyrmex hirsutus*). 1406. 7 km NW Keimoes (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1413. 10 km N Kakamas (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1496. Gamsberg Site D. 1505. Anenous Pass, S side. 1535. Schaaprivier. 1583. Tierkop (*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1594. Blouberg (*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1605. Rietmond (*Tetramorium solidum*). 1622. Kalkgat (*Tetramorium clunum*). 1665. Hantamsberg-plato (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1679. Gipsmyr (*Tetramorium solidum*). 1689. Botterkloofpas (*Pheidole* sp.). 1695. Vaalvlei (*Tetramorium solidum*). 1718. Uitkykpas, summit (*Pheidole* sp.). 1719. Steenkampsvlakte (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1722. Van Wyksvlei (*Ocymyrmex barbiger*). 1728. Karooberg (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1744.

4 km NW Wuppertal (*Ocymyrmex barbiger*). 1746. Sarelsrivier (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1752. Sunnyside (*Ocymyrmex barbiger*). 1783. Citrusdal, 2 mi. SW. 1784. Grootrivierhoogte, summit (*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1814. Jukfontein (*Ocymyrmex barbiger*). 1865. Driekoppe (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1877. Kareedouwvas (*Ocymyrmex barbiger*). 1877. Kareedouwvas (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1882. Willowmore (*Pheidole* sp. det H Robertson 1988). 1911. Bloutoring (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1918. Hartbeesrivier (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1922. Grasrug (*Ocymyrmex barbiger*). 1926. Kansavlake (*Pheidole* sp.). 1930. Bylshoek (*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1932. Kromhoogte (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1933. Rooibergpas (*Pheidole* sp.).

Genus *Heterolepisma* Escherich

Heterolepisma Escherich 1905: 63.

Only one species has been recorded from southern Africa.

Heterolepisma mossambicensis Mendes

Heterolepisma mossambicensis Mendes 1993: 92.

The species is only known from one collection on the Moçambique / South African border (Figure 22). No material of any *Heterolepisma* sp. was encountered during this study, probably because eastern southern Africa where they are more likely to occur was poorly sampled.

Literature records: MOÇAMBIQUE. 560. Ponta do Ouro. (Mendes 1993a).

Genus *Lepisma* L.

Lepisma Linnaeus 1758: 608.

Not indigenous to southern Africa; only one anthropophilic species has been found here.

Lepisma saccharina L.

Lepisma saccharina Linnaeus 1758: 608; Theron 1963: 125.

A cosmopolitan anthropophile, originally probably from the Mediterranean region, where two of the three other non-anthropophilic species in the genus are found. It is newly recorded here for Namibia.

The species name was indiscriminately used to refer to anthropophilic Lepismatidae in general in the older southern African entomological literature but Theron (1963) showed that most such references referred to *Ctenolepisma longicaudata* instead. He found that *L. saccharina* was actually quite uncommon in southern

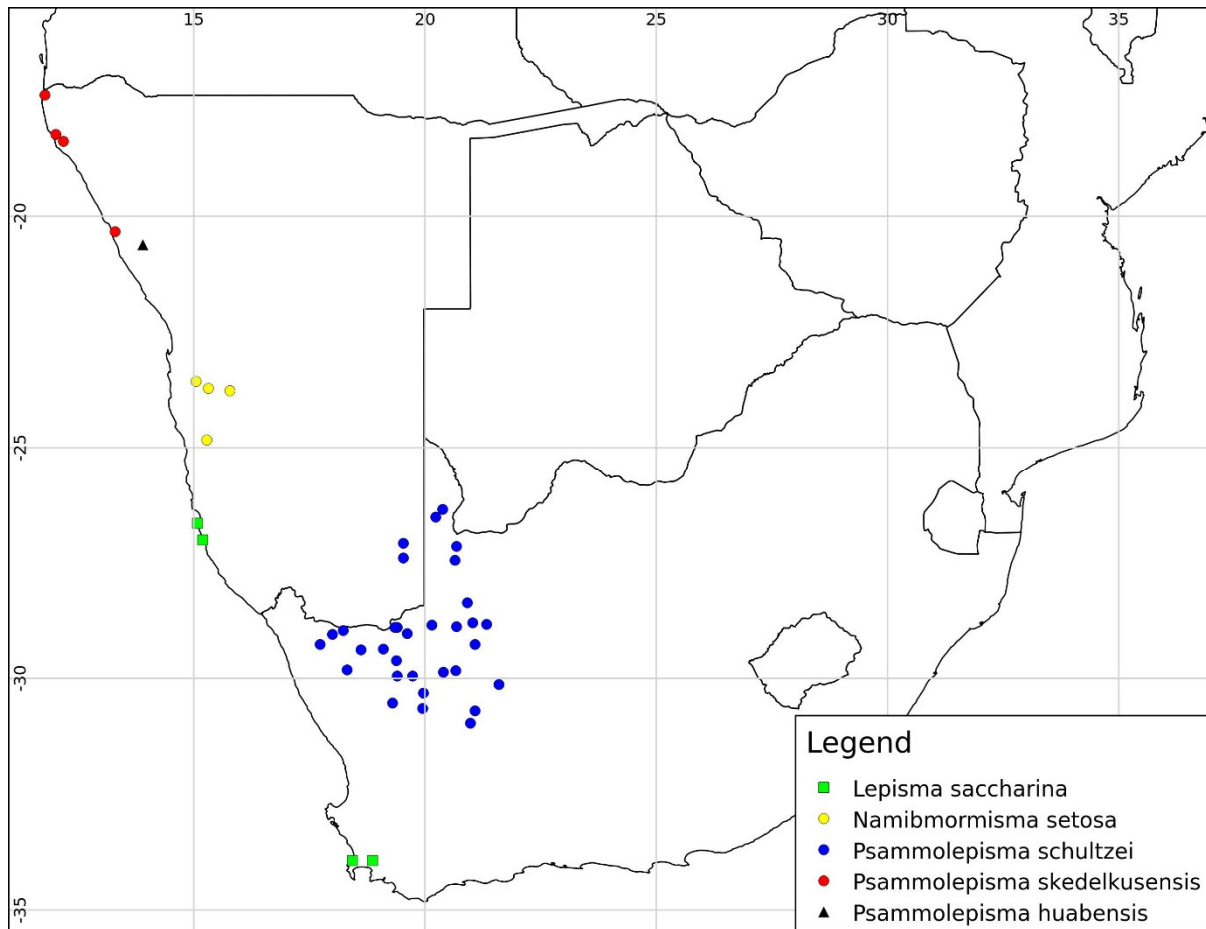


Figure 26: Distribution of *Lepisma saccharina* (southern Africa only), *Namibmormisma setosa* and three *Psammolepisma* species.

Africa and recorded it from only two locations in the southwestern Cape. The specimens were not preserved (pers. comm., the late J.G. Theron, 1987), so their identity could not be confirmed.

In an attempt to procure fresh material from the same area, I contacted pest control businesses in Cape Town with requests for material of any anthropophilic Lepismatidae they encountered but this turned up only *C. longicaudata*. Although this study concentrated on indigenous Lepismatidae, and anthropophiles were collected only incidentally, I did not find *L. saccharina* anywhere in mainland southern Africa. The only confirmed records are from guano islands off the Namibian coast, where they were found in abandoned outbuildings (Figure 26). The bioclimatic conditions at these new locations confirm the climatic basis for its absence from most of southern Africa (Theron 1963).

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1954. Cape Town. 1955. Stellenbosch (Theron 1963).

Material examined: 36 (11 females, 9 males, 16 unsexed); 36 NMNW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1118. Halifax Island. 1150. Possession Island.

Genus *Monachina* Silvestri

Monachina Silvestri 1908: 295; Irish 1988b: 9.

Monachina stilifera Silvestri

Monachina stilifera Silvestri 1908: 295; Mendes 1983 :7; Irish 1988b: 9.

Occurs in the arid parts of western southern Africa (Figure 27), in three subspecies. The subspecies overlap in distribution, and specimens from the zones of overlap may have a mix of character states; they were listed below with the subspecies they most resemble. It has also been recorded from the Cape Verde Islands (Mendes 1983), probably as an alien introduction.

Key to southern African species and subspecies of Monachina:

1. Adults with one pair of styli 2
- Adults lacking styli 3
2. Inner process of coxites IX at most half stylus length; dorsal scales as usual for family, longer in longitudinal direction, with many parallel striae; widespread in western southern Africa *M. stilifera stilifera*
- Inner process of coxites IX almost as long as stylus; at least some dorsal scales modified, wider in the transverse direction, with only 3-5 divergent striae; only known from the Victoria Falls area, Zambia *M. zambesi*
3. Coxite IX relatively narrower, with an indentation in the outer margin at the usual position of the stylus *M. stilifera schultzei*
- Coxite IX relatively wider, outer margin straight, lacking indentations *M. stilifera recta*

Always associated with habitats that contain an abundance of dry organic material, typically dry vegetable detritus under plants but also dry dung. They can be fairly reliably found in the droppings that accumulate below the nests of Sociable Weavers (*Philetairus socius*, Ploceidae), or in dung middens of Dassie (*Procavia capensis*, Procaviidae) or Klipspringer (*Oreotragus oreotragus*, Bovidae). They have also been found on dry bat guano in caves (localities 744, 959 and 1378 below). The species is not nidicolous; recorded termite associations (Wygodzinsky 1970) are incidental. Both *Monachina* and termites can be knocked out of the same dry grass clump but this represents shared resource utilisation rather than mutualism.

Rare individuals with pristine scale cover appear blue or purple in sunlight (Figure 2f), whereas normal, abraded specimens are silvery. The striae on the scales provide the structure that creates blue wave interference colours under certain sunlight conditions.

***Monachina stilifera stilifera* Silvestri**

Monachina stilifera Silvestri 1908: 295.

Monachina stilifera stilifera Silvestri. Irish 1988b: 9, 1996a: 194.

In Irish (1988b) I said that this subspecies lacks sensory papillae on the distal segment of the labial palp. A better microscope has shown that four papillae are present but they are very small and exceedingly difficult to see.

Found from the southern Cape northwards as far as southwestern Namibia (Figure 27), overlapping with *M.s. schultzei* in the northern half of its range.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1120. Lüderitzbucht. 1158. Prince of Wales Bay (as *M. stilifera*). (Silvestri 1908).

NAMIBIA. 1072. Uri-Hauchab Mt. 1074. Hauchab Mt. 1119. Lüderitz. 1140. 2 km N Grillenthal. 1143. 2 km N Dreizackberg. 1145. Kaukausib fountain. 1147. Agub Mt. SW. 1155. 10 km S Grillenthal.

SOUTH AFRICA. 1355. Maerpoort. 1382. Klipneus. 1412. 13 km SSW Grootderm. (Irish 1988b). Also 3 localities in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 199 (102 females, 72 males, 25 unsexed); 113 BMSA, 68 NMNW, 18 GRSW. Localities: NAMIBIA. 1003. Station Dune. 1111. Diamond Area I. 1122. 1 km NW Aus. 1194. Roter Kamm. 1216. Fish River Mouth. 1221. 3 km NNE Stormberg. SOUTH AFRICA. 1362. Paradyskloof. 1363. Tatasberg, W foot. 1379. Haakiesdoorn. 1399. Maanrots. 1418. Jakkalsputs dunes. 1440. Nabies. 1448. Kristalrivier. 1455. Swartduinkop. 1473. Paul se Puts 143. 1478. SW Henkries. 1479. Grootberg. 1511. Dikkop. 1515. N Wolfkop. 1523. Tnong-Gys. 1532. Kaffervloer. 1547. Swartbakenknop. 1549. Koffiemeul. 1557. Gifkop 166. 1558. Klerk se Vloer. 1559. Elandsklip. 1568. Calvinia District. 1578. Kap-Kap. 1581. Blouboskom. 1612. Rietkop. 1614. Kokerboomkraal. 1633. 10 km NW Loeriesfontein. 1662. Vanrhynspas. 1680. Nuwefontein. 1721. Middelpaas. 1733. Esselfontein. 1757. Vaalkoppies. 1766. Mied se Berg. 1801. Gifkop. 1811. Grootdam. 1819. Agterland. 1827. Swarttruggens, foot. 1835. Amospoortjie. 1841. 5 km S Jantjiesfontein. 1849. Wind Heuvel 77. 1856. Massenberg. 1872. Crown Hill. 1883. Willowmore. 1974. Aalwynkop, Bontebokpark. 1977. Landplaas.

***Monachina stilifera schultzei* Silvestri**

Monachina schultzei Silvestri 1908: 296; Wygodzinsky 1970: 253.

Monachina stilifera schultzei Silvestri. Irish 1988b: 12; Irish 1996a: 195.

Found from the northern Cape in South Africa, through southern to west-central Namibia (Figure 27). In the south it overlaps with *M.s. stilifera* but also occurs well eastwards beyond the latter's range. In the north it overlaps with *M.s. recta*, with the few localities again concentrated towards the east of the latter's range.

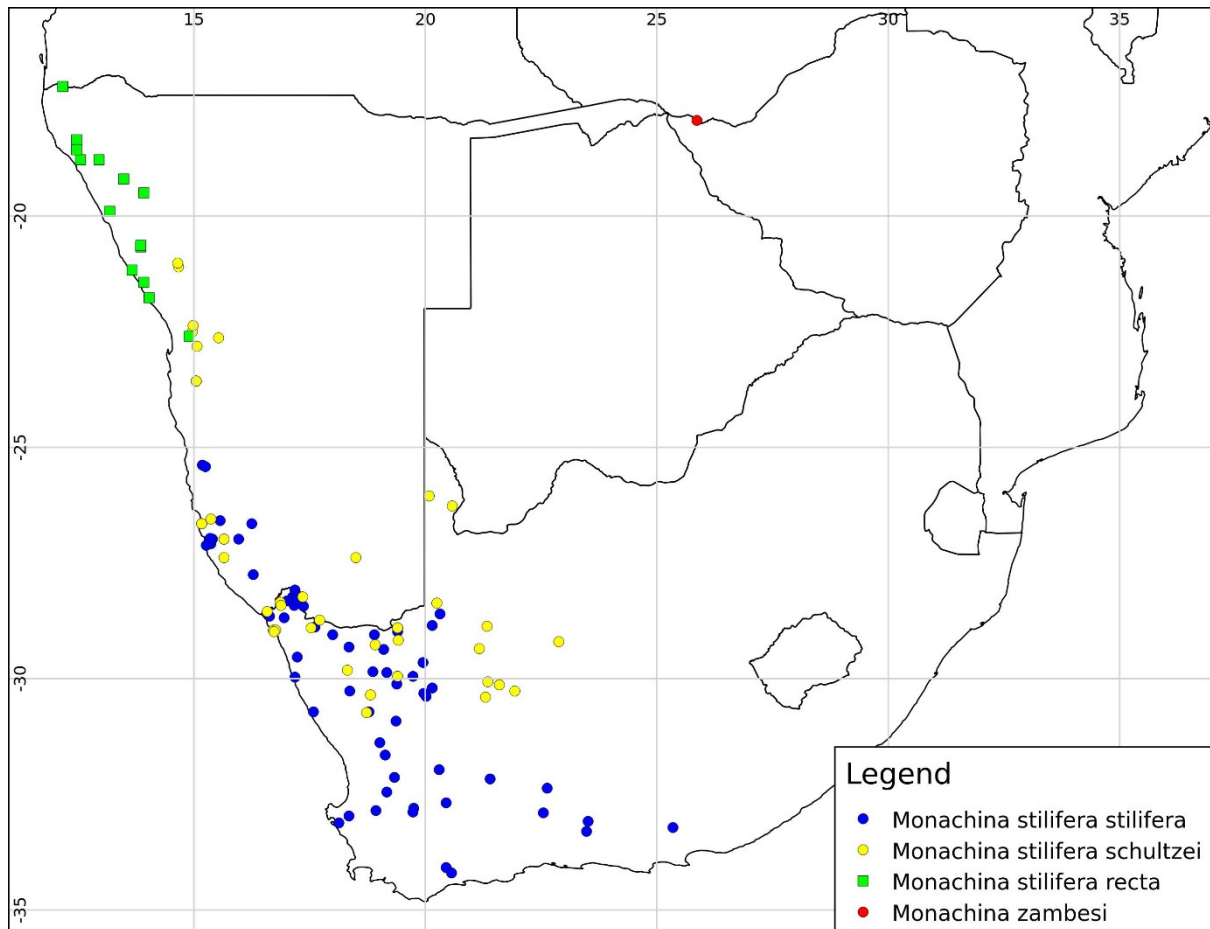


Figure 27: Distribution of *Monachina stilifera* subspecies (southern Africa only) and *M. zambesi*.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1120. Lüderitzbucht (as *M. schultzei*). (Silvestri 1908).

SOUTH AFRICA. 330. 36 mi. ex Griekwastad towards Prieska. 1444. 32 mi. ex Upington towards Kenhardt. 1502. 35 mi. ex Pofadder toward Springbok (as *M. schultzei*). (Wygodzinsky 1970). NAMIBIA. 863. Gomat sarab. 868. Tsisabvallei. 931. 6 km N Arandis. 947. Lower Ostrich Gorge. 1000. Gobabeb. 1002. Kuiseb River. 1108. Haris. 1145. Kaukausib fountain. 1172. Klinghardts Mountains. 1224. Grootpens. 1232. Vioolsdrif, 11 km ENE. SOUTH AFRICA. 1392. 4 km WSW Grootderm. (Irish 1988b).

Also 5 localities in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 53 (19 females, 26 males, 8 unsexed); 31 BMSA, 22 NMNW.

New localities: NAMIBIA. 959. Gifgat 2. 966. Husab area. 1173. Noachabeb 97.

SOUTH AFRICA. 1297. Kafferspan. 1305. 2 km N Munro. 1365. 2 km S Wallekraal Mine. 1371. Riemvasmaak, NW. 1378. Wondergat. 1453. Kristalberge. 1455. Swartduinkop. 1466. 2 km N Holgatmond. 1467. Holgat Riv. 5 km from mouth. 1472. 1 km S Holgatmond. 1489. 4 km S Pofadder. 1544. Dabeep. 1557. Gifkop 166. 1588. Kassie se Pomp. 1616. Lepelvlakte.

Monachina stilifera recta Irish

Monachina stilifera recta Irish 1988b: 13.

Monachina schultzei (nec Silvestri 1908). Wygodzinsky 1955: 162.

Found in the Central and northern Namib (Figure 27).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 642. 15 mi. S Orupembe. 659. 30 mi. S Orupembe. (as *M. schultzei*) (Wygodzinsky 1955).

679. Khumib River ca. 15 km from mouth. 680. Purros. 718. Okambondevlakte. 778. Kharu-Gaiseb River. 840. Terrace Spring. 843. Huab River Valley. 870. Ugab River gate. 888. Messum River. 957. Swakopmund District. (Irish 1988b).

New material examined: 26 (13 females, 12 males, 1 unsexed); 16 NMNW, 9 BMSA, 1 TMSA.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 562. [near] Kunene R. 744. T.o.D. 885. Messum Crater. 896. 6 km E Kaapkrui.

Monachina zambesi Wygodzinsky

Monachina zambesi Wygodzinsky 1955: 159.

Known only from the types from southern Zambia (Figure 27).

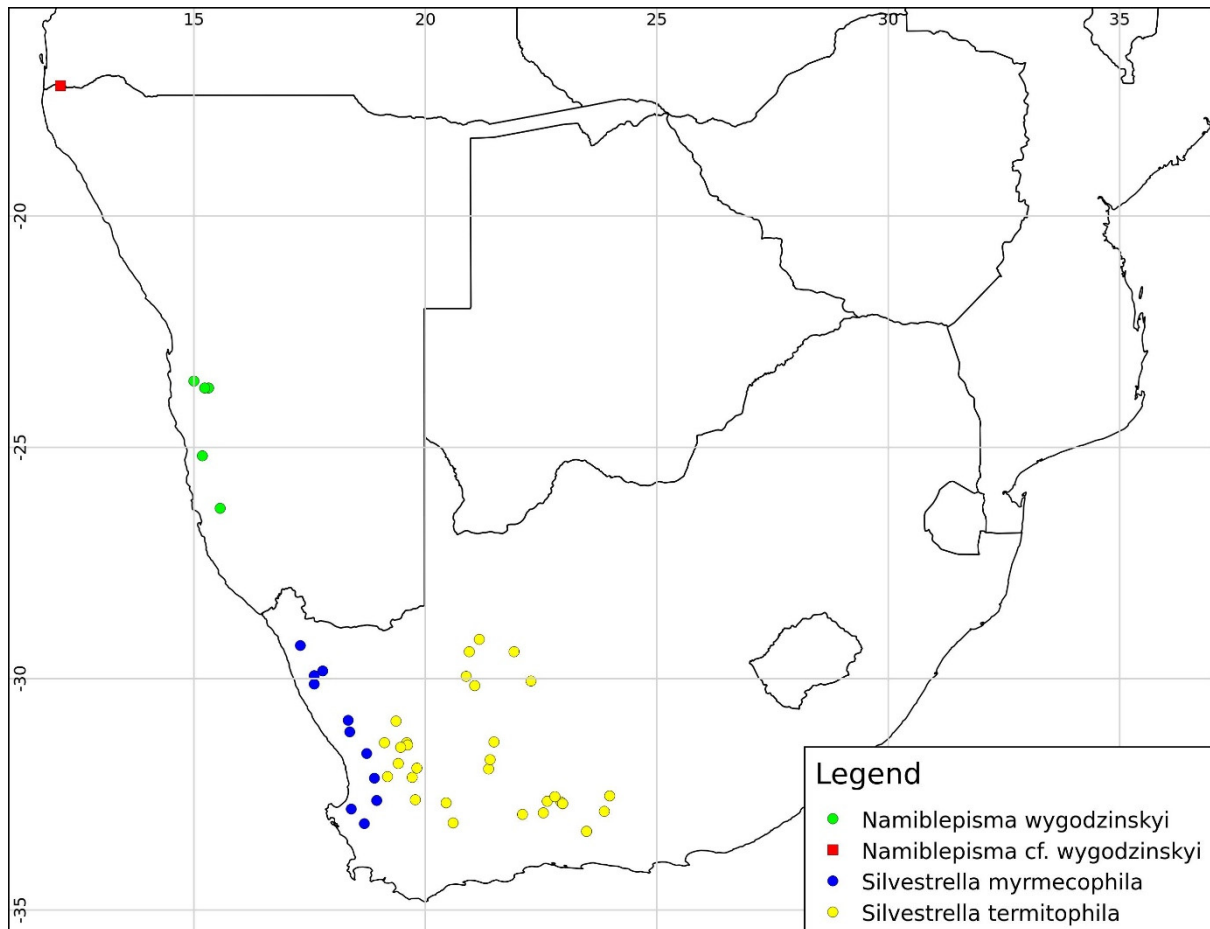


Figure 28: Distribution of *Namiblepisma wygodzinskyi* and *N. cf. wygodzinskyi*, *Silvestrella myrmecophila* and *S. termitophila*.

Literature records: ZAMBIA. 2004. Livingstone, Zambesi River below Victoria Falls. (Wygodzinsky 1955).

Genus *Namiblepisma* gen. nov.

<http://zoobank.org/AB19D462-820D-428F-A343-48A9E2AF8595>

Genus indescr. Irish 1990: 134.

Type species: *Mormisma wygodzinskyi* Irish 1986.

Body length up to 7 mm. Body shape squat and thickset. Pigment absent. Macrosetae smooth (probably secondarily so), often apically bifid. Antennal sensillae poculiform. Antennae as long as body length. Setation of head as in *Namibmormisma* but oblique setal fields on vertex wider. Distal segment of labial palp with three small sensory papillae arranged in one row. Thoracic nota with wide marginal setal fringes; trichobothrial areas absent / obscured. Urotergites I – IX each with 1+1 lateral setal fringes, that are simple and undifferentiated. Urotergite X short, trapezoidal, with 1+1 setal fields. Tarsi with two elongate, highly asymmetrical claws, lacking an empodium.

Urosternites I – VII (female) or VIII (male) with a median setal group that is split in two on anterior urosternites but merged on posteriad urosternites. Urosternites III – VII (female) or VIII (male) also with 1+1 lateral setal groups. Styli absent. Ovipositor conical, very short, apices of gonapophyses unsclerotised. Parameres lacking. Cerci swollen, sexual dimorphism in lengths of cerci and terminal filament.

The type species is one of three ultrapsammophilous Namib Desert Lepismatidae that were originally described in the Saharan genus *Mormisma* Silvestri by Irish (1986). When it became clear that they do not belong in *Mormisma*, two of them were re-assigned to the new genus *Namibmormisma* by Irish and Mendes (1988); “*Mormisma*” *wygodzinskyi* was also excluded from *Mormisma* at the time but it was not transferred to *Namibmormisma*, where it clearly did not fit either. It temporarily became generically indeterminate, pending further study to clarify its relationship with the simultaneously described genera *Sabulepisma* and *Swalepisma*. Subsequent study (Irish 1990) showed that it has characters in common with both *Swalepisma* and *Sabulepisma* but differs significantly from both in respectively urotergal and urosternal setation. It differs from

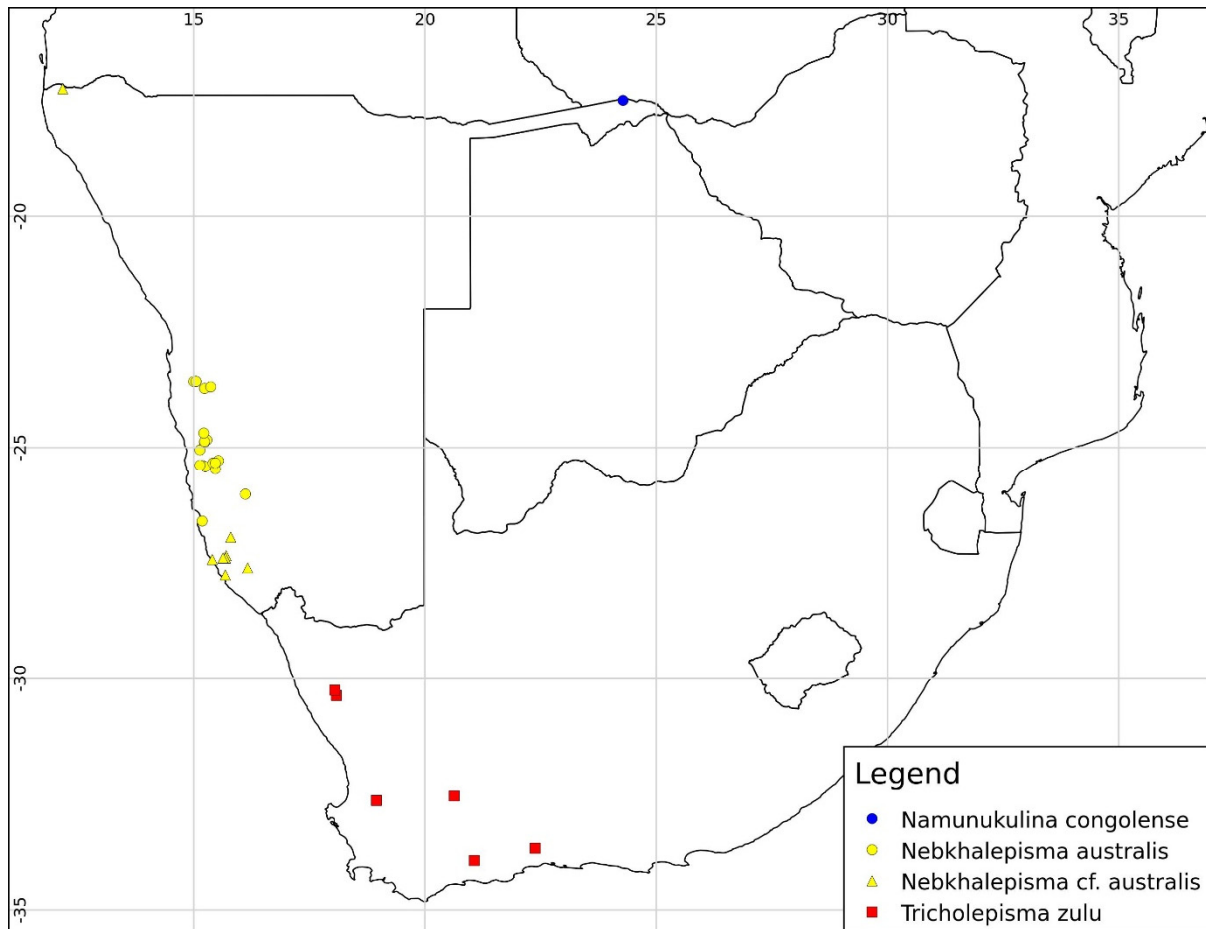


Figure 29: Distribution of *Namunukulina congolense* (southern Africa only), *Nebkhalepisma australis*, *N. cf. australis* and *Tricholepisma zulu*.

Namibmormisma in both urotergal and urosternal setation, in antennal length and in tarsal claw morphology. Another new genus was needed to accommodate the single included species.

***Namiblepisma wygodzinskyi* (Irish) comb. nov.**

Mormisma wygodzinskyi Irish 1986: 359; Watson and Irish 1988: 286.

“*Mormisma*” *wygodzinskyi* Irish 1990: 135.

As currently known, confined in distribution to the main Namib dune sea (Figure 28).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 997. Kahani dune. 1011. Noctivaga dune. 1012. Mniszech’s Vlei. (Irish 1986).

New material examined: 7 (2 females, 1 male, 4 unsexed); 7 TMSA.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1060. SE 2515Aa4. 1103. Koichab Pan Area.

Material from the far northern Namib (locality 561) was referred to this genus but being damaged preservative pit trap specimens, could not be positively identified to species level. Given the separation in distance from the confirmed distribution range, it might not be *N. wygodzinskyi*

and was therefore included in Figure 28 as *Namiblepisma cf. wygodzinskyi*.

Genus *Namibmormisma* Irish

Namibmormisma Irish, in Irish & Mendes 1988: 275.

***Namibmormisma muricaudata* (Irish)**

Mormisma muricaudata Irish 1986: 355.

Hyperlepisma australis Wygodzinsky 1959a: 444, pro parte (nymph).

Namibmormisma muricaudata (Irish) in Irish & Mendes 1988: 276; Watson and Irish 1988: 286.

Confined to the main Namib dune sea (Figure 25).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 997. Kahani dune. 1000. Gobabeb. 1011. Noctivaga dune. 1044. Diamond Area II. 1050. Diamond Area II. 1075. Diamond Area II. (Irish 1986).

New material examined: 1 unsexed; 1 NMNW. Localities: NAMIBIA. 1012. Mniszech’s Vlei.

Key to species of *Namibmormisma*:

1. Urotergite IX with 1+1 lateral setal fringes *N. setosa*
- Urotergite IX asetose *N. muricaudata*

***Namibmormisma setosa* (Irish)**

Mormisma setosa Irish 1986: 358.

Namibmormisma setosa (Irish) in Irish & Mendes 1988: 276; Watson and Irish 1988: 286.

Confined to the main Namib dune sea (Figure 26).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1012. Mniszech's Vlei. 1042. Witberg. (Irish 1986).

New material examined: 2 (1 male, 2 unsexed); 3 NMNW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1000. Gobabeb. 1014. Far East dunes. 1074. Hauchab Mt.

Genus *Namunukulina* Wygodzinsky

Namunukulina Wygodzinsky 1957: 94.

A single species has been found in southern Africa.

***Namunukulina congolense* Mendes**

Namunukulina congolense Mendes 1982: 652; Irish 1996b: 17.

The species has been recorded only once in southern Africa (Figure 29). Otherwise it is only known from the Virunga National Park in the eastern Democratic Republic of the Congo.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 588. Katima Mulilo. (Irish 1996b).

Genus *Nebkhalepisma* Irish

Nebkhalepisma Irish 1988a: 39.

The genus is monospecific.

***Nebkhalepisma australis* (Wygodzinsky)**

Hyperlepisma australis Wygodzinsky 1959a: 444; Watson and Irish 1988: 286.

Nebkhalepisma australis (Wygodzinsky). Irish 1988a: 40.

The verified distribution is confined to the main Namib dune sea only (Figure 29) but see below.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 999. Gobabeb (type locality). (Wygodzinsky 1959a).
NAMIBIA. 997. Kahani dune. 1000. Gobabeb. 1009. Elephant Valley. 1011. Noctivaga dune. 1042. Witberg. 1043. 4 km W Witberg. 1044. Diamond Area II. 1050. Diamond Area II. 1067. Guinasibberg.

1068. Diamond Area II. 1069. 5 km SW Guinasibberg. 1071. SE 2515Ac4. 1072. Uri-Hauchab Mt. 1074. Hauchab Mt. 1075. Diamond Area II. 1088. Tirasduine. (Irish 1988a).

New localities: 2 males (NMNW).

NAMIBIA. 1038. Sossusvlei, ca. 10 km NW. 1114. Agate Beach, Lüderitz.

Specimens belonging to *Nebkhalepisma* were also collected outside the main Namib dune sea towards the south, in Succulent Karoo instead of Desert Biome habitats. The SEM micrographs of *N. australis* in Irish (1988a) were based on specimens from this area (localities 1180 and 1196). As more southern specimens became available I noticed subtle differences (the details of which have not survived) between them and *N. australis* s.s., and began treating them as potentially different species. The study was terminated before their status could be clarified. A single sample from the far northern Namib was referred to *Nebkhalepisma* on the basis of tarsal claw morphology at the time but never identified further. Because of the distance separating it from the verified distribution range of *N. australis*, it might also be something different. These unverified specimens were mapped in Figure 29 as *N. cf. australis*. Their localities are:

NAMIBIA. 563. Northern Namib. 1139. Diamond Area I. 1171. Klinghardt's Mountains. 1174. Klinghardt's Mountains. 1175. Sargdeckel. 1180. Bogenfels. 1184. Uguchab River. 1196. 5 km N Chameis Gate.

Genus *Neoasterolepisma* Mendes

Asterolepisma Mendes 1978: 93 (p.p.).

Asterolepisma (*Asterolepisma*) Mendes 1981a: 201 (p.p.).

Neoasterolepisma Mendes 1988: 13.

There is only one species in southern Africa.

***Neoasterolepisma braunsi* (Escherich)**

Lepisma braunsi Escherich 1903: 364, 1905: 50; Silvestri 1908: 291, 1913: 11; Wygodzinsky 1955: 125, 1970: 253.
Neoasterolepisma braunsi (Escherich). Mendes 1988: 104.

Occurs near the South African coast, seldom found further inland (Figure 22). Their preferred hosts are ants of the genus *Crematogaster*. The bulk of material came from above-ground cardboard nests of *Crematogaster* spp. in subcoastal dune vegetation. Such nests may include very large numbers of Lepismatidae, in two cases 94 and 61 specimens

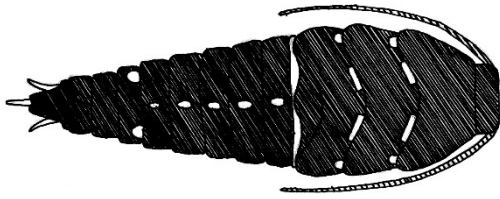


Figure 30: Typical scale pattern of *Neoasterolepisma braunsi*.

respectively. Most examined nests included at least one lepismatid. The few inland samples for *N. braunsi* were also found with *Crematogaster* species but then mostly those that nest under stones, only one was knocked from a *Crematogaster* nest in a dry grass clump. The specimen from Muizenberg (locality 1975) was active in full sunlight on a bare beach far from any vegetation or obvious ant nests.

A species by this name has also been recorded in a non-taxonomical paper (Hocking 1970) from Tanzania, where it inhabits nests of *Crematogaster mimosae* and *Crematogaster sjostedti* in the swollen bases of *Acacia* thorns. The identical host genus renders the identification plausible but the pattern described as 'chevroned' does not fit southern African material (see below). It is here considered to likely be a related but different species, and its identity needs to be confirmed.

In life, *N. braunsi* has a black scale covering with white markings where the black scales are absent or transparent. The basic scheme is illustrated in Figure 30: there are anterolateral white marks on the mesonotum, metanotum and urotergite VII, and a transverse white band posteriad on urotergite I. There is much individual variation in the appearance of the small white dots on urotergites II-VI. There may be either a single median row as illustrated, or 1+1 lateral rows, or a median and 1+1 lateral rows, or no dots at all. When lacking dots they greatly resemble *Xenolepisma globosa*. Specimens with different patterns are otherwise similar and different patterns may be seen in the same sample, therefore no special taxonomical significance is attached to it.

Judging solely by the labels, what are probably the types of *L. braunsi* were located in the Maastricht Natural History Museum (NHME); the specimens themselves were not examined. They are:

Probable cotypes, numerous specimens labelled: Bei *Crematogaster peringueyi*, Port Elizabeth, 4/V/1897, Dr. H. Brauns!, Dünen, Kartonnest an der Erde. In larger container labelled: W LXIII, Myrmecophilen XVI.

Associated with the cotypes, although the host was not mentioned in the original description; 2

specimens labelled: *Lepisma braunsi*, det. Escherich, bei *Termes unidentatus*, Port Elizabeth, 9/VI/1896, Brauns. In larger container labelled: 'W XLV, Termitophilen I'.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1963. Port Elizabeth (type locality; *Crematogaster peringueyi* and *Monomorium delagoense*) (Escherich 1903, 1905).

The specimen (in ZMHB) listed from an unspecified locality by Silvestri (1908) was examined and its identity confirmed but its label is a number only. The same publication treats material from Namaqualand, where the species is known to occur, as well as southern Namibia and southern Botswana, where it has not been found.

SOUTH AFRICA. 1545. Stanford Hill. (Silvestri 1913).

SOUTH AFRICA. 1983. Cape Point. (Wygodzinsky 1955, Mendes 1988)

SOUTH AFRICA. 1970. Groot Brakrivier (*Bifiditermes durbanensis*; this material from SANC has been re-examined; 1 female, 6 males) (Wygodzinsky 1970).

Material examined: 223 (72 females, 116 males, 35 unsexed); 94 SAMC, 64 NMNW, 64 BMSA, 1 SANC. Plus 91 hosts.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1318. Ndumu Game Res. below rest camp (*Crematogaster* nest C 881). 1508. S McDougall's Bay (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1559. Elandsklip (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1574. Somnaasbaai (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1582. 9 km E Hondeklipbaai (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1633. 10 km NW Loeriesfontein. (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1652. Brakfontein (*Camponotus* sp.). 1692. S Doringbaai (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1812. Paternoster (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1847. Langebaan (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1863. Ganskraal (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1949. Skilpadhoogte (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1960. Nature's Valley (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1975. Muizenberg. 1979. Swartheuwel (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1982. Smitswinkelvlakte (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1984. Droëvlei (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1985. Stilbaai-Oos (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1991. Infanta, W (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1993. De Hoop (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1994. Afsaal (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1996. Arniston (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1998. Brandfontein Nature Res. (*Crematogaster* nest, SAM-HYM-COO7228).

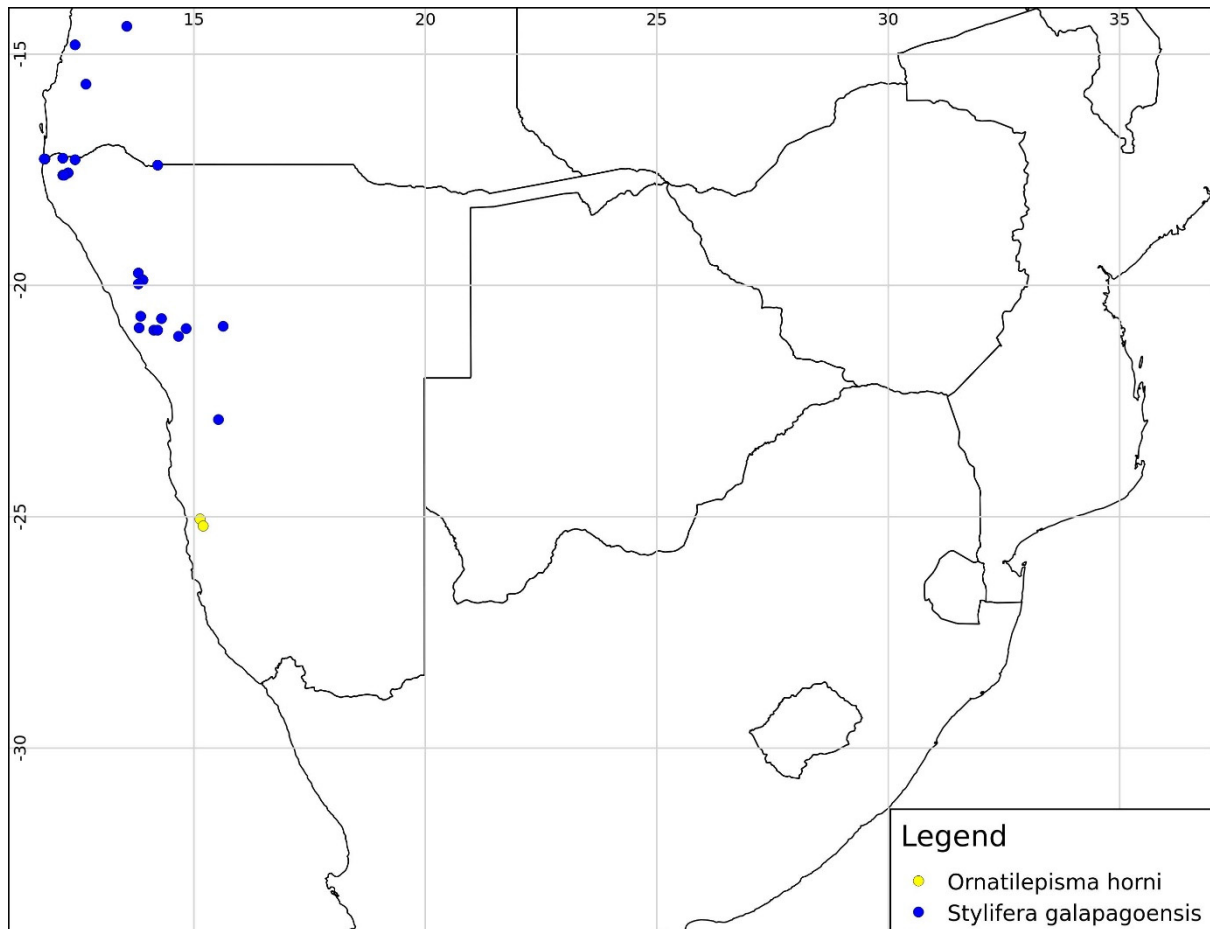


Figure 31: Distribution of *Ornatilepisma horni* and *Stylifera galapagoensis* (the latter southern Africa only).

Genus *Ornatilepisma* Irish

Ornatilepisma Irish 1988a: 31.

The genus is monospecific.

Ornatilepisma horni Irish

Ornatilepisma horni Irish 1988a: 32.

Only known from a limited part of the main Namib dune sea (Figure 31). Not recorded again since the original description.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1050. Diamond Area II. 1062. Diamond Area II. (Irish 1988a).

Genus *Psammolepisma* Irish

Psammolepisma Irish 1988a: 32.

Psammolepisma huabensis Irish

Psammolepisma huabensis Irish 1988a: 36.

Known only from the type locality in the Lower Huab River valley (Figure 26).

Literature records: 838. Huab River. (Irish 1988a).

Psammolepisma schultzei (Silvestri)

Ctenolepisma schultzei Silvestri 1908: 294.

Key to *Psammolepisma* species:

1. Urosternite VII with 1+1 bristlecombs only *P. schultzei*
- Urosternite VII with 1+1+1 bristlecombs 2
2. Meso- and metasterna with 1+1 bristlecombs each; ovipositor apically sclerotised; adult females with one pair of styli only *P. huabensis*
- Meso- and metasterna with 2+2 bristlecombs each; ovipositor *per se* apically sclerotised, but with stout spiniform setae; adult females with two pairs of styli *P. skedelkusensis*

Psammolepisma schultzei (Silvestri): Irish 1988a: 34, 1996a: 195.

Found in northwestern South Africa and southern Namibia (Figure 26). Probably more widespread in Namibia than current records suggest.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1501. Steinkopf (type locality) (Silvestri 1908). NAMIBIA. 1156. Vredeshoop 283. 1177. Hohedun 277. SOUTH AFRICA. 1477. Gemsbokvlakte. 1517. 60 mi. ex Pofadder towards Springbok. (Irish 1988a). Also 6 localities in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 81 (42 females, 37 males, 2 unsexed); 80 BMSA, 1 NMNW.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1307. Tonsip. 1312. Dwangas. 1326. Loch Leven. 1335. Merriespan. 1372. Droëhout. 1432. Brakfontein. 1437. Klipbakke. 1440. Nabies. 1450. Swartpad. 1454. Coboopduine. 1455. Swartduinkop. 1471. S of Goodhouse. 1478. SW Henkries. 1515. N Wolfkop. 1529. Heuningvlei. 1544. Dabeep. 1547. Swartbakenkop. 1557. Gifkop 166. 1558. Klerk se Vloer. 1581. Blouboskom. 1596. Sandkraal. 1607. 10 km S Witputs.

***Psammolepisma skedelkusensis* Irish**

Psammolepisma skedelkusensis Irish 1988a: 38.

Found along the northern Namibian coast (Figure 26). Not seen again since the original description.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 573. 3 km E Bosluisbaai. 635. Cape Fria Radio Station. 644. Skeleton Coast Park. 813. Torra Bay dunes. (Irish 1988a).

Genus *Sabulepisma* Irish

Sabulepisma Irish, in Irish & Mendes 1988: 276. Monospecific.

***Sabulepisma multiformis* Irish**

Sabulepisma multiformis Irish, in Irish & Mendes 1988: 276; Watson and Irish 1988: 286.

Found in Namib Desert sand dunes (Figure 32), showing extensive intraspecific morphological variation, of which at least some is geographically based. The original description listed Central, Southern and Northern morphotypes but refrained from giving them taxonomic status because of character overlap. This was the best interpretation possible with the available material, however, the southern morphotype was represented by relatively few specimens and localities from a biogeographically complex and poorly understood

area, while the northern morphotype was recorded from a single locality only. The single additional specimen listed below represents a large northward extension of the known range but is unfortunately immature and does not contribute to the understanding of variation. Geographical variation in this taxon should be re-examined once more material from a wider range of localities is available.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 785. Samanab River. 964. Dunes S Swakopmund. 994. Jumbo dune. 997. Kahani dune. 1000. Gobabeb. 1010. Gobabeb, 15 km S. 1011. Noctivaga dune. 1012. Mniszechi's Vlei. 1013. Hudaob dunes. 1014. Far East dunes. 1016. Tsondab Flats. 1046. 10 km SW Witberg. 1060. SE 2515Aa4. 1073. 2 mi. W Harus Mt. 1103. Koichab Pan Area. 1155. 10 km S Grillenthal. 1184. Uguchab River. (Irish & Mendes 1988).

New material examined: 1 unsexed, NMNW.

Locality: NAMIBIA. 561. Northern Namib dunes.

Genus *Silvestrella* Escherich

Silvestrella Escherich 1905: 65.

Escherich (1905) described the two species *Silvestrella termitophila* and *S. myrmecophila*. The types of neither species have been located.

S. termitophila was found with the termite *Microhodotermes viator* (Latreille) at Willowmore (locality 1881) in the southern Cape and its status is quite clear. My concept of it is based on the examination of topotypical material collected with the type host, as well as a large number of samples from the same host in a restricted geographical area (see below).

The case of *S. myrmecophila* was initially less clearcut. It was described with no type locality and the host was an unspecified ant. It was not illustrated and was distinguished from *S. termitophila* by a number of unsatisfactory characters: body size, colouring, antennal length and thickness of cerci only. Wygodzinsky (1955, 1970) examined specimens that had also been found with *M. viator*, that he referred to *S. myrmecophila*. They differed from 'typical' *S. termitophila* by the possession of discal setae on urotergite X. Wygodzinsky's material came from the far west of the genus' range and during the present survey specimens with discal setae were also found only in the west. Escherich did not mention discal setae and in the absence of types it is not possible to say definitively whether *S. myrmecophila sensu* Wygodzinsky is really the same taxon as *S. myrmecophila sensu* Escherich. However, the fact that the present study did not turn up any additional species does suggest that Wygodzinsky was correct, so in the interest of stability, I have

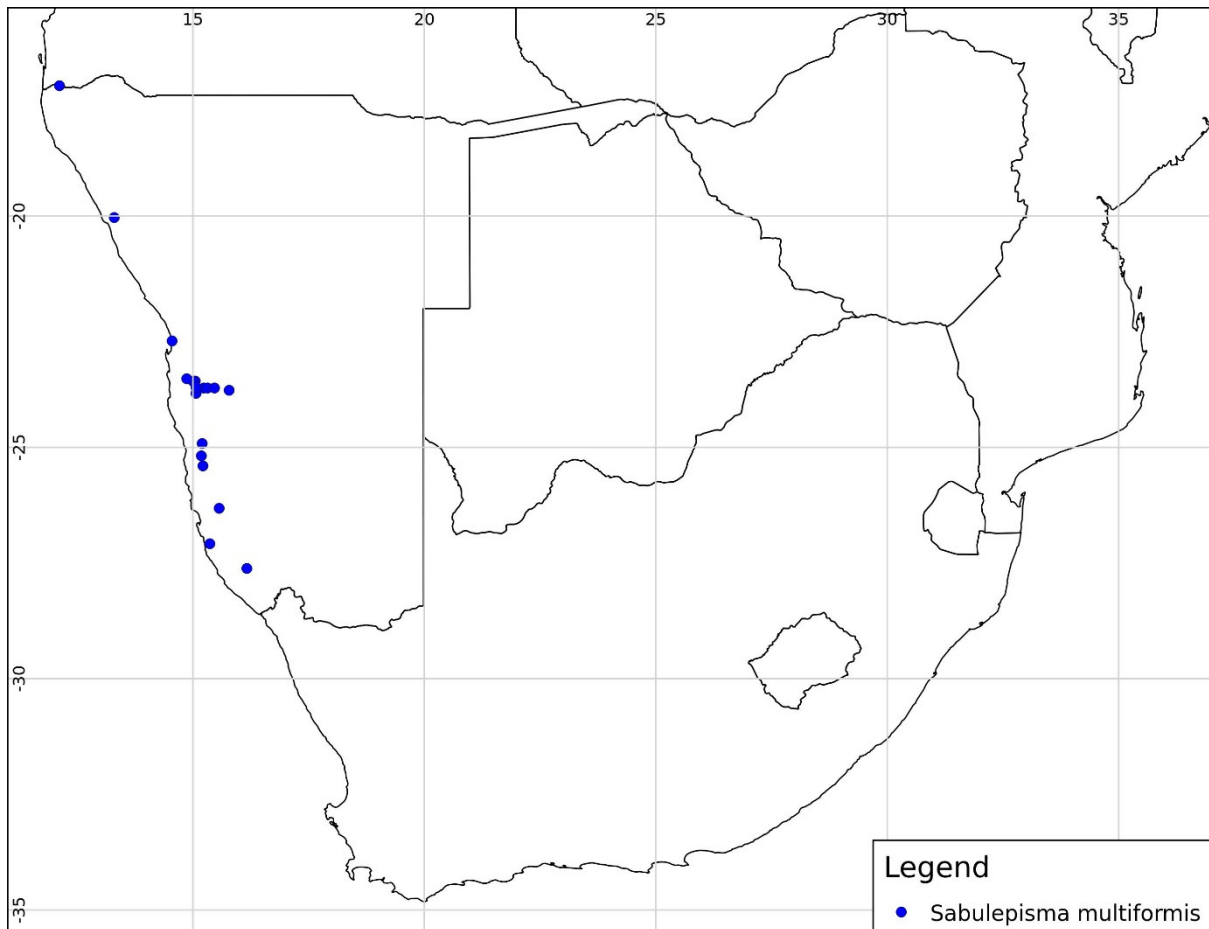


Figure 32: Distribution of *Sabulepisma multiformis*.

decided to accept Wygodzinsky's definition of *S. myrmecophila*. The presence or absence of discal setae on urotergite X separated available material into two parapatric populations that were interpreted as Escherich's original two species.

The single sample of *Silvestrella* found with ants during this survey was typical *S. termitophila* and I believe that ants are incidental hosts only. In life *Silvestrella* are pale yellowish or yellowish-white in colour.

***Silvestrella myrmecophila* Escherich**

Silvestrella myrmecophila Escherich 1905: 67; Wygodzinsky 1955: 168, 1970: 253; Coaton and Sheasby 1974: 54.

Found in far western South Africa (Figure 28), typically in Succulent Karoo Biome areas and exclusively with *Microhodotermes viator*. My concept of this species was based on material that included some from the same geographical locality and host as those in Wygodzinsky (1955), as well all material listed by Wygodzinsky (1970) and Coaton and Sheasby (1974).

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1881. Willowmore (type locality; unspecified ants) (Escherich 1905). [not mapped, see discussion of genus above]

SOUTH AFRICA. 1791. Grey's Pass (*Microhodotermes viator*, as *Hodotermes viator*) (Wygodzinsky 1955).

SOUTH AFRICA. 1677. Vanrhynsdorp (*Microhodotermes viator*) (Wygodzinsky 1970).

Key to species of Silvestrella:

1. Urotergite X with marginal setal fringe only, disc of tergum asetose; more common in summer rainfall areas, typically Nama-Karoo Biome *S. termitophila*
- Urotergite X with 1+1 macrosetae submedially on the tergal disc, in addition to marginal setal fringe; more common in winter rainfall areas, typically Succulent Karoo Biome *S. myrmecophila*

SOUTH AFRICA: 1677. Vanrhynsdorp (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1504. Steinkopf, 48 km ex towards Port Nolloth (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1546. Springbok, 24 km ex towards Hondeklipbaai (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1556. Springbok, 56 km ex towards Hondeklipbaai (*Microhodotermes viator*). (Coaton and Sheasby 1974).

Material examined: 24 (3 females, 18 males, 3 unsexed); 21 BMSA, 3 SANC. Also 23 hosts.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1565. 2 km S Soebatsfontein (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1632. Groenpunt (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1644. 2 km SE Nuwerus (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1728. Karooberg (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1790. Pickenierskloofpas, summit (*Microhodotermes viator*) [this locality is geographically identical to 1791. Grey's Pass in Wygodzinsky 1955]. 1813. Tzaarskuil (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1860. Goudmyn se Berg (*Microhodotermes viator*).

***Silvestrella termitophila* Escherich**

Silvestrella termitophila Escherich 1905: 66, Wygodzinsky 1970: 253; Coaton and Sheasby 1974: 54; Irish 1996a: 196

Found in the interior of western South Africa (Figure 28), typically in Nama-Karoo Biome areas. Many large samples from a restricted geographical area were examined. The SANC material was collected by W.G.H. Coaton and J.L. Sheasby, and consisted of 142 specimens from 22 different nests (including 46 specimens from the same one nest) collected at locality 1805; another 88 specimens from 15 nests collected at the same locality under a different name (locality 1806) six months later, as well as 110 specimens from 12 different nests collected at locality 1779, 22 km away but in the same habitat.

They live almost exclusively with *Microhodotermes viator* but have occasionally been found with ants as well, of which only *Ophthalmopone hottentota* had been identified.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1881. Willowmore (type locality; *Microhodotermes viator*, as *Hodotermes viator*) (Escherich 1905).

SOUTH AFRICA. 276. 15 mi. ex Kenhardt – Pofadder (*Microhodotermes viator*). 298. 60 mi. ex Kenhardt – Williston. 502. 42 mi. ex Williston – Fraserburg (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1663. Nieuwoudtville (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1668. 10 mi. ex Calvinia toward Loeriesfontein (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1670. 68 mi. ex Clanwilliam toward Calvinia (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1800. 30 mi. ex Beaufort West toward Willowmore (*Microhodotermes viator*). (Wygodzinsky 1970; Coaton & Sheasby 1974) [all of the latter, in SANC, were examined, see above]

Also 6 localities in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 367 (23 females, 28 males, 316 unsexed); 340 SANC, 24 BMSA, 2 SAMC, 1 NMNW. Also 19 hosts.

Localities: SOUTH AFRICA. 1633. 10 km NW Loeriesfontein (abandoned nest under stone, no host recorded). 1664. Merweshoek (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1691. Soutpan (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1699. Sandkop (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1718. Uitkykpas, summit (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1722. Van Wyksvlei (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1777. 10 km SW of Aberdeen (*Ophthalmopone hottentota* (Emery) nest C1310, det. H.G. Robertson). 1779. Saucyskuil (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1785. Groot Kapelsfontein (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1797. Driekop (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1801. Gifkop (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1805. 56 km ex Beaufort West towards Willowmore (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1806. Eerstewater, 56 km ex Beaufort West towards Willowmore (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1824. Vrede Rust (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1835. Amospoortjie (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1838. Varsfontein (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1857. 13 km N Matjiesfontein (*Microhodotermes viator*). 1883. Willowmore (*Microhodotermes viator*).

Genus *Stylifera* Stach

Acrotelsa (*Stylifera*) Stach 1932: 345.

Stylifera Stach. Wygodzinsky 1959b: 38; Irish 1988: 59.

Only one species occurs in southern Africa.

***Stylifera galapagoensis* (Banks)**

Lepisma galapagoensis Banks 1901: 541.

Stylifera galapagoensis (Banks). Paclt 1959: 172; Irish 1988c: 60.

Found in northwestern Namibia and southwestern Angola (Figure 31); also Peru and the Galapagos Islands.

Literature records: ANGOLA. 532. Vila Arriaga, 32 mi. NE. 533. Moçamedes, 36 mi. NE. 538. Moçamedes, 48 mi. SE. 541. Kunene River, 3 km from mouth, N Bank. NAMIBIA. 566. Kunene River, 3 km from mouth (S bank). 568. Otjinungwa, 2-3 km S. 591. Kunene River, 44 km S. 765. The Canyons. 777. Uniabwater. 783. Goabis. 843. Huab River Valley. 860. Ugab River. 861. Ugab River. 862. Ugab River. 868. Tsisabvallei. 970. Namib Park Border. (Irish 1988c)

New material examined: 30 (10 females, 6 males, 14 unsexed); 18 NMNW, 12 TMSA.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 563. Northern Namib. 579. Ruacana Falls area. 597. (No name). 598. (No name). 848. NW of Doros Crater. 857. Otjongoro 20. 859. Gemsbok Altar.

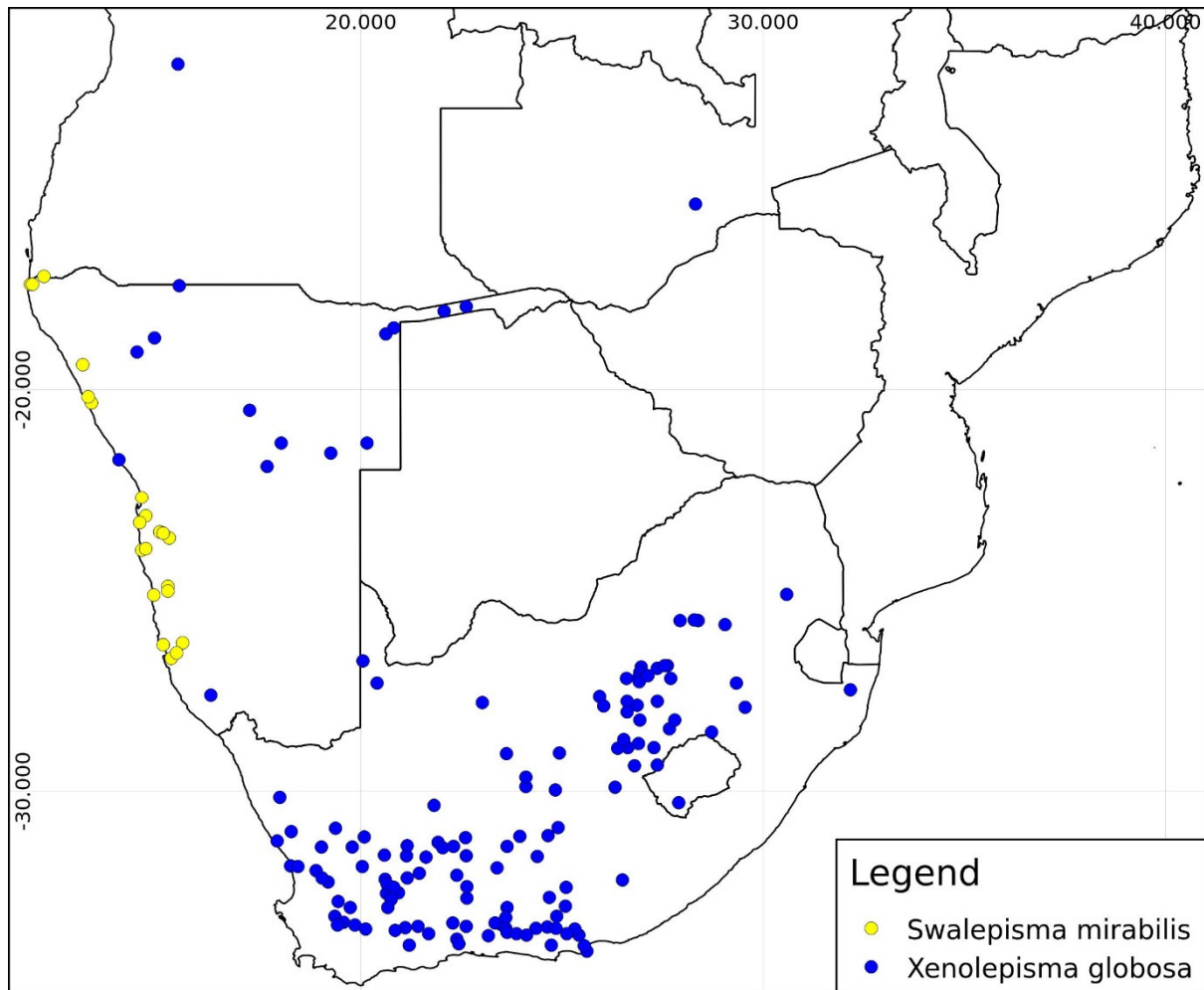


Figure 33: Distribution of *Swalepisma mirabilis* and *Xenolepisma globosa*.

Genus *Swalepisma* Irish

Swalepisma Irish, in Irish & Mendes 1988: 279.

Monospecific.

Swalepisma mirabilis Irish

Swalepisma mirabilis Irish, in Irish & Mendes 1988: 280; Watson and Irish 1988: 286.

Found in vegetationless dunes in the Namib Desert (Figure 33).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 573. 3 km E Bosluisbaai. 574. Northern Namib. 734. Hoanib River. 800. Dunes in Uniab River. 813. Torra Bay dunes. 964. Dunes S Swakopmund. 984. Rooibank. 989. Sandwich Harbour. 997. Kahani dune. 1006. Natab. 1011. Noctivaga dune. 1017. Diamond Area II. 1019. Conception. 1046. 10 km SW Witberg. 1049. Diamond Area II. 1053. 2 km N Sylvia Hill. 1103. Koichab Pan Area. 1104. 30 km N of Lüderitz. 1109. 3 km E Haris. 1124. 2 km N Grasplatz. (Irish & Mendes 1988).

New material examined: 3 males (NMNW).

Locality: NAMIBIA. 561. Northern Namib dunes.

Genus *Thermobia* Bergroth

Thermobia Bergroth 1890: 233.

Thermobia aegyptiaca (Lucas)

Lepisma aegyptiaca Lucas 1842: 559.

Thermobia aegyptiaca (*lapsesus*). Silvestri 1922: 85 (*p.p.*).

Lepismodes aegyptiacus (Lucas). Wygodzinsky 1955: 157 (*p.p.*).

Thermobia aegyptiaca (Lucas). Paclt 1966: 155 (*p.p.*); Irish 1988d: 19; Irish 1996b: 18.

The nominal species is widespread throughout North Africa and into Asia. It had also previously been recorded from East and southern Africa (Figure 34) but there is now some uncertainty as to whether the southern African taxon is indeed conspecific with the North African one and in any case the southern African taxon also appears to be heterogeneous.

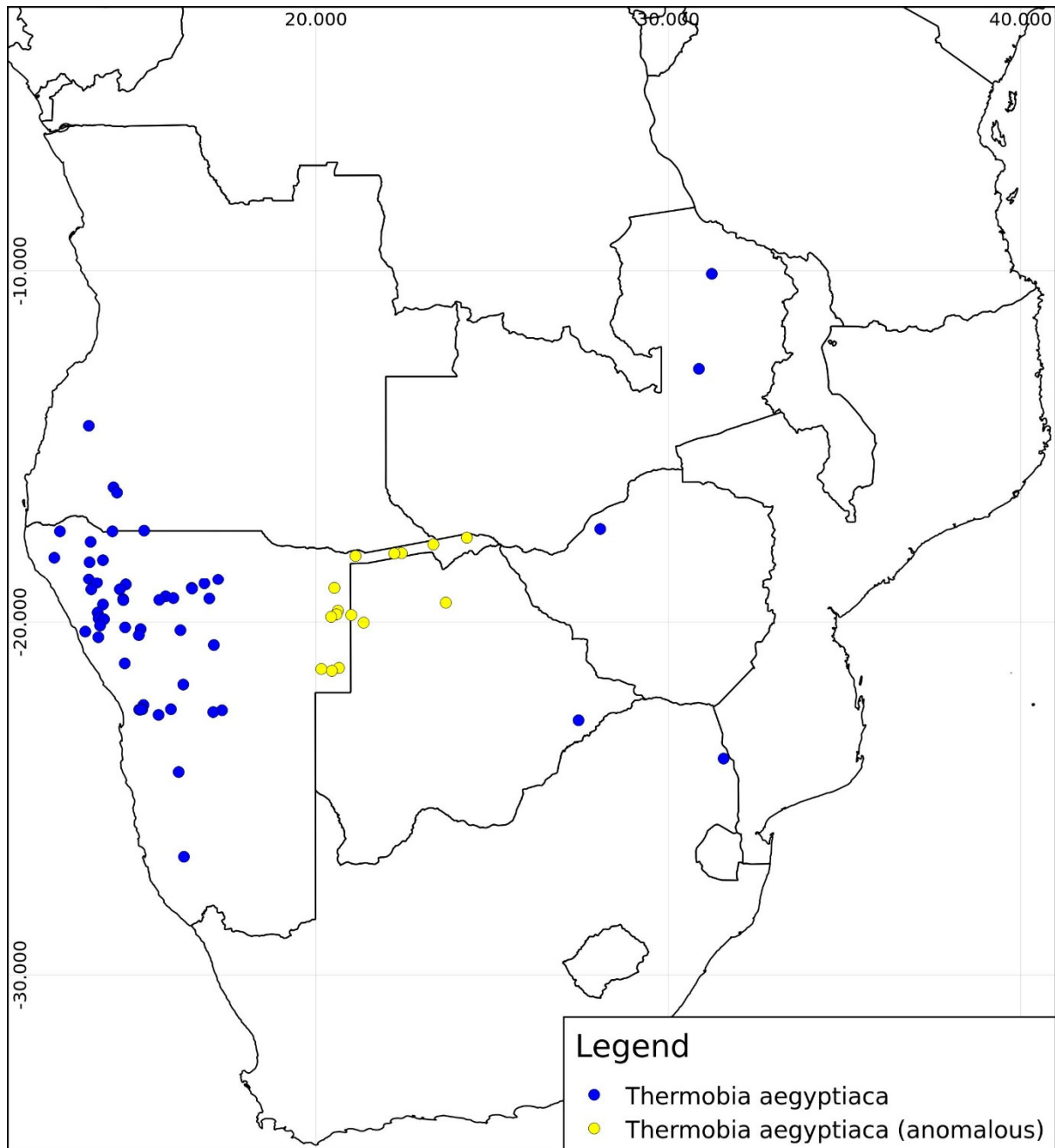


Figure 34: Distribution of *Thermobia aegyptiaca* (southern Africa only) and anomalous small non-petrophilous specimens hitherto included in *T. aegyptiaca*.

The North African type was not available when I revised the genus (Irish 1988d) and I based my diagnosis of *T. aegyptiaca* on comparison of relatively abundant southern African material with less and less well preserved North African specimens, against the background of previous southern African records of *T. aegyptiaca* by knowledgeable taxonomists like Silvestri and Wygodzinsky. I observed reduced submedian bristlecombs on urotergite VIII in all southern African material seen then and since and believed I saw the same in the available North African material. However, Mendes (1993a) subsequently recorded specimens from North Africa that had all urotergal

VIII bristlecombs of normal size. The implication is that two different species are involved, the only question is what name to use for which. Molero Baltanás *et al.* (2012) recently designated a neotype for *T. aegyptiaca*; they did not explicitly specify the character state of urotergite VIII but did state that the species was distinguished by the characters used in Irish (1988). This may mean that a new name is required for *T. aegyptiaca* sensu Mendes (1993a). Re-assessment of all North African material is needed to clarify the matter. Workers may note that the character state is very prone to misinterpretation: when counting from urotergites IX/X anteriad, it is easy to overlook the reduced submedian VIII

Key to southern African Thermobia species and subspecies.

1. Urotergite VIII with 2+2 bristlecombs, both of regular and approximately equal size 2
- Urotergite VIII with 2+2 bristlecombs, lateral pair regular sized but submedian pair reduced to 1 or 2 macrosetae only ..
..... *T. aegyptiaca* (southern Africa)
2. Posterolateral thoracic notal bristlecombs are multiseriate setal clusters *T. nebulosa racemifera*
- Posterolateral thoracic notal bristlecombs are 'normal', uniseriate bristlecombs 3
3. Males *T. nebulosa /vallis* indet.
- Females 4
3. Apices of female posterior gonapophyses sclerotised *T. nebulosa nebulosa*
- Apices of female posterior gonapophyses unsclerotised *T. vallis*

bristlecombs, especially in cases where the sublateral VIII bristlecombs are not visible from above and the posterior urotergites are concatenated. In such cases the urotergite VII bristlecombs appear where the urotergite VIII bristlecombs are expected in all other *Thermobia* spp. The remedy is to count the submedian bristlecombs from urotergite II posteriad, especially when indifferently preserved material is involved.

Thermobia spp. are the most petrophilous Lepismatidae known to me. They will continue to cling to a stone that has been picked up and keep on running to the other side of the stone as it is turned around in the hand, unlike petrophilous *Ctenolepisma* spp. that tend to drop to the ground quickly. They are typically found in rock on rock situations, as under flakes of exfoliating granite. It therefore came as a surprise to find apparent *Thermobia* specimens under tree bark or leaf litter on sand in completely rockless environments (literally zero rocks for tens of thousands of square kilometres) in northeastern Namibia and northern Botswana. Besides the atypical habitat, they were also very small compared to typical *Thermobia* spp., often with apparent adults at about 5 mm body length. Otherwise they conformed to *T. aegyptiaca* to the extent that they were initially identified as such, but as more samples of consistently small-bodied specimens from rockless habitats in the same area became available, it seemed more likely that they represented another taxon. Unfortunately, the study was terminated before the material could be re-examined in detail. Their localities have been marked with asterisks in the list below and mapped as 'anomalous' in Figure 34.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 841. Farm Okosongomingo, Kleiner Waterberg. 948. Neudamm [specimen untraced, identity unverified: Irish 1988d]. 950. Windhuk. (Silvestri 1922). NAMIBIA. 631. Orupembe (as Anabib). SOUTH AFRICA. 1244. Letaba Camp. (Wygodzinsky 1955). NAMIBIA. 897. Okosongomingo, Bez. Omaruru. 950. Windhoek (Paclt 1966).

ANGOLA. 532. Vila Arriaga, 32 mi. NE. 539. 10 mi. NW Cahama. 540. 4 mi. SE Cahama. BOTSWANA. 542. 5 km SE Moremi S Gate*. NAMIBIA. 627. Popa Falls*. 634. 4 km NE Orumana. 639. Oruvandjei. 677. Otjikondavirongo. 681. Ruimte 935. 690. Onauatinda. 700. Halali-koppie. 711. Klippan. 721. Ondundozonananandana Mts. 723. Okaukuejo, 10 mi. S. 728. Kaross. 731. Bakenkop 431. 765. The Canyons. 766. Gautscha Pan. 780. Diamantgat. 773. Tse-Baraka*. 781. Palm 708. 788. Rooiplaat 710. 794. Welkom 680. 802. 1 km N Fransfontein. 803. 8 mi. S of Outjo. 805. Skeleton Coast Park. 824. 1 km N Ugibputs. 872. Upper Brandberg. 929. Swakopmund District. 939. Rössing Mine. 940. Lower Dome Gorge. 945. Upper Ostrich Gorge. 946. Upper Panner Gorge. 970. Namib Park Border. ZAMBIA. 2001. Kasama, 11 mi. N. 2002. Kanona, 32 mi. NE. (Irish 1988d).

Also 7 localities in Irish (1996b), all anomalous material*.

New material examined: 76 (42 females, 27 males, 7 unsexed); 53 NMNW, 23 BMSA.

Localities: BOTSWANA. 543. Gchwhaba Hills*. 548. 50 km SE Palapye. NAMIBIA. 575. Onangombe. 576. Orokatuwo. 579. Ruacana Falls area. 606. Orohona. 686. Otjomatamba. 688. Kalkheuwel. 705. Helio. 709. 6 km N Sesfontein. 724. Aikab, Etosha Nat. Park. 727. Kaross. 745. Sesfontein area. 816. Khorixas town. 880. Epukiro River*. 882. Hereroland East*. 884. Gemsboklaagte*. 941. Otjimbingwe 104. 960. Namib Desert Park. 1027. Tsams Ost 2. 1122. 1 km NW Aus. ZIMBABWE. 2005. Siabuwa Comm. Lands.

Thermobia nebulosa Irish

Thermobia nebulosa Irish 1988d: 24.

The species occurs in the Namib Desert, usually proximate to the coast, with a southern and a northern subspecies that overlap in distribution in the Central Namib (Figure 35). It has also been recorded from

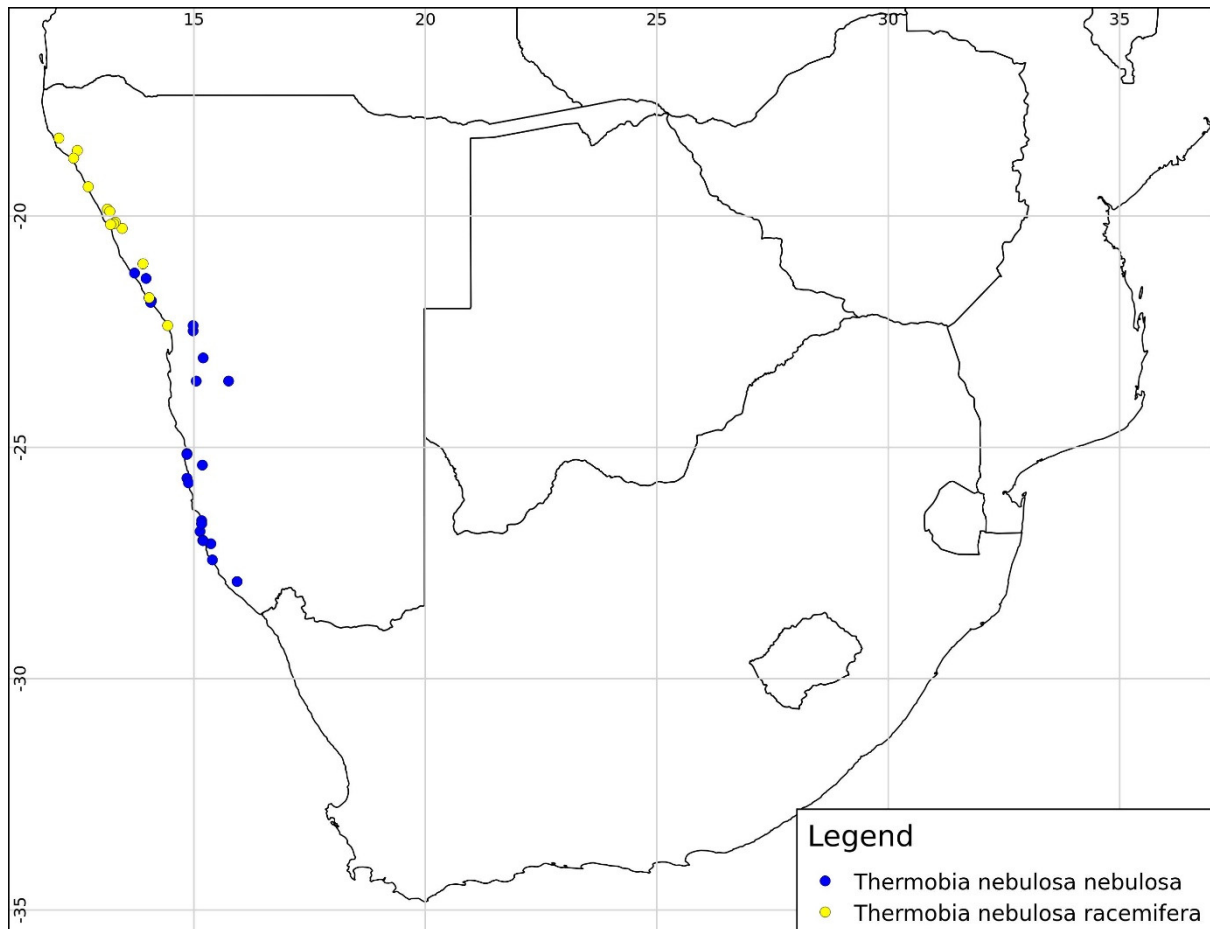


Figure 35: Distribution of two subspecies of *Thermobia nebulosi*.

the offshore Penguin and Possession Islands. The scale pattern is distinctive with a black crossbar on the anterior abdomen (Figure 2a).

***Thermobia nebulosa nebulosa* Irish**

Thermobia nebulosa nebulosa Irish 1988d: 26.

Thermobia aegyptiaca (lapsus) Silvestri 1922: 85 (p.p.).

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1120. Lüderitzbucht. 1121. Penguin Isl. (as *T. aegyptiaca*) (Silvestri 1922).

NAMIBIA. 877. Tantalite Mine. 883. Swakopmund District. 896. 6 km E Kaapkrui. 901. Lagunenberg. 907. Mile 72. 931. 6 km N Arandis. 945. Upper Ostrich Gorge. 975. Ubib. 1000. Gobabeb. 1004. Namib Park, SE Corner. 1053. 2 km N Sylvia Hill. 1054. Sylvia Hill. 1072. Uri-Hauchab Mt. 1080. Spencer Bay / Noordhoek. 1119. Lüderitz. 1155. 10 km S Grillenthal. 1180. Bogenfels. 1206. Boegoeberg. (Irish 1988d).

New material examined: 19 (11 females, 8 males); 19 NMNW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 1082. Between Saddle Hill North and Spencer Bay. 1110. E of Agate Beach.

1133. Atlas Bay. 1149. Possession Island. 1150. Possession Island. 1152. Possession Island.

***Thermobia nebulosa racemifera* Irish**

Thermobia nebulosa racemifera Irish 1988d: 27.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 641. Okau. 661. 9 km S Ogams. 676. Sarusas Mine. 729. Möwebaai. 771. Northern Namib. 779. Northern Namib. 796. Uniab River. 801. Uniab Delta. 805. Skeleton Coast Park. 896. 6 km E Kaapkrui. 930. 6 km N Wlotzkasbaken. (Irish 1988d).

New material examined: 2 (1 male, 1 unsexed); 2 NMNW.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 791. Uniab O v. duine. 864. Saltputz.

***Thermobia nebulosa* / *vallaris* indet.**

Thermobia aegyptiaca (lapsus) Silvestri 1922: 85 (p.p.).

Thermobia aegyptiaca (Lucas) Paclt 1966: 156 (p.p.).

Males of *T. vallaris* and *T. nebulosa nebulosa* can not be reliably distinguished in isolation and need to be identified with reference to associated females. If there are none, material from south of the Orange

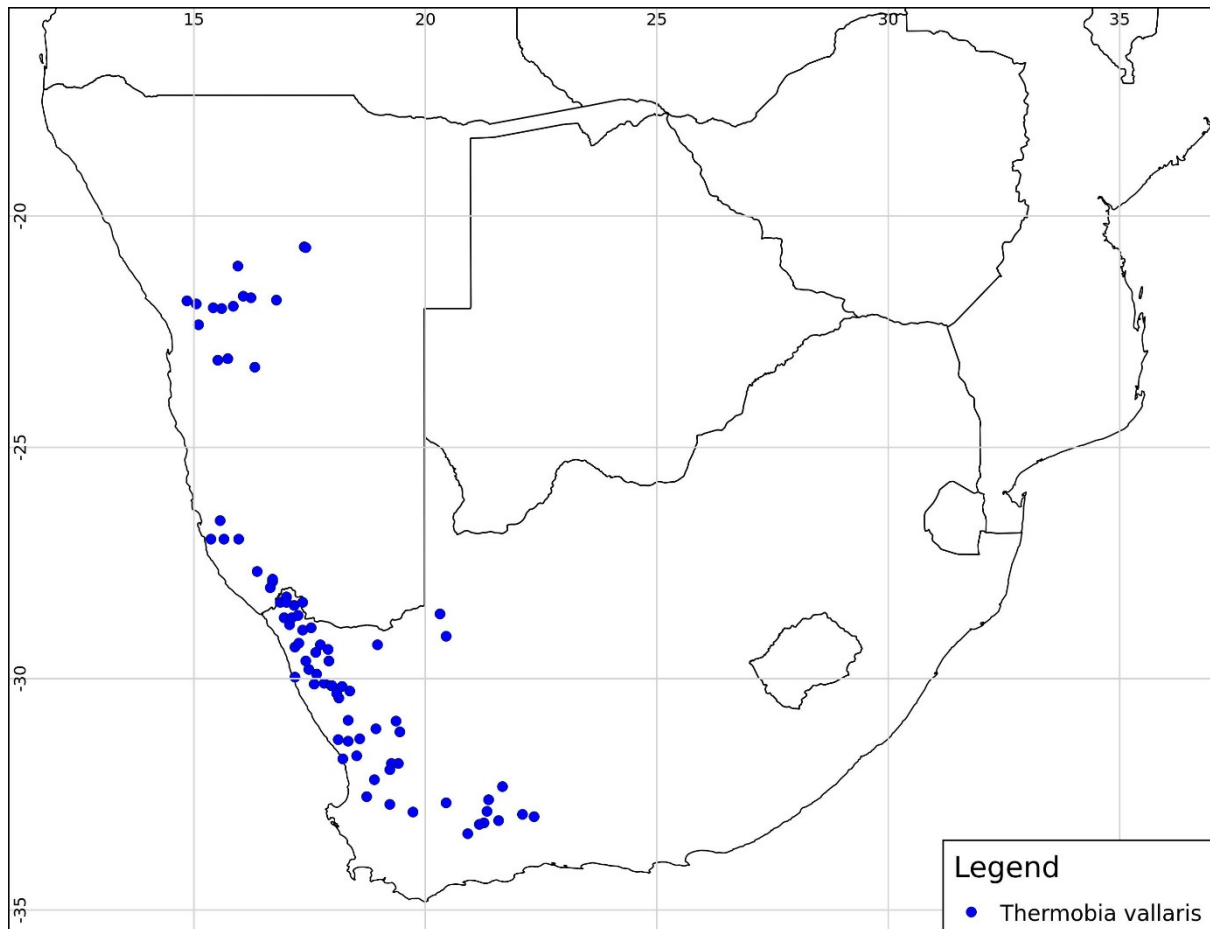


Figure 36: Distribution of *Thermobia vallis*.

River, where *T. nebulosa* has not been found, can safely be assumed to be *T. vallis*. North of the Orange River, coastal material tends to be *T. nebulosa* while more inland material is usually *T. vallis*, but there is overlap in distribution. All such material seen falls within the combined ranges of both species and has not been listed separately.

Literature records: NAMIBIA. 1123. Kolmannskuppe (as *T. aegyptiaca*) (Silvestri 1922). NAMIBIA. 1120. (as *T. aegyptiaca*) Lüderitz (Paclt 1966). All males, examined by Irish (1988d).

***Thermobia vallis* Irish**

Thermobia vallis Irish 1988d: 22, 1996a: 197
Thermobia aegyptiaca (nec Lucas) Silvestri 1908: 295.
Thermobia aegyptiaca (lapses) Silvestri 1922: 85 (p.p.).
Lepismodes aegyptiacus (Lucas) Wygodzinsky 1955: 157 (p.p.).
Thermobia aegyptiaca (Lucas) Paclt 1966: 155 (p.p.).

A species of the escarpment in western southern Africa, with some isolated records further inland (Figure 36). The distribution gap in southern Namibia is attributed to insufficient sampling. The scale cover is grey with black cross-markings (Figure 2b). One specimen was eating a fresh exuvium, presumably its

own, when collected and continued consuming it after being captured.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1501. Steinkopf. 1543. Kamaggas (originally as *T. aegyptiaca*, (Silvestri 1908). Listed as *T. nebulosa* / *vallis* indet. by Irish (1988d) but systematic collection has shown that only *T. vallis* occurs near either place.

NAMIBIA. 914. Karibib. 920. Usakos. (Silvestri 1922)

SOUTH AFRICA. 1690. Botter Kloof Pass (as *L. aegyptiaca*). (Wygodzinsky 1955).

897. Farm Okosongomingo, Bez. Omaruru. 920. Usakos. (both as *T. aegyptiaca*) (Paclt 1966);

NAMIBIA. 867. Omaue 29. 900. 15 mi. NW Okahandja. 903. 16 km WSW Klein Spitskop. 909. 6 km SSW Klein Spitskop. 917. 18 km W Usakos. 929. Swakopmund District. 970. Namib Park Border. 981. Ganab. 1142. Grillenthal. 1145. Kaukausib fountain. 1147. Agub Mt. SW. 1212. Obib Mountain. 1404. 22 km N Eksteenfontein. 1495. Farquarson (type locality). 1655. 18 mi. SE Nuwerus. 1681. 20 km W Vredendal. 1685. Wiedou. (Irish 1988d).

Also 1 locality in Irish (1996a).

New material examined: 205 (87 females, 111 males, 7 unsexed); 145 BMSA, 47 NMNW, 7 SAMA, 4 USNM, 2 TMSA.

Localities: NAMIBIA. 844. Hamakari Süd 373. 846. Hamakari Süd 373. 893. Nooitgedag 49. 978. Us Pass road. 986. Gamsberg Pass, top. 1111. Diamond Area I. 1193. Aurusberg. 1201. Spitskop 111. 1207. 10 km NW Rosh Pinah. SOUTH AFRICA. 1354. Kodaspiek. 1365. 2 km S Wallekraal Mine. 1367. Hottentotsparadys. 1369. Springbokvlakte. 1379. Haakiesdoorn. 1399. Maanrots. 1418. Jakkalsputs dunes. 1419. Black Hills. 1435. W Wildeperderant. 1453. Kristalberge. 1468. Ratelfontein. 1503. Gamsberg Site P. 1510. SW Abbevlak. 1513. Dwarsberg. 1518. Varswater. 1527. Wolfberg. 1528. Kabas. 1552. Messelpad. 1559. Elandsklip. 1563. Tweerivier. 1565. 2 km S Soebatsfontein. 1570. Sneekop. 1571. Dassiefontein. 1575. Bailey's Pass. 1578. Kap-Kap. 1580. Lilyfontein, Kamiesbergen. 1594. Blouberg. 1632. Groenpunt. 1633. 10 km NW Loeriesfontein. 1639. Driekuul. 1646. Perdeberg. 1657. Rooivlei. 1658. Potklei. 1691. Soutpan. 1701. Doorn Bosch 19. 1735. Clanwilliam. 1751. Danskraal. 1778. Valentinusfontein. 1786. Platkop. 1801. Gifkop. 1808. Tandfontein. 1822. Stel se Nek. 1827. Swartruggens, foot. 1838. Varsfontein. 1843. Kleinwaterval. 1846. Blaauwkrantz. 1858. 1 km N Koup. 1866. Spitskopvlakte. 1893. Witnekke.

Genus *Tricholepisma* Paclt

Lepisma (*Tricholepisma*) Paclt 1967: 16.
Tricholepisma Paclt. Mendes 1988: 11.

Only one species in southern Africa.

Tricholepisma zulu (Wygodzinsky)

Lepisma zulu Wygodzinsky 1955: 122.
Tricholepisma zulu (Wygodzinsky). Mendes 1988: 46.

T. zulu was previously known from the types only. It occurs uncommonly in the Fynbos Biome, including the isolated northern outlier of fynbos on the Kamiesberg in Namaqualand (Figure 29). The admittedly limited material available shows some geographical variation. Specimens from the southern Cape were associated with *Anoplolepis* sp. ants and were generally of a light reddish-grey colour with no scale pattern. The Namaqualand material was associated with *Camponotus* spp. ants and was dark brown or black in colour, with a *Xenolepisma globosa* - like scale pattern being recorded for at least the Eselkop (locality 1589) specimen. The type locality lies between these two distribution areas. The type description agrees with the Kamiesberg material in both general colour and host but fresh material from the type locality conforms to southern specimens. There are no other obvious differences between the two groups.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1791. Grey's Pass (type locality; with *Camponotus* sp.; in MZLU, not examined) (Wygodzinsky 1955) (Mendes 1988).

Material examined: 15 (9 females, 5 males, 1 unsexed); 10 NMNW, 5 BMSA. Also 26 hosts. SOUTH AFRICA. 1577. Horinggat (*Camponotus* cf. *maculatus*). 1589. Eselkop (*Camponotus* sp.). 1776. Verlatekloof (*Anoplolepis* sp., det H. Robertson 1988). 1790. Piekenierskloofpas, summit (*Anoplolepis steingroeveri*). 1932. Kromhoogte (*Anoplolepis steingroeveri*). 1957. Gysmanshoekpas (*Anoplolepis steingroeveri*).

A single specimen referred to *Tricholepisma* was collected at a light trap at Skerpioenbult, northern Namibia (locality 672, NMNW). It was set aside for later detailed study that never happened. On geographical and habitat grounds it is unlikely to be *T. zulu* and is likely an undescribed species.

Genus *Xenolepisma* Mendes

Asterolepisma (*Xenolepisma*) Mendes 1981a: 201.
Xenolepisma Mendes 1988: 12.

Only one species in southern Africa.

Xenolepisma globosa (Escherich)

Lepisma braunsi (p.p.) Escherich 1903: 365.
Lepisma globosa Escherich 1905: 50; Wygodzinsky 1955:128, 1970:253.
Asterolepisma (*Xenolepisma*) *globosa* (Escherich) Mendes 1981: 307.
Xenolepisma globosa (Escherich). Mendes 1988: 88; Irish 1994b: 483; Irish 1996a: 198; Irish 1996b: 19.

The commonest and most widespread myrmecophilous lepismatid in southern Africa (Figure 33), occurring in a wide range of habitats but scarce in or absent from the Fynbos Biome. It is here recorded for the first time from both Angola and Zambia. They have been found with at least 14 different ant hosts, most commonly with *Anoplolepis* spp. (49% of samples). They have twice been incidentally recorded from termite nests but are not normally termitophilous.

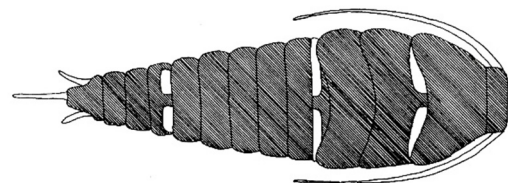


Figure 37: Typical scale pattern of *Xenolepisma globosa* (after Irish 1994a).

In life the scale cover is black or very dark brown, with transverse white markings where scales are transparent (Figures 2e, 37).

Observations on live animals in opened nests indicate that they move about freely among the ants, who do not react when fishmoths move between or under them. Individual body size of adult *X. globosa* is proportional to the size of the host ant. Those found with small ants like *Monomorium* or *Lepisiota* spp. are tiny, while the largest individuals I encountered were found with large ants like *Camponotus fulvopilosus*.

Literature records: SOUTH AFRICA. 1963. Port Elizabeth (type locality; *Camponotus maculatus cognatus*) (Escherich 1903, 1905).

SOUTH AFRICA. 1261. 10 mi. SE Lydenburg.

LESOTHO. 555. Mt. Morosi, 5700 ft. (Wygodzinsky 1955; Mendes 1988)

NAMIBIA. 881. Farm Etemba, 100 mi. E Okahandja (*Macrotermes natalensis*). (Wygodzinsky 1970b).

SOUTH AFRICA. 1739. Barrow's Hope. (Mendes 1981a).

Also 30 localities in Irish (1994b), 20 in Irish (1996a) and 3 in Irish (1996b).

New material examined: 178 (81 females, 77 males, 20 unsexed); 110 BMSA, 57 NMNW, 5 IICT, 4 CAS, 2 SAMC. Also 319 hosts.

New localities: (specimens without hosts either from pit traps, or no host recorded).

ANGOLA. 530. 5 mi. NW of Namba. NAMIBIA.

580. Onhelelwa. (unspecified ants). 624. 13 km W

Omega. 673. Dorsland. 711. Klippan. 830. Waterberg

Rest Camp (*Lepisiota* sp.). 882. Hereroland East.

889. Ombirisi 684 (*Pheidole* sp. det. H. Robertson

1988). 895. Robfabriek, Kaapkruijs (*Lepisiota* sp., as

Acantholepis sp., det. H. Robertson 1988). 911.

Otihangweberg. 1185. Aurs (*Lepisiota* sp., as

Acantholepis sp., det. H. Robertson 1988). SOUTH

AFRICA. 1280. Val de Grace. (*Anoplolepis*

custodiens, det. H. Robertson 1988). 1281.

Saartjiesnek. (*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1282.

Swartkoppies. 1289. 12 mi. W Witbank. 1315. 2 km

SE Rietfontein (*Anoplolepis steingroeveri*). 1331.

Rondepan (*Lepisiota* sp.). 1336. 11 km NW Ubombo

(*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1343. Fairfield

(*Tetramorium dichroum*). 1345. Sishen Mine Area

(*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1391. Honingkloof

(*Anoplolepis* sp.). 1571. Dassiefontein (*Anoplolepis*

custodiens). 1633. 10 km NW Loeriesfontein

(*Anoplolepis steingroeveri*). 1637. 5 km NE

Bitterfontein (unspecified ants). 1652. Brakfontein

(*Lepisiota* sp.). 1662. Vanrhynspas (*Anoplolepis*

steingroeveri). 1665. Hantamsberg-plato

(*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1692. S Doringbaai

(*Lepisiota* sp.). 1695. Vaalvlei (*Lepisiota* sp.). 1700.

Kraaibosberg (unspecified ants). 1705.

Klipheuwelkoppe (*Anoplolepis steingroeveri*). 1711.

Bastardspoort (*Anoplolepis steingroeveri*). 1729.

Pakhuispas, summit (*Lepisiota* sp.). 1730.

Seleryfontein. (*Lepisiota* sp.). 1736. Brandkop

(*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1744. 4 km NW Wuppertal

(*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1748. 10 km N Sutherland.

(*Ocymyrmex* sp., det. H. Robertson 1988). 1757.

Vaalkoppies (*Camponotus fulvopilosus*). 1759.

Sutherland Sterrewag (*Anoplolepis custodiens*).

1760. Sondagsrivier (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1775.

Portugalsrivier (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1776.

Verlatekloof (*Anoplolepis custodiens* det H.

Robertson 1988). 1796. Quimby Holme

(*Crematogaster* sp.). 1797. Driekop (*Crematogaster*

sp.). 1802. Komsbergpas (*Camponotus* sp.). 1802.

Komsbergpas (*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1809.

Blinkbergpas, summit (*Anoplolepis custodiens*).

1821. Westondale (*Crematogaster* sp.). 1827.

Swartuggens, foot (*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1829.

Bakenshoogte (*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1832.

Blomplaas (*Anoplolepis* sp.). 1852. Groenfontein

(*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1855. Kalkfontein

(*Tetramorium* sp.). 1862. Kilbourne (*Anoplolepis*

custodiens). 1876. Amperbo (*Camponotus* sp.). 1877.

Kareedouwvas (unspecified ants). 1878. Doringhoek

(*Anoplolepis custodiens*). 1882. Willowmore

(*Anoplolepis custodiens* det H. Robertson 1988).

1883. Willowmore (*Anoplolepis custodiens* det H.

Robertson 1988). 1883. Willowmore (*Camponotus*

?*maculatus* det H. Robertson 1988). 1883.

Willowmore. (*Anoplolepis steingroeveri* det H.

Robertson 1988). 1887. De Rust (*Anoplolepis*

custodiens). 1888. Kwartelfontein (*Lepisiota* sp.).

1894. Seweweekspoort, N (*Anoplolepis*

steingroeveri). 1897. Vrolikheid (*Anoplolepis*

custodiens). 1898. Ere Kroonspoort (*Camponotus*

fulvopilosus). 1899. Beeskraal (*Anoplolepis*

steingroeveri). 1903. Wildealslaagte (*Anoplolepis*

custodiens). 1904. Skietkraal (*Pheidole* sp.). 1905.

Gorrielaagte (*Camponotus* cf. *maculatus*). 1905.

Gorrielaagte (*Tetramorium* sp.). 1907. Touwsrivier,

SE (*Lepisiota* sp.). 1908. Vaalhoedskraal

(*Camponotus maculatus*). 1910. Die Outol (*Lepisiota*

sp.). 1913. Nuwekloofpas, summit (*Lepisiota* sp.).

1914. Calitzdorp. 1915. Verlorenrivier (*Tetramorium*

sp.). 1916. Mannetjie (*Camponotus maculatus*).

1919. Skuinspadkloof (*Anoplolepis* sp.). 1920. 20 km

N Uitenhage (*Anoplolepis custodiens*, det H.

Robertson 1988, C1126). 1923. Uniondale, 9 km

NNE (*Anoplolepis custodiens*, det H. Robertson

1988). 1932. Kromhoogte (*Anoplolepis*

steingroeveri). 1942. 3 mi. N of Herold. 1944.

Miertjieskraal, E (*Anoplolepis steingroeveri*). 1945.

Rooivlei, N (unspecified ants). 1946. Perseverance

(*Anoplolepis steingroeveri*). ZAMBIA. 2003.

Xanadu farm, Lusaka (*Lepisiota* sp., as *Acantholepis*

nest C 291).

DISCUSSION

A summary of recorded hosts for southern African nidicolous Lepismatidae is given in Appendix 1. Eight species have sufficient numbers of host records to determine host specificity (Table 2).

Both *Silvestrella* spp. are highly host specific with the same one termite species, *Microhodotermes viator*, in geographically separated areas. They are also the only known obligate termitophilous Lepismatidae. The myrmecophilous Lepismatidae tend to be host specific at the ant genus level, thus *N. braunsi* is very host specific with *Crematogaster* spp. and both *A. sesotho* and *C. messor* are specific to *Messor* spp. *A. tragardhi* occurs with a variety of ants but most of them belong to the subfamily Ponerinae; given that Ponerinae are less common ants in the habitats that were most intensively sampled here, this is probably a real association. The three species *H. heymonsi*, *X. globosa* and *A. szeptyckii* each occur with a wide variety of ants and their apparent association with *Tetramorium* or *Anoplolepis* spp. is more likely because those are very common ants that get sampled more frequently, rather than any preference for those genera.

The exact nature of the relationship between nidicole and host is not known in any of these cases but one trend may be noted. *Microhodotermes viator* is a harvester termite and *Messor* spp. are harvester ants. Their nests contain large amounts of dry plant material, which is food for Lepismatidae. Each harbours two specialist Lepismatidae nidicoles. *Pheidole* ants are also harvesters and although the sample was small, evidence suggested that *Afrolepisma oudemansi* might be *Pheidole* specialist, while some material currently treated as *C. plusiochaeta* was also collected with *Pheidole* spp.

The only other known large sample of myrmecophilous Lepismatidae host records that has been analysed came from Spain (Molero-Baltanás et al. 2017). While the two datasets are not comparable and the faunas are very different, it is of interest that

they also found most host specificity at the ant genus level, they encountered both generalist (many hosts) and specialist nidicoles, and the majority of their specialist myrmecophiles were associated with *Messor* spp.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Permission to collect in areas under their control was kindly given by the conservation authorities of Namibia, Botswana, the Northern Cape, Western Cape and the National Parks Board of South Africa. Namdeb, the (then) State Alluvial Diggings, DeBeers and Anglo American allowed access to various mining areas. Innumerable communities and individual landowners allowed me to work on their properties. The staff of Rentokill, Claremont branch, went out of their way to collect domestic silverfish. Hamish Robertson provided the first ant identifications in 1988. Collection managers as mentioned in the introduction, some already deceased, generously loaned types and other material. My wife Elna supported me throughout.

REFERENCES

- Arnold G (1915-1924) A monograph of the Formicidae of South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum* 14: 1–766.
- Arnold G (1926) A monograph of the Formicidae of South Africa (Appendix). *Annals of the South African Museum* 23: 191–295.
- Banks N (1901) Papers from the Hopkins Stanford Galapagos expedition, 1898-1899. V. Entomological results (5): Thysanura and Termitidae. *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 3: 541–546.
- Bergroth E (1890) Note on *Lepisma domestica* Pack. *Entomologica americana* 6: 233.
- Bolton B (1980) The ant tribe Tetramoriini (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). The genus *Tetramorium* Mayr in the Ethiopian zoogeographical region. *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology)* 40: 193–384.
- Bolton B (1981a) A revision of six minor genera of Myrmicinae (Hymenoptera Formicidae) in the Ethiopian zoogeographical region. *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology)* 43: 245–307.
- Bolton B (1981b) A revision of the ant genera *Meranoplus* F. Smith, *Dicroaspis* Emery and *Calyptomyrmex* Emery (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) in the Ethiopian

Table 2: Host specific southern African Lepismatidae.

Nidicole	Preferred host	% preferred	Other hosts
<i>Silvestrella</i> spp.	<i>Microhodotermes viator</i>	95%	1
<i>Neoasterolepisma braunsi</i>	<i>Crematogaster</i> spp.	92%	3
<i>Afrolepisma sesotho</i>	<i>Messor</i> spp.	88%	5
<i>Ctenolepisma messor</i>	<i>Messor</i> spp.	76%	3
<i>Afrolepisma tragardhi</i>	Ponerinae spp.	60%	5
<i>Hemilepisma heymonsi</i>	<i>Tetramorium</i> spp.	49%	7
<i>Xenolepisma globosa</i>	<i>Anoplolepis</i> spp.	49%	17
<i>Afrolepisma szeptyckii</i>	<i>Tetramorium</i> spp.	45%	15

- zoogeographical region. *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology)* 42: 43–81.
- Bolton B (1982) Afrotropical species of the myrmicine ant genera *Cardiocondyla*, *Leptothorax*, *Melissotarsus*, *Messor* and *Cataulacus* (Formicidae). *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology)* 45: 307–370.
- Bolton B (1987) A review of the *Solenopsis* genus-group and revision of Afrotropical *Monomorium* Mayr (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology)* 54: 263–452.
- Bolton B, Marsh AC (1989) The Afrotropical thermophilic ant genus *Ocymyrmex* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Journal of Natural History* 23: 1267–1308.
- Braack LEO (1989) Arthropod inhabitants of a tropical cave “island” environment provisioned by bats. *Biological Conservation* 48: 77–84.
- Coaton WGH, Sheasby JL (1974) National Survey of the Isoptera of southern Africa. 6. The genus *Microhodotermes* Sjöstedt (Hodotermitidae). *Cimbebasia* 3: 47–59.
- Coaton WGH, Sheasby JL (1975) National Survey of the Isoptera of Southern Africa. 8. The genus *Hodotermes* Hagen (Hodotermitidae). *Cimbebasia* (A) 3: 105–138.
- Escherich K (1903) Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Thysanuren. I. Reihe. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 26(697): 345–366.
- Escherich K (1905) Das System der Lepismatiden. *Zoologica, Stuttgart* 43: 1–164.
- Evenhuis NL (2018) The insect and spider collections of the world website. <http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/codens/codens-inst.html>.
- Fabricius JC (1793) *Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta. Secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adjectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Tom. II. Hafniae*. 519pp.
- Fisher BL, Bolton B (2016) *Ants of Africa and Madagascar. A guide to the genera*. University of California Press, Oakland.
- Heeg J (1967a) Studies on Thysanura. I. The water economy of *Machiloides delanyi* Wygodzinsky and *Ctenolepisma longicaudata* Escherich. *Zoologica africana* 3(1): 21–41.
- Heeg J (1967b) Studies on Thysanura. II. Orientation reactions of *Machiloides delanyi* Wygodzinsky and *Ctenolepisma longicaudata* Escherich to temperature, light and atmospheric humidity. *Zoologica africana* 3: 43–57.
- Heeg J (1969) Studies on Thysanura. III. Some factors affecting the distribution of South African Thysanura. *Zoologica africana* 4: 135–143.
- Hocking B (1970) Insect associations with the swollen thorn acacias. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society, London* 122: 211–255.
- Hölldobler B, Wilson EO (1990) *The ants*. Springer, Berlin.
- Horn W, Kahle I (1935-1937) Über entomologische Sammlungen, Entomologen und Entomo-Museologie. *Entomologische Beihefte aus Berlin-Dahlem* 2–4: 1–536.
- Irish J (1986) The genus *Mormisma* Silvestri (Thysanura: Lepismatidae) in the Namib Desert. *Madoqua* 14: 355–362.
- Irish J (1987) Revision of the genus *Ctenolepisma* Escherich (Thysanura: Lepismatidae) in Southern Africa. *Cimbebasia* (A) 7: 147–207.
- Irish J (1988a) New psammophilous Lepismatidae (Thysanura) from southwestern Africa. *Cimbebasia* 10: 31–46.
- Irish J (1988b) Revision of *Monachina* Silvestri (Thysanura: Lepismatidae). *Cimbebasia* 10: 9–14.
- Irish J (1988c) Revision of *Stylifera* Stach and its bearing on African south west arid biogeography (Thysanura: Lepismatidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (N. S.)* 24: 59–67.
- Irish J (1988d) Revision of *Thermobia* Bergroth (Thysanura: Lepismatidae). *Cimbebasia* 10: 15–30.
- Irish J (1989) A new genus of Lepismatidae (Thysanura) inhabiting shrub coppice dunes in the Namib Desert. *Cimbebasia* 11: 135–144.
- Irish J (1990) *Phylogeny of the Lepismatidae (Thysanura), with a revision of the southern African genera*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Pretoria, South Africa.
- Irish J (1994a) Systematics and biogeography of southern African Lepismatidae (Thysanura): current progress and future prospects. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 195: 81–86.
- Irish J (1994b) Biogeography and systematics of South African Lepismatidae (Thysanura, Insecta). I. The Orange Free State. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum* 10: 453–496.
- Irish J (1995) New data on Lepismatidae, mainly from Italy and North East Africa, with notes on the status of *Ctenolepisma rothschildi* Silvestri (Insecta: Thysanura). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale “G. Doria”* 90: 559–570.
- Irish J (1996a) Biogeography and systematics of South African Lepismatidae (Thysanura, Insecta). II. The Central Nama Karoo Biome. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum* 12: 161–204.
- Irish J (1996b) Lepismatidae from North-East Namibia, including the first record of *Namunukulina* Wygodzinsky from subequatorial Africa (Insecta: Thysanura). *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum Berlin* 72: 15–19.
- Irish J, Mendes LF (1988) New genera and species of ultrapsammophilous Namib Desert Lepismatidae (Thysanura). *Madoqua* 15: 275–284.
- Kaplin VG (1993) (In Russian) On systematics and phylogeny of the genera *Ctenolepisma* and *Sceletolepisma* stat.n. (Thysanura, Lepismatidae). *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 72: 34–51.
- Linnaeus C (1758) *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Tomus I. Edition deciman, reformata*. Holmiae. 824 pp.
- Lucas M (1840) *Histoire naturelle des Crustacés, des Arachnides et des Myriapodes*. P. Duménil, Paris.
- Mendes LF (1978) Essai phylogenetique sur les Lepismatidae (Apterygota, Zygentoma) a macrochetes non pectinees. *Accademia delle scienze di Siena detta de’fisiocritici - First International Seminary on Apterygota*: 87–98.
- Mendes LF (1981a) Notes et descriptions sur des Lepismatidae (Zygentoma: Apterygota) ethiopiens. I. Genres *Acrotelsa*, *Asterolepisma* et *Thermobia*. *Arquivos do Museu Bocage, Sér. A* 1: 265–309.
- Mendes LF (1981b) Nota sobre o Género *Asterolepisma* e descrição de uma nova especie (Zygentoma, Lepismatidae). *Revue de Zoologie africaine* 95: 200–209.
- Mendes LF (1982) Notas e descrições de Lepismatidae afrotropicais (Zygentoma: Apterygota) II. Géneros *Ctenolepisma* e *Namunukulina*. *Revue de Zoologie africaine / Journal of African Zoology* 96: 591–661.
- Mendes LF (1983) New data on the Lepismatidae (Apterygota, Zygentoma) from the Cape Verde Islands. *Andrias* 3: 5–8.

- Mendes LF (1988) Revisão do género *Lepisma* Lin., 1758 s. lat. (Zygentoma, Lepismatidae). *Boletim da Sociedade Portuguesa de Entomologia, Suplemento* 2: 1–236.
- Mendes LF (1993a) Novos dados e descrições de Zygentoma (Insecta: Apterygota) africanos. *Garcia de Orta, Sér. Zool.* 19: 91–105.
- Mendes LF (1993b) New data on the thysanurans (Microcoryphia and Zygentoma: Insecta) from northern Africa and from the Near East. *Garcia de Orta, Sér. Zool.* 18: 79–93.
- Molero Baltanás R, Gaju-Ricart M, Bach de Roca C (2012) New data for a revision of the genus *Ctenolepisma* (Zygentoma: Lepismatidae) redescription of *Ctenolepisma lineata* and new status for *Ctenolepisma nicoletii*. *Annales de la Société entomologique de France* 48(1-2): 66–80.
- Molero-Baltanás R, Bach de Roca C, Tinaut A, Diz Pérez J, Gaju-Ricart M (2017) Symbiotic relationships between silverfish (Zygentoma: Lepismatidae, Nicoletiidae) and ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) in the Western Palearctic. A quantitative analysis of data from Spain. *Myrmecological News* 24: 107–122.
- Molero-Baltanás R, Smith GB, Mendes LF, Gaju-Ricart M, Bach de Roca C (2016) *Lepisma* Linnaeus, 1758 (Insecta, Zygentoma, Lepismatidae): proposed reversal of Direction 71 (1957) regarding the gender of the name. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 73: 7–16.
- Paclet J (1959) Über die Lepismatidae (Ins. Thysanura) von den Galapagos-Inseln. *Senckenbergiana biologica* 40: 171–172.
- Paclet J (1961) Borstenschwänze (Ins. Thysanura) des Senckenberg-Museums. *Senckenbergiana biologica* 42: 75–84.
- Paclet J (1966) Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Apterygoten-Sammlung des Zoologischen Staatsinstituts und Zoologischen Museums Hamburg. II. Lepismatidae und Maindroniidae (Thysanura). *Entomologische Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Staatsinstitut und Zoologischen Museum Hamburg* 3: 147–161.
- Paclet J (1967) Thysanura. Fam. Lepidotrichidae, Maindroniidae, Lepismatidae. *Genera Insectorum* 218e: 1–86.
- Paclet J (1979) Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Apterygoten-Sammlung des Zoologischen Staatsinstituts und Zoologischen Museums Hamburg. VI. Weitere Doppel- und Borstenschwänze (Diplura: Campodeidae; Thysanura: Lepismatidae und Nicoletiidae). *Entomologische Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum Hamburg* 6: 221–228.
- Prins AJ (1982) Review of *Anoplolepis* with reference to male genitalia, and notes on *Acropyga*. *Annals of the South African Museum* 89: 215–247.
- Robertson HG, Zachariades C (1997) Revision of the *Camponotus fulvopilosus* (De Geer) species-group (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *African Entomology* 5: 1–18.
- Silvestri F (1908) Thysanura. *Denkschriften der Medizinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena* 13: 291–300.
- Silvestri F (1913) Tisanuri raccolti dal Dr. I. Trägårdh nel Natal e nel Zululand. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 8: 1–15.
- Silvestri F (1918) Insectes Aptérygogéniens. I. Thysanoures. Pp. 1–28 in L. Lhomme (ed.) *Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jaenel en Afrique orientale (1911-1912). Résultats scientifiques* Paris: Librairie des Sciences naturelles.
- Silvestri F (1922) Thysanura. pp. 73–89 in Michaelsen, W. (ed.) *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Land- und Süsswasserfauna Deutsch-Südwestafrikas* Vol. 2.
- Stach J (1932) Die Apterygoten aus den Galapagos-Inseln. *Meddelelser fra det Zoologiske Museum, Oslo* 29: 331–346.
- Stach J (1935) Fauna rybików Egiptu. Die Lepismatiden-Fauna Ägyptens. *Annales Musei Zoologici Polonici* 11: 27–111.
- Theron JG (1963) The domestic fish moths of South Africa (Thysanura: Lepismatidae). *South African Journal of Agricultural Science* 6: 125–130.
- Watson RT, Irish J (1988) An introduction to the Lepismatidae (Thysanura: Insecta) of the Namib Desert sand dunes. *Madoqua* 15: 285–293.
- Weidner H (1962) Die Entomologische Sammlungen des Zoologischen Staatsinstituts und Zoologischen Museums Hamburg. IV. Teil. Insecta. I. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen zoologischen Museum und Institut* 60: 81–109.
- Wygodzinsky P (1955) Thysanura. pp. 83–190 in B. Hanström, P. Brink & G. Rudebeck (eds) *South African Animal Life*. Almqvist & Wiksell, Uppsala.
- Wygodzinsky P (1957) Notes and descriptions of Machilidae and Lepismatidae (Thysanura). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London Series B*. 26: 89–98.
- Wygodzinsky P (1959a) Contribution to the knowledge of the “Thysanura” and “Machilidae” (Insecta). *Revista brasileira de biologia* 19: 441–457.
- Wygodzinsky P (1959b) Thysanura and Machilida of the Lesser Antilles and northern South America. *Studies on the fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean islands* 36: 28–49.
- Wygodzinsky P (1965) LXXXVII. - Thysanura. In *Mission Zoologique del 'I.R.S.A.C. en Afrique Orientale* (P. Basilewsky et N. Leleup). *Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique Centrale (série Zoologie), Ser. in 8°* 138: 79–87.
- Wygodzinsky P (1970) Thysanura associated with termites in southern Africa (Insecta). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 142: 211–254.

APPENDIX 1

Host list for obligate nidicolous southern African Lepismatidae species. Where host preference is clear, this is indicated by a bold, capitalised 'X'. Sources: current material, Irish (1994b, 1996a) and all cited literature sources.

Abbreviations for Lepismatidae: A = *Afrolepisma*, C = *Ctenolepisma*, H = *Hemilepisma*, N = *Neoasterolepisma*, S = *Silvestrella*, T = *Tricholepisma*, X = *Xenolepisma*, followed by the first three letters of the species name.

*The ant genus *Dolioponera* does not occur in southern Africa (Fisher & Bolton 2016). My misidentification of the material was based on the generic key in Hölldobler & Wilson (1990) at the time and although it is definitely a ponerine, its correct identity is otherwise not known.

Host	A. ele	A. jae	A. und	A. oud	A. ses	A. sim	A. sze	A. tra	C. cor	C. mes	H. hey	N. bra	S. myr	S. ter	T. zul	X. glo	Total spp.
FORMICIDAE																	
Subfamily Dolichoderinae																	
<i>Technomyrmex pallipes</i> (Smith)	x																1
Subfamily Dorylinae																	
<i>Dorylus braunsi</i> Emery				x													1
Subfamily Formicidae																	
<i>Anoplolepis custodiens</i> (Smith)											x					X	2
<i>Anoplolepis steingroeveri</i> (Forel)										x					X	X	3
<i>Anoplolepis</i> sp.															x	X	2
<i>Camponotus angusticeps</i> Emery								x									1
<i>Camponotus fulvopilosus</i> (De Geer)							x									x	2
<i>Camponotus maculatus</i> (F.)					x		x	x							x	x	5
<i>Camponotus storeatus</i> Forel							x										1
<i>Camponotus rufoglaucus</i> (Jerdon)		x															1
<i>Camponotus vestitus</i> (Smith)							x										1
<i>Camponotus</i> sp.							x	x				x			X	x	5
<i>Lepisiota</i> sp.																x	1
<i>Polyrhachis gagates</i> Smith								x									1
Subfamily Myrmicinae																	
<i>Crematogaster peringueyi</i> Emery												x					1
<i>Crematogaster</i> sp.												X				x	2

Host	A. ele	A. jae	A. und	A. oud	A. ses	A. sim	A. sze	A. tra	C. cor	C. mes	H. hey	N. bra	S. myr	S. ter	T. zul	X. glo	Total spp.
<i>Messor capensis</i> Mayr					X		x			X							3
<i>Messor decipiens</i> Santschi					X					X							2
<i>Messor denticornis</i> Forel					X		x			X							3
<i>Messor tropicorum</i> Wheeler					X												1
<i>Messor</i> sp.					X	x				X							3
<i>Meranoplus peringueyi</i> Emery							x									x	2
<i>Monomorium albopilosum</i> Emery																x	1
<i>Monomorium delagoense</i> Forel												x					1
<i>Monomorium cf. fridae</i> Forel																x	1
<i>Myrmecaria nigra</i> (Mayr)																x	1
<i>Ocymyrmex barbiger</i> Emery							x				x						2
<i>Ocymyrmex hirsutus</i> Forel											x						1
<i>Ocymyrmex</i> sp.							x				x					x	3
<i>Pheidole capensis</i> Mayr											x						1
<i>Pheidole</i> sp.				X			x	x			x					x	5
<i>Rhoptomyrmex</i> sp.							x										1
<i>Tetramorium clunum</i> Forel							X			x	X						3
<i>Tetramorium dichroum</i> Santschi							X									x	2
<i>Tetramorium peringueyi</i> Arnold				x													1
<i>Tetramorium rufescens</i> Stitz							X			x	X						3
<i>Tetramorium sericeiventris</i> Emery							X									x	2
<i>Tetramorium signatum</i> Emery							X										1
<i>Tetramorium solidum</i> Emery							X				X						2
<i>Tetramorium</i> sp.		x					X		x		X					x	5
Subfamily Ponerinae																	
<i>Bothroponera granosa</i> (Roger)	x																1
<i>Bothroponera kruegeri</i> (Forel)								X									1
<i>*Dolioponera</i> sp.							x										1

Host	A. ele	A. jae	A. und	A. oud	A. ses	A. sim	A. sze	A. tra	C. cor	C. mes	H. hey	N. bra	S. myr	S. ter	T. zul	X. glo	Total spp.
<i>Megaponera analis</i> (Latreille)								X									1
<i>Megaponera</i> sp.								X									1
<i>Ophthalmopone hottentota</i> (Emery)														x			1
<i>Platythyrea arnoldi</i> Forel								X									1
<i>Platythyrea</i> cf. <i>cribrinodis</i> (Gerstaecker)								X									1
<i>Platythyrea lamellosa</i> (Roger)					x			X									2
<i>Platythyrea schultzei</i> Forel								X									1
<i>Plectroctena mandibularis</i> F. Smith	X							X									2
Ponerinae unspecified								X									1
Subfamily indet.																	
Unspecified ants		x	x	x	x		x				x			x		x	
ISOPTERA																	
Family Hodotermitidae																	
<i>Hodotermes mossambicus</i> (Hagen)				x													1
<i>Microhodotermes viator</i> (Latreille)													X	X			2
Family Kalotermitidae																	
<i>Bifiditermes durbanensis</i> (Haviland)												x					1
Family Termitidae																	
<i>Amitermes hastatus</i> (Haviland)					x												1
<i>Astalotermes brevior</i> (Holmgren)																x	1
<i>Baicaliotermes hainesi</i> (Fuller)							x										1
<i>Macrotermes natalensis</i> (Haviland)																x	1
<i>Odontotermes transvaalensis</i> (Sjöstedt)					x												1
<i>Trinervitermes trinervoides</i> (Sjöstedt)					x												1
Family indet.																	
Unspecified termites		x															

APPENDIX 2

Locality details for southern African Lepismatidae. Details for localities 1 – 529 are in Irish (1994b, 1996a). In some cases more information was available at the time when the material was examined but has been lost since.

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
ANGOLA						
5 mi. NW of Namba	530	-11.900	15.450	29-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
2 mi. N Caconda	531	-13.717	15.067	7-XII-1966	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
32 mi. NE of Vila Arriaga [now Bibala]	532	-14.400	13.550	23-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Moçamedes, 36 mi. NE [now Namibe]	533	-14.800	12.433		Irish (1988c)	
5 mi N Sa da Bandeira [now Lubango]	534	-14.833	13.483	10-XII-1966	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
17 mi. W Vila Arriaga	535	-14.850	13.150	10-XII-1966	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
23 mi W Vila Folgares	536	-14.900	14.750	8-XII-1966	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
24 mi. SE of Chibia	537	-15.383	13.983	19-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Moçamedes, 48 mi. SE	538	-15.650	12.667		Irish (1988c)	
10 mi. NW Cahama	539	-16.150	14.250		Irish (1988d)	
4 mi. SE of Cahama	540	-16.300	14.350	18-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Kunene River, 3 km from mouth, N Bank	541	-17.267	11.783	II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
BOTSWANA						
5 km SE Moremi S Gate	542	-19.450	23.683	9-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Gchwhaba Hills	543	-20.017	21.350	14-VII-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
Nata [actually 10 km N]	544	-20.117	26.167	8-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
5 km NW Francistown	545	-21.150	27.467	7-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Swaneng Hill School	546	-22.417	26.767	15-X-1983	P. Forchhammer	FORC
Farmers Brigade 5 km SE of Serowe	547	-22.417	26.767	1988	P. Forchhammer	FORC
50 km SE Palapye	548	-22.783	27.450	7-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Kang	549	-23.667	22.300		Silvestri (1908)	
Kang-Khakhea / Khakhea-Kang / Kang-Kakir [= between Khekhu and Kang]	550	-24.117	23.117		Silvestri (1908)	
Severelela-Kooa [= between Seherelela and Kue Pans]	551	-24.867	24.617		Silvestri (1908)	
Severelela [= Seherelela Pan]	552	-24.883	24.900		Silvestri (1908)	
LESOTHO						
Dikolobeng River	553	-30.283	27.817		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Mt. Morosi, 7500 ft.	554	-30.283	27.883		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Mt. Morosi, 5700 ft.	555	-30.283	27.900		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
MALAWI						
6 mi S of Njakwa	556	-11.067	33.883	21-II-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
6 mi. N of Ekwendeni	557	-11.283	33.883	21-II-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
MOÇAMBIQUE						
Beira	558	-19.833	34.850		Stach (1935)	
Maputo	559	-25.967	32.583		Mendes (1993b)	
Ponta do Ouro	560	-26.850	32.883		Mendes (1993b)	
NAMIBIA						
Northern Namib dunes at:	561	-17.183	12.117	24-IV-1991	E. Marais	NMNW
[near] Kunene River at:	562	-17.200	12.167	13-II-1984	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY2067)	TMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Northern Namib at:	563	-17.250	12.167	19-X-1988	E. Griffin, L. Malan	NMNW
Kunene R[iver].M[outh].	564	-17.267	11.767	3-X-1968	P.G. Olivier	NMNW
Kunene River Mouth (S bank)	565	-17.267	11.767	1-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Kunene River, 3 km from mouth (S bank)	566	-17.267	11.767	29-I-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Skeleton Coast Park at:	567	-17.283	11.750	19-III-1998	MLS 01	NMNW
Otjinungwa, 2-3 km S	568	-17.283	12.433		Irish (1988c)	
Skeleton Coast Park at:	569	-17.300	11.750	19-III-1998	MLS 02	NMNW
7 km N Bosluisbaai	570	-17.333	11.750	2-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Bosluisbaai	571	-17.383	11.750	30-I-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
1 km E Bosluisbaai	572	-17.383	11.767	2-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
3 km E Bosluisbaai	573	-17.383	11.783	26-I-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Northern Namib at:	574	-17.383	11.833	27-I-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Onangombe	575	-17.383	15.117	19-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
Orokatuwo	576	-17.400	12.733	14-V-1991	E. Griffin	NMNW
Hippo Pool	577	-17.400	14.200	15-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
Ruacana	578	-17.400	14.217		Irish (1987)	
Ruacana Falls area	579	-17.400	14.217	12-VIII-1989	E. Marais	NMNW
Onhelelwa	580	-17.417	15.483	20-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
10 km SE Etunda	581	-17.433	14.550	9-VIII-1989	E. Marais	NMNW
Mahenene Agric. Research Station	582	-17.433	14.783	5-X-1993	B. Wohlleber	NMNW
Skeleton Coast Park at:	583	-17.450	11.750	20-III-1998	MLS 04	NMNW
Edimba	584	-17.467	16.383	26-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
12 km S Bosluisbaai	585	-17.483	11.750	II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Odila River at:	586	-17.483	16.850	23-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
Ovamboland at:	587	-17.483	17.017	24-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
Katima Mulilo	588	-17.500	24.283	25-II-1982	E. Irish	NMNW
Skeleton Coast Park at:	589	-17.533	11.750	20-III-1998	MLS 05	NMNW
Onduri [correct: Ondwi]	590	-17.533	17.617	26-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
Kunene River, 44 km S at:	591	-17.567	12.283	17-II-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY2074)	TMSA
Onghwiya	592	-17.567	16.817	26-II-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
Onesi	593	-17.583	14.683	31-VII-1989	E. Marais	NMNW
10 km S Katima Mulilo	594	-17.583	24.283		Irish (1996b)	
Onamihongwa	595	-17.600	17.033	26-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
Etudilondjaba	596	-17.600	17.600	27-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
(No name)	597	-17.617	12.167	14-X-1988	E. Griffin	NMNW
(No name)	598	-17.617	12.200	15-X-1988	E. Griffin	NMNW
Enyana	599	-17.617	17.417	27-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
21 km S Eenhana	600	-17.650	16.267	25-I-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
Sifuma	601	-17.650	23.367		Irish (1996b)	
Singalamwe	602	-17.650	23.417		Irish (1996b)	
Ogongo Agric. Col.	603	-17.683	15.300	XII-1993		NMNW
5 km NE Dikweya	604	-17.683	18.533		Irish (1996b)	
Skeleton Coast Park at:	605	-17.700	11.767	20-III-1998	MLS 06	NMNW
Orohona	606	-17.700	13.600	11-XI-1989	C.S. Roberts	NMNW
Kwando River at:	607	-17.717	23.350		Irish (1996b)	

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Kwando River at:	608	-17.767	23.333		Irish (1996b)	
Skeleton Coast Park at:	609	-17.783	11.767	20-III-1998	MLS 07	NMNW
Kongola	610	-17.783	23.333		Irish (1996b)	
Manywa River at:	611	-17.800	23.083		Irish (1996b)	
Menziasubila Mulopo	612	-17.850	23.450		Irish (1996b)	
8 km E Mashari	613	-17.883	20.267		Irish (1996b)	
49 km W Kongola	614	-17.883	22.883		Irish (1996b)	
Lake Liambezi	615	-17.883	24.400	II-1983	E. Irish	NMNW
2 km SE Qeya River at:	616	-17.900	22.833		Irish (1996b)	
1 km SW Qonisha River at:	617	-17.933	22.617		Irish (1996b)	
3 km NE Chwaha River at:	618	-17.967	22.467		Irish (1996b)	
19 km E Omega	619	-18.017	22.433		Irish (1996b)	
Omega Base	620	-18.033	22.217		Irish (1996b)	
8 km E Omega	621	-18.033	22.267		Irish (1996b)	
Gelukkie	622	-18.050	21.450		Irish (1996b)	
21 km W Omega	623	-18.050	22.017		Irish (1996b)	
13 km W Omega at:	624	-18.050	22.067		Irish (1996b)	
30 km E Bagani at:	625	-18.067	21.867		Irish (1996b)	
Wreck of Kya Maru	626	-18.100	11.850	20-III-1998	MLS 10	NMNW
Popa Falls	627	-18.100	21.117		Irish (1988d)	
Wreck of Kya Maru	628	-18.117	11.850	20-III-1998	MLS 09	NMNW
Buffalo Base	629	-18.133	21.683		Irish (1996b)	
Mudumu Nat. Park at:	630	-18.133	23.433		Irish (1996b)	
Orupembe [= Anabib]	631	-18.150	12.567		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Nakatwa	632	-18.183	23.417		Irish (1996b)	
10 km NNW Angra Fria	633	-18.217	11.933	II-1982	P. Bridgeford	NMNW
4 km NE Orumana	634	-18.217	13.950	21-II-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Cape Fria Radio Station	635	-18.233	12.017	21-I-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Sangwali	636	-18.233	23.600		Irish (1996b)	
Thinderevu Omuramba at:	637	-18.250	21.667		Irish (1996b)	
Mahango Game Reserve at:	638	-18.267	21.700	2-III-1992	M. Pusch	NMNW
Oruvandjei	639	-18.283	13.567	22-II-1985	J. Irish, H. Rust	NMNW
Malengalenga	640	-18.283	23.800		Irish (1996b)	
Okau	641	-18.317	12.083	5-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
15 mi. S Orupembe	642	-18.350	12.467		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Nadas River area at:	643	-18.383	12.183	5-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Skeleton Coast Park at:	644	-18.383	12.183	5-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Cape Fria	645	-18.433	12.000	II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Cape Fria	646	-18.433	12.000	21-III-1998	MLS 13	NMNW
SE Ovamboland at:	647	-18.450	16.767	10-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Nkasa Island	648	-18.450	23.600		Irish (1996b)	
19 km ESE Omupanda	649	-18.467	16.933	14-XI-1989	E. Marais	NMNW
Kaudom-Cwiba Junction	650	-18.467	20.817		Irish (1996b)	
Skeleton Coast Park at:	651	-18.483	12.033	21-III-1998	MLS 14	NMNW
Poacher's Point	652	-18.500	16.500	1986	E. Griffin	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Andoni	653	-18.500	16.750	4-IX-1987	E. Griffin	NMNW
Beisebvlakte	654	-18.500	17.033	14-XI-1989	E. Marais	NMNW
near Ogams at:	655	-18.517	12.467	II-1984	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Acacia	656	-18.517	17.117	14-XI-1989	E. Marais	NMNW
Ogams	657	-18.533	12.500	30-I-1982	P. Bridgeford	NMNW
Andonivlakte S at:	658	-18.550	16.817	8-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
30 mi. S Orupembe	659	-18.567	12.467		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Ekuma River at	660	-18.567	15.983	30-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
9 km S Ogams	661	-18.583	12.483	30-I-1982	P. Bridgeford	NMNW
Skeleton Coast Park at:	662	-18.600	12.167	21-III-1998	MLS 15	NMNW
Etosha Pan at:	663	-18.600	16.233	1-V-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Mushare	664	-18.617	16.883	X-1986	E. Griffin	NMNW
S of Mushara	665	-18.617	16.883	IV-1988	E. Griffin	NMNW
Kaudom Game Reserve at:	666	-18.617	20.617		Irish (1996b)	
Skeleton Coast Park at:	667	-18.650	12.317	5-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
12 mi. NW Namutoni	668	-18.667	16.900	18-XII-1966	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
Leeupan	669	-18.667	20.867		Irish (1996b)	
Operet 312 at:	670	-18.683	17.200	10-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
NW Etosha Nat. Park at:	671	-18.717	14.583	5-V-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Skerpioenbult	672	-18.717	14.867	4-V-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Dorsland	673	-18.717	14.867	4-V-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Narawandu	674	-18.733	15.517			NMNW
Skeleton Coast Park at:	675	-18.750	12.333	21-III-1998	MLS 16	NMNW
Sarusas Mine	676	-18.750	12.400	31-I-1982	P. Bridgeford	NMNW
Otjikondavirongo	677	-18.767	13.550	24-II-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Dorstland	678	-18.767	14.733	II-1987	E. Griffin	NMNW
Khumib River ca. 15 km from mouth	679	-18.783	12.550	21-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Purros	680	-18.783	12.950	22-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Ruimte 935	681	-18.783	17.217	7-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Namutoni	682	-18.817	16.933	9-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Bloubokdraai	683	-18.833	16.950	15-XI-1987	E. Griffin	NMNW
Etosha Park at:	684	-18.833	16.950	9-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Okumutati	685	-18.867	14.350	19-II-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Otjomatamba	686	-18.883	13.783	15-VII-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Leeudrink	687	-18.883	17.067	22-I-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Kalkheuvel	688	-18.900	16.833	13-I-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Skeleton Coast Park at:	689	-18.917	12.467	21-III-1998	MLS 18	NMNW
Onauatinda	690	-18.933	14.600	6-V-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
10 km NNW Okondeka	691	-18.933	15.800	29-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Olifantsrus	692	-18.950	14.850	7-VIII-1987	E. Griffin	NMNW
3.5 km N Okondeka	693	-18.950	15.833	15-IX-1987	E. Griffin	NMNW
Batia	694	-18.950	16.717	21-I-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Olifantsrus	695	-18.967	14.867	22-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Rocky Point	696	-18.983	12.483		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Rocky Point	697	-18.983	12.483	22-III-1998	MLS 19	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Ozonjuitji Mbari	698	-18.983	15.517	22-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Hoarusib Riv., 9 km from mouth	699	-19.033	12.633	20-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Halali-koppie	700	-19.033	16.467	11-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Kaudoom Game Reserve at:	701	-19.033	20.517		Irish (1996b)	
Leeukamp	702	-19.050	14.783	22-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
W of Wolfsnes	703	-19.050	15.867	1987	E. Griffin	NMNW
Rietfontein, Etosha N.P.	704	-19.050	16.350	18-V-1986	E. Griffin	NMNW
Helio	705	-19.050	16.483	27-III-1988	E. Griffin	NMNW
Dinaib 852	706	-19.050	17.483	7-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Hoarusib River [Mouth]	707	-19.067	12.550	31-I-1982	P. Bridgeford	NMNW
Hoarusib River Mouth	708	-19.067	12.550	22-III-1998	MLS 20	NMNW
6 km N Sesfontein	709	-19.067	13.617	15-VII-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kowares	710	-19.067	14.350		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Klippan	711	-19.067	14.433	8-V-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Sprokieswoud	712	-19.083	15.633	14-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Sprokieswoud	713	-19.083	15.633	10-V-1988	E. Griffin	NMNW
Luiperdskop	714	-19.133	14.400	23-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Okaukuejo	715	-19.183	15.917	21-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Okaukuejo	716	-19.183	15.917	12-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Okaukuejo Rest Camp	717	-19.183	15.917	11-VIII-1988	W. Versfeld	NMNW
Okambondevlakte	718	-19.200	13.483	17-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Neitsas	719	-19.233	18.167		Silvestri (1922)	
Tsumeb	720	-19.250	17.717		Silvestri (1922)	
Ondundozonananandana Mts.	721	-19.267	15.733	1987	E. Griffin	NMNW
Khwarib Schlucht at:	722	-19.300	13.917	25-II-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Okaukuejo, 10 mi. S	723	-19.317	15.950		Irish (1988d)	
Aikab, Etosha Nat. Park	724	-19.333	16.967	5-VII-1993	J. Irish	NMNW
Uithoek 770	725	-19.333	17.650	7-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
8 km E Möwebaai	726	-19.350	12.783	20-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Kaross	727	-19.350	14.517	14-XI-1986	E. Griffin	NMNW
Kaross	728	-19.383	14.533	10-V-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Möwebaai	729	-19.367	12.717	28-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Zebrapomp, Kaross	730	-19.367	14.483	10-V-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Bakenkop 431	731	-19.367	15.550	15-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Bushmanland at:	732	-19.367	19.600		Irish (1996b)	
Uhima	733	-19.383	13.050	I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Hoanib River at:	734	-19.383	13.083	8-XII-1971	M.J. Penrith	NMNW
Olifantshoek 297	735	-19.417	15.333	15-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Hoanib Oase	736	-19.450	12.833	6-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Lower Hoanib Riv. at:	737	-19.450	12.867	24-V-1982	P. Bridgeford	NMNW
Success 438	738	-19.450	17.067	5-VII-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
Hoanib River Mouth	739	-19.467	12.750	22-III-1998	MLS 23	NMNW
Hoanib River Mouth	740	-19.467	12.767	23-I-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Ghaub 47	741	-19.467	17.767	VII-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Urumube 287	742	-19.483	15.183	15-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Aigamas 471	743	-19.483	17.300	22-IX-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
T.o.D.	744	-19.500	13.917	14-VII-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Sesfontein area at:	745	-19.500	13.950	14-VII-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Grootfontein, 4 km NE	746	-19.517	18.133	5-XI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Tsumkwe, 40 km NW	747	-19.517	20.133	14-VI-1984	E. Griffin	NMNW
10 km N Kamandjab	748	-19.533	14.817		J. Irish	NMNW
Afguns 447	749	-19.550	15.883	15-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Uisib 427	750	-19.550	17.217	12-I-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Bruno 614	751	-19.583	14.550	20-II-1995	E. Marais	NMNW
Tsumkwe, 50 km E	752	-19.583	20.967	I-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Merwe 412	753	-19.600	16.850	1-XI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Tsumkwe	754	-19.600	20.500	21-I-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Otjihaenenavallei at:	755	-19.617	17.983	5-XI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Lichtenau, SE Grootfontein	756	-19.617	18.200	6-XI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Aha Hills at:	757	-19.617	20.967		Irish (1996b)	
Skeleton Coast Park at:	758	-19.650	12.850	23-III-1998	MLS 24	NMNW
Makuri Pan	759	-19.650	20.717		H. Berger-dell'Moore	NMNW
Otavifontein	760	-19.667	17.383		Silvestri (1922)	
Skeleton Coast Park at:	761	-19.683	13.017	19-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Chaudamas 33	762	-19.683	15.533	15-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Tjokwe	763	-19.683	20.617		H. Berger-dell'Moore	NMNW
Tsumkwe, 10 km SE	764	-19.683	20.617		Irish (1996b)	
The Canyons	765	-19.733	13.800	23-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Gautscha Pan	766	-19.783	20.583	23-I-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Gautscha Pan, 4 km N	767	-19.783	20.583	22-I-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Hohenstein 39	768	-19.800	15.383	15-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Aha Hills at:	769	-19.800	21.000	17-I-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Nimitz 353	770	-19.817	16.583	1-XI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Northern Namib at:	771	-19.850	13.133	I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Te-barku	772	-19.850	20.433		Irish (1996b)	
Tse-Baraka	773	-19.850	20.433		H. Berger-dell'Moore	NMNW
Kremetartkop	774	-19.850	20.917	18-I-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Skeleton Coast Park at:	775	-19.883	12.967	23-III-1998	MLS 25	NMNW
Palmwag 702	776	-19.883	13.900	X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Uniabwater	777	-19.883	13.900	X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Kharu-Gaiseb River at:	778	-19.900	13.183	4-VIII-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Northern Namib at:	779	-19.900	13.183	26-I-1983	M.K. Seely	TMSA
Diamantgat	780	-19.900	13.833	X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Palm 708	781	-19.917	13.983	X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Nama Pan	782	-19.917	20.717	22-I-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Goabis	783	-19.967	13.800	X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Terrace Bay at:	784	-20.000	13.033	23-III-1998	MLS 26	NMNW
Samnab River at:	785	-20.033	13.300	3-VIII-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
2 mi. NW of Outjo	786	-20.083	16.117	14-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Gutweide 135	787	-20.083	17.417	6-XI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Rooiplaat 710 at:	788	-20.100	13.867	X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
18km SSE Terrace Bay	789	-20.117	13.117	28-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Outjo	790	-20.117	16.150	5-VII-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
Uniab O v. duine	791	-20.133	13.300	12-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Eastern edge of Unjab River dunes	792	-20.133	13.317	26-VII-1990	C.S. Roberts	NMNW
Omega 978	793	-20.133	17.817	24-I-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Welkom 680	794	-20.150	14.583	30-X-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Omarassa 4 at:	795	-20.150	16.900	7-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Unjab River at:	796	-20.167	13.267	5-VIII-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Nantis 679	797	-20.167	14.767	31-X-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Rockeys 682	798	-20.167	14.800	31-X-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Uniab River delta at:	799	-20.183	13.200	6-VIII-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Dunes in Uniab River	800	-20.183	13.217		Irish & Mendes (1988)	
Uniab Delta	801	-20.183	13.217	9-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
1 km N Fransfontein	802	-20.200	15.017	1-XI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
8 mi. S of Outjo	803	-20.233	16.150	13-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Teufelsburg 153	804	-20.233	16.150	16-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Skeleton Coast Park at:	805	-20.267	13.450		Irish (1988d)	
Bergville 490	806	-20.267	14.783	29-X-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Karakapi - Daneib confluence	807	-20.267	20.817	I-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Torra Bay	808	-20.317	13.233	5-XI-1968	P.G. Olivier	NMNW
Torra Bay	809	-20.317	13.233	23-III-1998	MLS 28	NMNW
Waterberg Plateau Park at:	810	-20.317	17.317	26-IX-1991	M. Pusch	NMNW
Waterberg Plateau Park at:	811	-20.317	17.333	1991	M. Pusch	NMNW
Elandsdrink	812	-20.317	17.367	19-IV-1993	M. Pusch	NMNW
Torra Bay dunes	813	-20.333	13.300	20-XI-1980	B.A. Curtis	NMNW
Bethanis, 57.1 mi W Welwitschia	814	-20.350	14.183	23-I-1968		NMNW
Navarre 383	815	-20.350	15.033	1-XI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Khorixas town	816	-20.367	14.967	31-III-1992	J. Irish	BMSA
Ombindi Karambi 155	817	-20.367	16.133	16-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Waterberg Plateau Park at:	818	-20.367	17.350	1991	M. Pusch	NMNW
Vrede 719 at:	819	-20.383	14.233	30-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Waterberg Plateau Park at:	820	-20.383	17.300	II-1992	M. Pusch	NMNW
Waterberg Plateau Park at:	821	-20.400	17.250	VII-1991	M. Pusch	NMNW
Waterberg Plateau Park at:	822	-20.400	17.383	VII-1991	M. Pusch	NMNW
Waterberg Plateau Park at:	823	-20.417	17.333	XI-1992	M. Pusch	NMNW
1 km N Ugibputs	824	-20.433	13.817	X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
De Riet 720 at:	825	-20.450	14.167	20-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Hereroland West at:	826	-20.450	17.567	VII-1991	M. Pusch	NMNW
Koigab River Mouth	827	-20.483	13.267	23-III-1998	MLS 29	NMNW
Waterberg Plateau Park at:	828	-20.483	17.250	I-1992	M. Pusch	NMNW
Rendezvous 533	829	-20.517	14.300	8-III-1989	J. Irish	NMNW
Waterberg Rest Camp	830	-20.517	17.233	11-IV-1990	E. Marais	NMNW
Hereroland West at:	831	-20.517	17.483	1992	M. Pusch	NMNW
Northern Vet. Fence, 5 km E of Gam Road	832	-20.517	20.733	19-XI-1988	E. Marais	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Otjitoroa Süd 55	833	-20.533	16.100		Irish (1987)	
Hereroland West at:	834	-20.550	17.467	1992	M. Pusch	NMNW
Okakarara	835	-20.583	17.450	XII-1988	I. Kavendjii	NMNW
Okakarara area	836	-20.583	17.450	1989	M. Paxton	NMNW
Eiseb River at:	837	-20.600	20.450	19-XI-1988	E. Marais	NMNW
Huab River at:	838	-20.617	13.900	27-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Theronsvlei	839	-20.617	20.467	20-I-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Terrace Spring	840	-20.633	13.850	26-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Farm Okosongomingo, Kleiner Waterberg	841	-20.650	17.100		Silvestri (1922)	
Eiseb River at Veterinary Fence	842	-20.650	20.083	17-XI-1988	E. Marais	NMNW
Huab River Valley at:	843	-20.667	13.850	26-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Hamakari Süd 373	844	-20.667	17.383	1992	M. Pusch	NMNW
Confluence Eiseb - Otjinoko Rivers	845	-20.667	20.150	15-XII-1988	M. Paxton	NMNW
Hamakari Süd 373	846	-20.683	17.417	VII-1991	M. Pusch	NMNW
Okoronjona 6	847	-20.700	15.650	28-X-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
NW of Doros Crater	848	-20.717	14.300	10-VIII-1985	E. Griffin	NMNW
Sebraskop 410	849	-20.733	15.150	13-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Toscanini Bay	850	-20.767	13.383	24-III-1998	MLS 30	NMNW
Gaias	851	-20.767	14.017	5-VIII-1985	E. Griffin	NMNW
Lehmpütz 76	852	-20.783	16.217	16-VI-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Toscanini	853	-20.817	13.400	14-XII-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Rooiboklaagte	854	-20.833	20.883	23-XI-1988	E. Marais	NMNW
Vegkop 528 at:	855	-20.850	14.550	30-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Huab River, 5 km from mouth	856	-20.883	13.483	22-I-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Otjongoro 20	857	-20.883	15.633	V-1988	J. Komen	NMNW
Hereroland East at:	858	-20.883	17.883	XII-1988	M. Paxton	NMNW
Gemsbok Altar	859	-20.917	13.817	13-XI-1989	C.S. Roberts	NMNW
Ugab River at:	860	-20.933	14.833		Irish (1988c)	
Ugab River nr. Brandberg West Mine	861	-20.967	14.133		Irish (1988c)	
Ugab River at:	862	-20.967	14.217	29-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Gomatsarab	863	-21.017	14.650	10-VI-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Saltputz	864	-21.033	13.900	1-XII-1988	E. Griffin	NMNW
Ambrose Bay	865	-21.050	13.550	27-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Weissenfels 35 at:	866	-21.067	15.983	12-II-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Omaue 29	867	-21.083	15.950	31-VIII-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Tsisabvallei, Brandberg	868	-21.100	14.667	24-I-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Epukiro River, 6 km S Elandslaagte	869	-21.133	20.767	22-XI-1988	E. Marais	NMNW
Ugab River gate	870	-21.167	13.667	7-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Ugab River nr. mouth	871	-21.167	13.667	11-VI-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Upper Brandberg	872	-21.167	14.567	15-III-1985	H. Rust	NMNW
Wewelsburg 191	873	-21.167	16.817		J. Irish	NMNW
Ugab River Mouth	874	-21.183	13.617	24-III-1998	MLS 32	NMNW
Ugab River Mouth	875	-21.183	13.633	28-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Epukiro Riv. at:	876	-21.217	20.667	23-XI-1988	E. Marais	NMNW
Tantalite Mine	877	-21.233	13.717	14-III-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Otjiku 192	878	-21.267	16.817	29-XI-1988	E. Marais	NMNW
Nabab	879	-21.300	14.583	XI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Epukiro Riv. at:	880	-21.300	20.650	24-XI-1988	E. Marais	NMNW
Farm Etamba, 100 mi. E Okahandja	881	-21.333	18.017		Wygodzinsky (1970)	
Hereroland E at:	882	-21.333	20.150	26-XI-1988	E. Marais	NMNW
Swakopmund District at:	883	-21.350	13.967	XII-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Gemsboklaagte at:	884	-21.383	20.450	25-XI-1988	E. Marais	NMNW
Messum Crater at:	885	-21.400	14.167	8-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
2 km NE Omaruru	886	-21.400	15.467	31-VIII-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Omaruru	887	-21.417	15.950		Silvestri (1922)	
Messum River 10 km from coast	888	-21.433	13.917	12-XII-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Ombirisu 684	889	-21.583	19.250	4-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Okaruheke Wes 45	890	-21.667	16.867		J. Irish	NMNW
Erongo Ost 82 at:	891	-21.700	15.967	28-X-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
10 km NE Cape Cross	892	-21.733	14.017	12-XII-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Nooitgedag 49	893	-21.733	16.067	2-VI-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
1 km N Kaapkrui	894	-21.750	13.983	7-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Kaapkrui, Robfabriek	895	-21.750	13.983	7-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
6 km E Kaapkrui	896	-21.767	14.033	7-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Farm Okosongomingo, Bez. Omaruru	897	-21.767	16.233		Paclt (1966)	
Marenica 114 at:	898	-21.817	14.867	3-II-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Spes Bona 105 at:	899	-21.817	15.933	28-X-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
15 mi. NW Okahandja	900	-21.817	16.783	9-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Lagunenberg	901	-21.833	14.083	11-II-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Lagunenberg	902	-21.833	14.083	7-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
16 km WSW Klein Spitskop	903	-21.833	14.850	27-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Grootspitskop at:	904	-21.833	15.200	VIII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Labora 436	905	-21.833	19.417	4-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Alkmar 512	906	-21.850	19.917	2-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Mile 72	907	-21.867	14.067	10-III-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Owingi 246	908	-21.867	18.883	27-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
6 km SSW Klein Spitskop	909	-21.900	15.050	27-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Waldau	910	-21.900	16.717		Silvestri (1922)	
Otjihangweberg	911	-21.917	17.667	24-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
1 km E Otjihangweberg	912	-21.917	17.683	25-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Volstruiswerf 513	913	-21.917	19.750	3-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Karibib	914	-21.950	15.850		Silvestri (1922)	
Omdel Reservoir	915	-21.967	14.317	8-IV-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Friedrichsfelde	916	-21.967	15.983	27-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
18 km W Usakos	917	-21.983	15.417	27-III-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Okahandja	918	-21.983	16.917		Silvestri (1922)	
Orungau bei Okahandja	919	-21.983	16.917		Paclt (1966)	
Usakos	920	-22.000	15.600		Silvestri (1922), Paclt (1966)	
25 km ENE Hentiesbaai	921	-22.050	14.450	15-XII-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Onganja East 190	922	-22.100	17.567	24-II-1982	J. Irish	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Teufelsbach	923	-22.167	17.000		Silvestri (1922)	
Swakoppoortdam	924	-22.200	16.533		J. Irish	NMNW
Westfalahof 23	925	-22.233	16.400	28-X-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
12 mi. S Hentiesbaai	926	-22.267	14.383	24-XII-1966	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
23 mi. N Swakopmund	927	-22.350	14.433	1-I-1967	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
4 km S Trekkopje	928	-22.350	15.100		J. Irish	NMNW
Swakopmund District at:	929	-22.350	15.100	12-IV-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
6 km N Wlotzkasbaken	930	-22.367	14.433	21-VII-1987	B. Schieferstein	GRSW
6 km N Arandis	931	-22.367	14.983	1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
40 mi E Swakopmund	932	-22.367	15.067	24-XII-1966	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
Swakopmund District at:	933	-22.383	14.867	1984	J. Irish	NMNW
2 km NE Arandisberg	934	-22.383	15.033		J. Irish	NMNW
Arandis area	935	-22.417	14.983	14-II-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Brakwater	936	-22.417	17.083		Silvestri (1922)	
Khomaskop 414	937	-22.450	16.633	28-X-1985	J. Irish	NMNW
Gobabis	938	-22.450	18.967		Theron (1963)	
Rössing Mine	939	-22.467	15.033		J. Irish	NMNW
Lower Dome Gorge	940	-22.467	15.067	1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Otjimbingwe 104 at:	941	-22.467	15.883	1-IV-1992	J. Irish	BMSA
Rössing Mts. E at:	942	-22.483	14.850	1-VIII-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Rössing Mts. E at:	943	-22.483	14.867	1-VIII-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Swakopmund District at:	944	-22.483	14.867	1-VIII-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Upper Ostrich Gorge	945	-22.483	14.983	1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Upper Panner Gorge	946	-22.483	15.017	1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Lower Ostrich Gorge	947	-22.500	14.967	1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Neudamm	948	-22.500	17.333		Silvestri (1922)	
20 km NE Swakopmund	949	-22.533	14.667	11-XII-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Windhuk/hoek	950	-22.550	17.083		Silvestri (1922), Paclt (1966)	
Windhoek	951	-22.550	17.083	various	J. Irish	NMNW
Swakopmund District at:	952	-22.567	14.867	1-VIII-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Rössing Mts SE at:	953	-22.567	14.867	1-VIII-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Windhoek, Eros Mt.	954	-22.567	17.000	20-X-1974	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY390)	TMSA
Hoffnung 66	955	-22.567	17.200	3-II-1971	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Bismarckberge, Voigtsland	956	-22.567	17.417		Silvestri (1922)	
Swakopmund District at:	957	-22.600	14.900	29-VIII-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Pionierspark, Windhoek	958	-22.600	17.083	1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Gifgat 2	959	-22.633	15.533	19-V-1990	J. Irish	NMNW
Namib Desert Park at:	960	-22.633	15.533	11-VII-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Paulinenhof	961	-22.667	17.317		Silvestri (1922)	
Swakopmund	962	-22.683	14.533		Silvestri (1922)	
Swakopmund, riverbed	963	-22.683	14.533	24-VII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Dunes S Swakopmund	964	-22.700	14.550	12-XII-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
15 mi. SW Windhoek	965	-22.750	16.917	25-XII-1966	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
Husab area at:	966	-22.817	15.067	11-VII-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Haris 367	967	-22.817	16.867	14-III-1983	J. Irish	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Gocheganas 26	968	-22.833	17.183	various	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Groot Tinkas	969	-22.850	15.467	IV-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Namib Park Border at:	970	-22.900	15.533	6-VI-1986	B.D. Colahan	NMNW
The Dunes 234	971	-22.917	17.917	VII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Duin 7	972	-22.967	14.583		Irish (1987)	
Gurumanas Wes 241	973	-23.017	16.800	14-III-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Vogelfederberg	974	-23.050	14.983	3-IV-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Ubib	975	-23.067	15.200	4-IV-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Us Pass road at:	976	-23.067	15.933	15-XI-1974	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY473)	TMSA
Gobabeb, 52.4 km N	977	-23.083	15.017	22-IX-1987		GRSW
Us Pass road at:	978	-23.083	15.733	15-XI-1974	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY470)	TMSA
14 mi N of Rehoboth	979	-23.100	17.100	8-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Rooibank, 10 km W	980	-23.117	14.550			GRSW
Ganab	981	-23.117	15.517	16-XII-1971	R. Taylor	TMSA
Verloren 32	982	-23.150	16.333	28-VI-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
Rooibank	983	-23.167	14.650		Silvestri (1908)	
Rooibank	984	-23.167	14.650	various	GRSW staff	GRSW
Rooibank, SW of	985	-23.200	14.633			GRSW
Gamsberg Pass, top	986	-23.267	16.317	27-VI-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
Göllschau 20	987	-23.300	16.533	14-III-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Sandwich Bay	988	-23.333	14.500		Wygodzinsky (1959a)	
Sandwich Harbour	989	-23.333	14.500			GRSW
Swartbank	990	-23.333	14.833			GRSW
Farm Hohenheim	991	-23.300	16.367	21-X-1974	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY406)	TMSA
Gamsberg [= foot & E slopes]	992	-23.333	16.233	8-X-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Namib Desert Park at:	993	-23.350	15.550	III-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Jumbo Dune	994	-23.517	14.867			GRSW
Khomabes	995	-23.533	14.983	9-IX-1987	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Gobabeb, 6 km NW	996	-23.533	15.183		Mendes (1982)	
Kahani Dune	997	-23.567	15.000	various	GRSW staff	GRSW
Gobabeb IDV [= interdune valley]	998	-23.567	15.033	27-II-1987	R. Watson	GRSW
Gobabeb	999	-23.567	15.050		Wygodzinsky (1959a), Edney (1971)	
Gobabeb	1000	-23.567	15.050	various	various	GRSW
Gobabeb, Namib Res. Station	1001	-23.567	15.050	29-XII-1966	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
Kuiseb River nr. Gobabeb	1002	-23.567	15.050	1983-1984	SANC staff	SANC
Station Dune, Gobabeb	1003	-23.567	15.050	XII-1987	C.R.B. Watson	GRSW
Namib Park, SE Corner	1004	-23.567	15.750	26-XI-1974	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY496)	TMSA
Blumfelde 95	1005	-23.583	18.283	VII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Natab	1006	-23.600	15.083	29-XI-1975	M.K. Seely	GRSW
Visitor's Dune	1007	-23.633	15.033			GRSW
Half Shaft Camp	1008	-23.683	14.567		M. Griffin	NMNW
Elephant Valley	1009	-23.683	15.367	4-I-1981	L. Praetorius	GRSW
Gobabeb, 15 km S	1010	-23.700	15.067	14-V-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Noctivaga Dune	1011	-23.717	15.233	various	GRSW staff	GRSW
Mniszech's Vlei [often as 'Miss Checkie's Vley']	1012	-23.717	15.317	various	GRSW staff	GRSW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Hudaob dunes	1013	-23.717	15.467	15-X-1976	M.K. Seely	GRSW
Far East dunes	1014	-23.767	15.783	various	GRSW staff	GRSW
Itaga 198	1015	-23.783	17.717	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Tsondab Flats at:	1016	-23.833	15.067	15-V-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Diamond Area II at:	1017	-23.983	14.650	16-V-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Edvard Bohlen wreck	1018	-24.000	14.467		J. Irish	NMNW
Conception	1019	-24.017	14.550	17-V-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Conception Water	1020	-24.017	14.550	7-IV-1986	E. Griffin	NMNW
Zais 6	1021	-24.033	16.150	4-IV-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Diamond Area II at:	1022	-24.050	14.617	18-V-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
11 km SE Kalkrand	1023	-24.150	17.667	IV-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Chulon, on Narib Oos 602	1024	-24.167	17.700	various	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Charlottenfelder	1025	-24.200	14.617	19-V-1984	J. Irish, H. Liessner	NMNW
Diamond Area II at:	1026	-24.250	14.617	20-V-1984	J. Irish	NMNW
Tsams Ost 2 at:	1027	-24.250	16.100	27-VIII-1989	J. Irish	NMNW
Naukluft	1028	-24.267	16.240	26-X-1974	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY423, 428)	TMSA
Felseneck	1029	-24.350	16.067	25-X-1974	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY417,19, 20)	TMSA
17 km N Mariental	1030	-24.467	17.933	14-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Hardap Rest Camp	1031	-24.483	17.867		Irish (1987)	
Mariental	1032	-24.550	17.967		Theron (1963)	
Sandfeld 314	1033	-24.550	18.917	13-VII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Haribes NW 18	1034	-24.617	17.550	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Fischersbrunn	1035	-24.633	14.717	21-5-1984	J. Irish; H. Liessner	NMNW
Dunes E of Meob fishing camp	1036	-24.650	14.733	19-XI-1992	E. Griffin	NMNW
Coast S of Fischersbrunn	1037	-24.683	14.717	VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Sossusvlei, ca. 10 km NW	1038	-24.683	15.217	1985	P. Horn	NMNW
11 km SSE Fischersbrunn	1039	-24.733	14.767	VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
3 mi. E Maltahöhe	1040	-24.817	17.033	7-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Dickdorn 98	1041	-24.817	17.683	6-VI-1982	J. Irish, M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Witberg [foot, NW]	1042	-24.833	15.283	26-VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
4 km W Witberg	1043	-24.867	15.233	VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Diamond Area II at:	1044	-24.883	15.233	26-VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
12 km SW Maltahöhe	1045	-24.883	16.883	10-I-1990	J. Irish	NMNW
10 km SW Witberg	1046	-24.917	15.200	14-IX-1971	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Daweb 43	1047	-24.950	16.950	X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Burgsdorf Noord 188	1048	-25.000	16.883	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Diamond Area II at:	1049	-25.033	15.200	25-VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Diamond Area II at:	1050	-25.050	15.133	25-VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Wolwedans 144 / Chateau dune	1051	-25.100	15.983	12-III-1992	E. Griffin	NMNW
Tafelkop	1052	-25.117	17.917	9-VIII-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
2 km N Sylvia Hill	1053	-25.133	14.850	23-VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Sylvia Hill	1054	-25.150	14.850	23-VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Vrede 80 at:	1055	-25.150	16.233	21-VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
4 km WSW Gibeon	1056	-25.150	17.733	VIII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Tranendal 184 at:	1057	-25.150	18.950	4-IV-1992	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
5 km SE Sylvia Hill	1058	-25.167	14.883	VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Goamus 70	1059	-25.167	18.183	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
SE 2515Aa4	1060	-25.183	15.183	5-I-1977	E. Holm	TMSA
15 km NW Chowagasberg	1061	-25.183	15.633	VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Diamond Area II at:	1062	-25.200	15.200	16-IV-1983	P. Horn	NMNW
10 km NW Chowagasberg	1063	-25.217	15.667	VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Kaitzub	1064	-25.217	17.600	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Diamond Area II at:	1065	-25.233	14.900		Irish (1987)	
1 km SE Guinasibberg	1066	-25.283	15.533	VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Guinasibberg	1067	-25.283	15.533	16-IV-1983	P. Horn	NMNW
Diamond Area II at:	1068	-25.333	15.417	VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
5 km SW Guinasibberg	1069	-25.333	15.467	IV-1983	P. Horn	NMNW
Amhub 78	1070	-25.333	16.817	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
SE 2515Ac4	1071	-25.383	15.133	6-VI-1977	E. Holm	TMSA
Uri-Hauchab Mt.	1072	-25.383	15.183	24-V-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
2 m[iles] W Harus Mt	1073	-25.400	15.217	8-V-1969	O.P.M. Prozesky	NMNW
Hauchab Mt.	1074	-25.417	15.250	25-V-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Diamond Area II at:	1075	-25.467	15.467	22-VI-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Kronenhof 117	1076	-25.483	16.450	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Mukorob	1077	-25.500	18.167	27-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Fish/Lewer Rivers confluence	1078	-25.533	17.733	7-VII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Dorn-Daberas 16	1079	-25.583	18.317	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Spencer Bay / Noordhoek	1080	-25.667	14.850	11-I-1974	M.K. Seely	TMSA
Karakanos	1081	-25.750	17.883	8-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Between Saddle Hill North and Spencer Bay	1082	-25.767	14.883	7-XII-1989	E. Griffin	NMNW
SE 2515Cd2	1083	-25.817	15.433			TMSA
Brukkaros	1084	-25.883	17.783	8-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Habis 181	1085	-25.883	18.617	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Tses [actually dune S of]	1086	-25.900	18.117		J. Irish	NMNW
70 km N Keetmanshoop	1087	-25.950	18.117	18-VII-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
Tirasduine	1088	-26.017	16.117	8-IV-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
3 km S Berseba	1089	-26.033	17.767	9-VIII-1983	J. Irish, E. Griffin	NMNW
Untersee 26	1099	-26.150	17.250	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Tiras 39	1100	-26.217	16.600	IX-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Gavaams 6	1101	-26.267	17.667	9-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Khabus 146	1102	-26.283	18.233	1988	N. & G. Olivier	NMNW
Koichab Pan area at 2615Bc1	1103	-26.317	15.567	4-VI-1982	Univ. Pretoria	TMSA
30 km N of Lüderitz	1104	-26.367	15.083	5-X-1979	E. Holm, C.H. Scholtz	TMSA
East of Boot Bay	1105	-26.467	15.167	5-XII-1989	E. Griffin	NMNW
Wildheim Ost 384	1106	-26.467	19.550	6-VI-1986	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Gariganus 157	1107	-26.483	18.250	26-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Haris	1108	-26.550	15.367	6-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
3 km E Haris	1109	-26.567	15.417	6-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
E of Agate Beach	1110	-26.583	15.167	9-XII-1989	E. Griffin	NMNW
Diamond Area I at:	1111	-26.583	15.567	26-XI-1993	E. Marais	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Keetmanshoop	1112	-26.583	18.133		Paclt (1969)	
Agate Beach	1113	-26.600	15.183	6-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Agate Beach, Lüderitz	1114	-26.600	15.183	22-X-1970	C.G. Coetzee, M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Angra Bay	1115	-26.600	15.183	27-III-1998	MLS 42	NMNW
Aus Townlands 36 at:	1116	-26.633	16.333	IX-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Plateau 38	1117	-26.633	16.500			NMNW
Halifax Island	1118	-26.650	15.081	20-I-2003	A.H. Kirk-Spriggs	NMNW
Lüderitz	1119	-26.650	15.167	22-VIII-1983	E. Griffin	NMNW
Lüderitzbucht / Angra Pequena	1120	-26.650	15.167		Silvestri (1908), Silvestri (1922), Paclt (1966)	
Pinguin Isl.	1121	-26.650	15.167		Silvestri (1922)	
1 km NW Aus	1122	-26.650	16.250	15-VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW
Kolmannskuppe [in error as: Kolmanuskuppe]	1123	-26.700	15.233		Silvestri (1922)	
2 km N Grasplatz	1124	-26.700	15.283	6-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Tsaukhaib Mts at:	1125	-26.717	15.667	11-VIII-1983	E. Griffin	NMNW
Tsaukhaib Mts E at:	1126	-26.717	15.717	11-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Heinrichsfelde 10	1127	-26.717	16.133	11-XI-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
Kubub	1128	-26.717	16.283		Silvestri (1908)	
Kubub, Aus	1129	-26.717	16.283	5-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Grosse Bucht	1130	-26.733	15.100	27-XII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Diamond Area I at 2615Dc	1131	-26.767	15.583	11-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Aroab	1132	-26.783	19.650	VIII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Atlas Bay	1133	-26.817	15.133	26-XI-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
7 km N Grillenthal	1134	-26.850	15.367	29-IX-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Verschluss 54	1135	-26.867	18.383	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Aikanes 128	1136	-26.883	18.167	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Donkermooder 60	1137	-26.900	18.667	6-VII-1982	J. Irish, M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Donkermooder 60	1138	-26.900	18.650	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Diamond Area I at:	1139	-26.950	15.800	IX-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
2 km N Grillenthal	1140	-26.967	15.350	IX-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
2 km W Grillenthal	1141	-26.983	15.333	IX-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Grillenthal	1142	-26.983	15.367	9-IV-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
2 km N Dreizackberg	1143	-26.983	15.400	IX-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Kaukausib	1144	-26.983	15.650	2-XI-1986	E. Griffin	NMNW
Kaukausib fountain	1145	-26.983	15.650	10-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
2 km E Kaukausib	1146	-26.983	15.683	12-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Agub Mt. SW at:	1147	-26.983	15.967	13-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Nieu-Tsaus 142	1148	-26.983	16.267	16-VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW
Possession Island	1149	-27.009	15.193	28-I-2003	A.H. Kirk-Spriggs	NMNW
Possession Island, Possession (House) Bay area	1150	-27.011	15.194	30-V-2005	A.H. Kirk-Spriggs, G. Shihepo	NMNW
Arutal 25	1151	-27.017	16.383	6-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Possession Island, Springdrift Bay area	1152	-27.017	15.198	29-V-2005	A.H. Kirk-Spriggs, G. Shihepo	NMNW
Swartbaas Ost 285	1153	-27.033	19.717	11-VII-1982	J. Irish, M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Vredeshoop 283	1154	-27.050	19.533	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
10 km S Grillenthal	1155	-27.083	15.367	4-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Vredeshoop 283	1156	-27.083	19.533	10-VII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Diamond Area I at:	1157	-27.117	15.267	25-XI-1993	E. Marais	NMNW
Prince of Wales Bay	1158	-27.117	15.267		Silvestri (1908)	
Prinzenbucht	1159	-27.117	15.267	9-IV-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Rooiberg 70	1160	-27.117	16.800	8-VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW
Warmfontein 280	1161	-27.133	19.233	VIII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Jammerbucht	1162	-27.167	15.283	10-IV-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Tsaus Mt. & dunes at:	1163	-27.183	16.217	13-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Pockenbank 68	1164	-27.183	16.550	17-VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW
Pomona	1165	-27.200	15.300	11-IV-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Pockenbank 68 at:	1166	-27.233	16.500	1-I-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Oase 195	1167	-27.233	17.900	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Klinghardt Mountains foothills at:	1168	-27.250	15.600	18-VI-1993	E. Griffin	NMNW
Anib Pan Borehole	1169	-27.300	16.200	14-I-1989	B.A. Curtis, G. Alexander	NMNW
Diamond Area I at 2716Ac	1170	-27.333	16.150	14-VIII-1983	J. Irish, E. Griffin	NMNW
Klinghardts Mountains at:	1171	-27.350	15.700	3-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Klinghardts Mountains at:	1172	-27.383	15.650	4-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Noachabeb 97	1173	-27.383	18.500	11-VII-1986	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Klinghardts Mountains at:	1174	-27.400	15.633	X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Sargdeckel, Klinghardts Mts.	1175	-27.400	15.683	10-X-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Klinghardts Mountains at:	1176	-27.400	15.700	4-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Hohedun 277	1177	-27.400	19.533	10-VII-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Klinghardt Mountains foothills at:	1178	-27.417	15.500	24-VI-1993	E. Griffin	NMNW
37 mi. NW of Grünau	1179	-27.417	17.950	4-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Bogenfels	1180	-27.433	15.400	11-IV-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Klinghardts Mountains W at:	1181	-27.433	15.583	4-X-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Buntfeldschuh	1182	-27.567	15.567	12-IV-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Süd Witpütz	1183	-27.600	16.717	VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW
Uguchab River at:	1184	-27.617	16.167	15-VIII-1983	J. Irish, E. Griffin	NMNW
Aurus	1185	-27.617	16.267	15-VIII-1983	J. Irish, E. Griffin	NMNW
Kegelberg	1186	-27.617	16.383	27-IX-1994	E. Marais	NMNW
Süd Witpütz 31	1187	-27.617	16.717	7-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Hobas 374	1188	-27.617	17.667		Irish (1987)	
Blinkoog 30	1189	-27.617	19.117	17-X-1971	M.-L. Penrith, C.G. Coetzee, P.G. Olivier	NMNW
E Aurus Mts at:	1190	-27.650	16.317	5-XI-1986	J.U.M. Jarvis	NMNW
Kolke 84	1191	-27.650	16.883	14-VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW
S of Aurus Vlei at:	1192	-27.667	16.217	20-I-1989	B.A. Curtis	NMNW
Aurusberg	1193	-27.683	16.367	17-XI-1992	Huns Exp. '92	NMNW
Roter Kamm	1194	-27.750	16.283	18-XI-1992	Huns Exp. '92	NMNW
Diamond Area I at:	1195	-27.750	16.500	7-XI-1980	E. Griffin	NMNW
5 km N Chameis Gate	1196	-27.767	15.683	13-IV-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Roter Kamm	1197	-27.767	16.300	30-VI-1989	C.S. Roberts	NMNW
Boesmanberg	1198	-27.783	16.417	15-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Namuskluftberg	1199	-27.800	16.867	4-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Boesmanberg	1200	-27.817	16.400	16-XI-1992	Huns Exp. '92	NMNW
Spitskop 111	1201	-27.850	16.700	19-VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Diamond Area I at:	1202	-27.867	16.500	17-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Obib dunes at:	1203	-27.883	16.533	19-XI-1992	Huns Exp. '92	NMNW
10 km NW Rosh Pinah	1204	-27.883	16.700	3-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Rosh Pinah at:	1205	-27.883	16.833	14-IX-1973	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY106)	TMSA
Boegoeberg	1206	-27.900	15.933	20-VIII-1983	J. Irish, E. Griffin	NMNW
10 km NW Rosh Pinah	1207	-27.900	16.700	13-VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW
Namuskluft 88	1208	-27.917	16.833	6-X-1970	Ent. Dept.	NMNW
Grabwasser 261	1209	-27.667	18.250	9-VII-1986	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Rosh Pinah	1210	-27.967	16.750			NMNW
2 km ESE Rosh Pinah	1211	-27.967	16.783	13-VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW
Obib Mountain	1212	-28.033	16.650	23-XI-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Norachas 14	1213	-28.100	18.033	16-IV-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Lorelei Mine, 2 km SE	1214	-28.067	16.917	23-VIII-2000	J. Irish	NMNW
Norachas 14	1215	-28.067	18.133	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Fish River Mouth, sandy patch on hillslope E of	1216	-28.083	17.183	23-VIII-2000	J. Irish	NMNW
Heiragabis River	1217	-28.083	19.600		S. Endrödy-Younga	TMSA
Obib dunes at:	1218	-28.150	16.650	17-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Daberas dunes at:	1219	-28.167	16.700	VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Rooilepel	1220	-28.200	16.667	19-VIII-1983	E. Griffin	NMNW
3 km NNE Stormberg	1221	-28.200	17.233	11-VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW
Wolwekop	1222	-28.217	16.200	20-VIII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
2 km W Grootpenseiland	1223	-28.233	17.300	10-VIII-1990	C.S. Roberts, E. Marais	NMNW
Grootpens	1224	-28.233	17.350	2-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Middelpos	1225	-28.233	17.867	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Aussenkehr se Berg, S slope	1226	-28.350	17.400	VIII-2000	J. Irish	NMNW
Luginsland 124	1227	-28.350	18.450		J. Irish	NMNW
Bruinheuwel 257	1228	-28.500	18.167	IV-2003	R. Poller, F. van Deventer	NMNW
Oranjemund	1229	-28.550	16.417	1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Viools Drift, 18 mi. N	1230	-28.567	17.800	3-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Pink Pan, Oranjemund	1231	-28.617	16.433	23-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Vioolsdrif, 11km ENE	1232	-28.733	17.717	2-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
SOUTH AFRICA - additional to localities in Irish (1994b, 1996a)						
Pontdrif	1233	-22.233	29.167	19-V-1996	M. de Wet	BMSA
Lanner Gorge Cave	1234	-22.450	31.150	IX-1983	L.E.O. Braack	KNP
Pafuri	1235	-22.450	31.300	26-VI-1984	L.E.O. Braack	KNP
Klopperfontein	1236	-22.633	31.167	27-III-1984	L.E.O. Braack	KNP
Dzundwini	1237	-22.767	31.167		Irish (1987)	
Swartwater	1238	-22.867	28.217	13-X-1991	J. Irish, D. Dreyer	BMSA
Blinkpan Saltworks	1239	-22.950	29.317	14-I-1988	E. Holm, E. Marais	NMNW
Moonlight	1240	-23.233	28.217		J. Irish	NMNW
10 km W Giyani	1241	-23.350	30.450	18-X-1987	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Dwarsrivier, 35 mi. S Louis Trichardt	1242	-23.450	29.733	26-III-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Onverwacht	1243	-23.683	27.700	12-X-1991	J. Irish	BMSA
Letaba Camp	1244	-23.867	31.567		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
10 mi. E Pietersburg	1245	-23.900	29.600	26-III-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Leydsdorp	1246	-23.983	30.517	27-III-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Percy Fyfe N.R.	1247	-24.033	29.150		Irish (1990)	
Makapansgat	1248	-24.133	29.183		Irish (1987)	
Boschdraai farm	1249	-24.200	28.283	13-VI-1987	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Tweeloopfontein	1250	-24.283	27.633	26-III-1989	E. Marais	NMNW
Hoedspruit	1251	-24.350	30.950	11-II-1986	R.M. Crewe	SANC
Satara Camp	1252	-24.400	31.783		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Satara Region	1253	-24.400	31.783			TMSA
Thabazimbi	1254	-24.600	27.383	24-III-1989	E. Marais	NMNW
Klein Kariba	1255	-24.833	28.333	28-XI-1996	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Leeu Pan	1256	-24.833	31.817		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Skukuza	1257	-24.983	31.583		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Hazyview	1258	-25.050	31.133		Irish (1987)	
Boschkop Farm	1259	-25.100	27.517	23-IV-1995	J. Harrison	BMSA
4 km SW Grootbrak	1260	-25.117	20.383	13-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
10 mi. SE Lydenburg	1261	-25.117	30.583		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
5 km N Karup	1262	-25.133	20.117	14-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Bayip	1263	-25.283	20.167	14-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
9 km SE Bayip	1264	-25.333	20.233	14-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Loskop Dam N.R.	1265	-25.417	19.300		Irish (1990)	
Nossobkamp	1266	-25.417	20.600	13-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Sewepanne	1267	-25.450	20.333	14-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Driefendas	1268	-25.467	20.017	14-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Malelane Camp	1269	-25.483	31.517		Paclt (1961)	
1 km S Lammermoor	1270	-25.600	20.133	14-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Klein-Stofpan	1271	-25.600	20.417	14-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Ottowa 1/30	1272	-25.600	23.350	30-VI-1986	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
4 km NW Cheleka	1273	-25.633	20.650	13-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Arcadia, Pretoria	1274	-25.700	28.200	16-III-1996	L. Nieuwoudt	BMSA
Hartebeespoort	1275	-25.717	27.867	24-II-1996	D. Wellmann	BMSA
Pretoria	1276	-25.717	28.183	3-VI-1980	C.G.E. Moolman	SANC
Hartbeespoort Dam	1277	-25.733	27.850		Mendes (1982)	
Colbyn, Pretoria	1278	-25.733	28.233		Irish (1987)	
Pretoria	1279	-25.750	28.167		Mendes (1982)	
Val de Grace, Pretoria	1280	-25.750	28.283	25-XI-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Saartjiesnek	1281	-25.767	27.933	III-1981	E. Holm	NMNW
Swartkoppies	1282	-25.767	28.383	7-XI-1992	J. Irish	BMSA
Kloofsig	1283	-25.800	28.200	22-III-1996	S.P. Schoeman	BMSA
Bronkhorstspuit	1284	-25.800	28.733		Irish (1990)	
Hennop's rivier	1285	-25.833	27.967		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Hennopsrivier	1286	-25.833	27.967		J. Irish	NMNW
Lyttelton	1287	-25.833	28.200		Irish (1990)	
Craig Lockhart	1288	-25.867	20.100	15-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
12 mi. W of Witbank	1289	-25.867	29.050	30-III-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
3 km S Dochfour	1290	-25.883	20.533	12-II-1996	J. Irish, C. de Waal	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Tosca	1291	-25.883	23.967	28-V-1988	M. Villet	SAMC
Jan se Draai	1292	-25.900	20.800	12-II-1996	J. Irish, C. de Waal	BMSA
Vaalpan	1293	-25.917	20.450	15-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Magaliesburg	1294	-25.983	27.550	3-III-2000	C. Griffiths	BMSA
5 km N Kafferspan	1295	-26.000	20.083	15-II-1996	J. Irish, R. Erasmus	BMSA
Kamkwa	1296	-26.017	20.400	15-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Kafferspan	1297	-26.050	20.083	15-II-1996	J. Irish, R. Erasmus	BMSA
3 km SW Rooibrak	1298	-26.050	20.400	12-II-1996	J. Irish, C. de Waal	BMSA
Kij Gamies	1299	-26.117	20.667	12-II-1996	J. Irish, C. de Waal	BMSA
Roodepoort	1300	-26.117	27.850	18-V-1996	L. Lombard	BMSA
Melkdraai	1301	-26.133	20.850	12-II-1996	J. Irish, C. de Waal	BMSA
Parktown North	1302	-26.150	28.033		Irish (1987)	
Sebobogas	1303	-26.250	20.150	11-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Brakpan	1304	-26.250	28.383	16-II-1996	G. Durandt	BMSA
2 km N Munro	1305	-26.267	20.583	15-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Ventersdorp	1306	-26.317	26.817		Theron (1963)	
Tonsip	1307	-26.350	20.383	11-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Witstraat	1308	-26.383	20.183	11-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Tweerivieren	1309	-26.467	20.617	16-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Tweede Rivieren [= Tweerivieren]	1310	-26.467	20.617		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Evander	1311	-26.467	29.100	27-III-1996	Q. Kritzingen	BMSA
Dwangas	1312	-26.517	20.233	11-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Struisdam	1313	-26.600	20.633	11-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Kalkrandjies 703	1314	-26.733	22.383	1-VII-1986	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
2 km SE Rietfontein	1315	-26.767	20.050	10-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Ndumu Game Reserve nr. Mvutsheni Pan	1316	-26.867	32.267	27-I-1988	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Eierdopkoppies	1317	-26.900	20.150	10-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Ndumu Game Reserve below Rest Camp	1318	-26.917	32.317	26-I-1986	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Witdraai Police Reserve	1319	-26.933	20.717	5-VII-1986	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Surprise 33	1320	-26.933	22.083	1-VII-1986	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Kosi Bay Nat. Res.	1321	-26.950	32.817	5-XII-1994	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Bloukrans	1322	-26.967	20.383	10-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Murray	1323	-26.983	20.867	11-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
King's Rest 205	1324	-27.017	21.017	3-VII-1986	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
14 mi. ex Vryburg - Schweizer-Reneke	1325	-27.033	24.950	5-IV-1970	J.L. Sheasby	SANC
Loch Leven	1326	-27.150	20.683	10-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Spieëlkop	1327	-27.167	20.083	10-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Loch Nagar	1328	-27.167	20.483	10-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Gordonia District at:	1329	-27.233	20.800	16-I-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Koppiesdam Nat. Res.	1330	-27.267	27.700	28-IX-1993	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Rondepan	1331	-27.317	20.400	10-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Vrysoutpan	1332	-27.350	20.833	16-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Volksrust	1333	-27.367	29.883		Theron (1963)	
Kakolk	1334	-27.383	20.100	10-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Merriespan	1335	-27.450	20.650	10-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
11 km NW Ubombo	1336	-27.483	32.167	15-VII-1989	J. Irish	NMNW
3 km NW Ubombo	1337	-27.533	32.100	15-VII-1989	J. Irish	NMNW
5 km SE Noenieput	1338	-27.567	20.200	9-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Mkuze Game Reserve, below Mantuma	1339	-27.600	32.217	30-IX-1987	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Botha's Pass	1340	-27.617	29.733		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Abeam	1341	-27.667	20.317	9-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
39 mi. ex Schweizer-Reneke - Christiana	1342	-27.683	25.117	8-IV-1970	J.L. Sheasby	SANC
Fairfield	1343	-27.767	27.367	30-IX-1993	J. Irish, L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Rouxvlei	1344	-27.800	20.150	9-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Sishen Mine Area at:	1345	-27.800	23.017	7-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Grootkraal	1346	-27.817	27.900	1-IV-1995	M. Lamprecht	BMSA
Setlaarsrus	1347	-27.883	20.417	9-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Christiana	1348	-27.917	25.233		Irish (1987)	
Hartebeestpan 330	1349	-27.967	25.017	15-IV-1987	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Koegoeroep Wes	1350	-28.117	20.583	9-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Steenkamp Puts [=Steenkampsputs]	1351	-28.117	20.900		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Tolkoppies	1352	-28.133	20.167	9-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Langklip	1353	-28.217	20.383	8-VII-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kodaspiek	1354	-28.233	17.000	1-IX-2000	J. Irish	BMSA
Maerpoort	1355	-28.233	17.133	29-XI-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Numeesmyn	1356	-28.283	16.967	22-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Numeesmyn	1357	-28.283	16.967	1-X-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Die Koei	1358	-28.283	17.000	22-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Allemanskraaldam	1359	-28.283	27.167	21-VI-1994	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Blackie's Prospect	1360	-28.300	17.083	3-X-1991	S. Louw	BMSA
Koras 412	1361	-28.300	21.550		Irish (1987)	
Paradyskloof	1362	-28.317	17.017	2-X-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Tatasberg, W foot	1363	-28.317	17.233	2-IX-2000	J. Irish	BMSA
Nooitgedacht	1364	-28.333	20.850	8-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
2 km S Wallekraal Mine	1365	-28.350	16.867	30-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
2 km S Helskloof (West)	1366	-28.350	16.983	26-XI-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Hottentotsparadys	1367	-28.350	17.000	31-VIII-2000	J. Irish	BMSA
Rosyntjiewater	1368	-28.350	17.067	22-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Springbokvlakte at:	1369	-28.350	17.350	2-IX-2000	J. Irish	BMSA
Junction White & Black Umfolozi Rivers	1370	-28.350	31.983		Silvestri (1913)	
Riemvasmaak, NW at:	1371	-28.367	20.250	8-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Droëhout	1372	-28.367	20.917	8-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Karakoelproefplaas, Upington	1373	-28.367	21.250	X-1990	T. v.d. Linde	BMSA
Bloeddrif, 3 km on Annisfontein Road	1374	-28.383	16.833	5-X-1991	S. Louw	BMSA
5 km NE Cornellskop	1375	-28.383	16.917	22-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
25 km ENE Upington	1376	-28.383	21.483	24-XI-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Cornellskop	1377	-28.417	16.883	29-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Wondergat	1378	-28.417	16.883	24-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Haakiesdoorn	1379	-28.417	17.167	3-IX-2000	J. Irish	BMSA
Lutzputs	1380	-28.417	20.600	8-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
8 km WNW Upington	1381	-28.417	21.183	15-I-1994	R. Douglas	BMSA
Klipneus	1382	-28.433	17.367	27-XI-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Rosyntjieberg at:	1383	-28.450	17.167	3-X-1991	S. Louw	BMSA
Upington	1384	-28.450	21.250		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Umfolozi drift	1385	-28.450	32.150		Silvestri (1913)	
Brandkaross	1386	-28.467	16.683		Irish (1987)	
10 km WSW Khubus	1387	-28.467	16.883		Irish (1987)	
2 km E Khubus	1388	-28.467	17.017	25-XI-1980	J. Irish	
Umfolozi	1389	-28.483	32.183		Silvestri (1913)	
Witsand	1390	-28.533	22.483	14-XII-1983	J. Irish	NMNW
Honingkloof	1391	-28.533	28.717	7-VII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
4 km WSW Grootderm	1392	-28.550	16.583	25-XI-1981	J. Irish	NMNW
Avondson	1393	-28.550	23.883	5-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Kortdoringberg	1394	-28.583	16.583	6-IX-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
Brulsand	1395	-28.583	22.467	6-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Schmidtsdrif, 15 km N	1396	-28.583	24.083	5-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Nelsputs	1397	-28.600	20.117	6-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Augrabies Nat. Park	1398	-28.600	20.317	12-IX-1985	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Maanrots	1399	-28.600	20.317	7-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Nooitgedacht 66	1400	-28.600	24.617	21-V-1986	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Kaboes	1401	-28.617	21.150	7-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Mamapula	1402	-28.617	23.067	6-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Jakkalsputs	1403	-28.633	16.900	9-IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
22 km N Eksteenfontein	1404	-28.633	17.250	11-IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Bo-Narries	1405	-28.633	19.867	6-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
7 km NW Keimoes	1406	-28.633	20.883	9-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Gariep	1407	-28.633	21.817	6-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Poufontein	1408	-28.633	22.600	6-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Eureka	1409	-28.633	22.900	6-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Kleinbegin	1410	-28.633	23.600	5-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Witplaas	1411	-28.633	24.567	5-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
13 km SSW Grootderm	1412	-28.650	16.633	6-IX-1982	J. Irish	NMNW
10 km N Kakamas	1413	-28.650	20.567	8-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Swartkop	1414	-28.650	21.267	7-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Merino	1415	-28.650	23.217	6-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Witkoppies	1416	-28.667	22.200	6-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Brakfontein	1417	-28.667	23.367	10-IX-1991	J. Irish	BMSA
Jakkalsputs dunes	1418	-28.683	16.950	3-X-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Black Hills	1419	-28.683	17.117	18-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Royal Natal National Park	1420	-28.683	28.950		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Royal Natal National Park	1421	-28.683	28.950		J. Irish	NMNW
Red Wing	1422	-28.717	21.533	5-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Quintus	1423	-28.717	24.383	5-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Kimberley	1424	-28.733	24.767	30-I-1948	R.J. Power	MMKZ
Boegoeberg-Suid	1425	-28.767	16.583	28-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
10 km S Jakkalsputs	1426	-28.767	17.000	11-IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Koekoeb	1427	-28.767	20.867	7-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Vioolsdrif, Namaqualand	1428	-28.783	17.633	6-VIII-1961	G. van Son, L. Vári	TMSA
Vioolsdrif	1429	-28.783	17.633		Irish (1987)	
Kakamas	1430	-28.767	20.617		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Kakamas [= just S of]	1431	-28.800	20.633			
Brakfontein	1432	-28.800	21.033	7-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
7 km W Campbell	1433	-28.800	23.633	5-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
SE Vioolsdrif at:	1434	-28.817	17.667	17-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
W Wildeperderant at:	1435	-28.833	17.067	18-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Garingberg	1436	-28.833	20.383	8-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Klipbakke	1437	-28.833	21.333	7-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
14 km E Griekwastad	1438	-28.833	23.417	16-X-1990	J. Irish	BMSA
N Klipbok at:	1439	-28.850	17.400	18-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Nabies	1440	-28.850	20.150	8-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Wegdraai	1441	-28.850	21.850	6-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Badsfontein	1442	-28.850	23.950	5-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Ysterberg	1443	-28.867	19.633	6-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
32 mi. ex Upington towards Kenhardt	1444	-28.867	21.333		Wygodzinsky (1970)	
Vaalkop	1445	-28.867	21.650	5-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Driekoppies	1446	-28.867	24.600	6-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Katkop	1447	-28.883	16.967	18-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Kristalrivier at:	1448	-28.883	17.617	18-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Bladgrond	1449	-28.883	19.900	6-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Swartpad	1450	-28.883	20.683	7-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Bakenkop	1451	-28.883	22.883	5-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Middelplaas	1452	-28.883	23.133	5-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Kristalberge at:	1453	-28.900	17.533	7-IX-2000	J. Irish	BMSA
Coboopduine	1454	-28.900	19.350	16-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Swartduinkop	1455	-28.900	19.400	17-X-1990	J. Irish, L.N. Lotz, S. Louw	BMSA
30 mi. NE Pofadder	1456	-28.900	19.800		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Tsebe	1457	-28.900	22.133	5-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Bingap 184	1458	-28.900	22.483	12-IX-1985	S. Louw	BMSA
Holkrans	1459	-28.900	22.650	5-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Koekais	1460	-28.900	23.400	6-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Duikersput	1461	-28.900	24.400	5-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Baviaanskop	1462	-28.917	17.833	17-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
47 mi. ex Groblershoop towards Griekwastad	1463	-28.917	22.833		Wygodzinsky (1970)	
Roodepan	1464	-28.917	24.083	5-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
39 km E Groblershoop	1465	-28.933	22.317	16-X-1990	J. Irish	BMSA
2 km N Holgatmond	1466	-28.950	16.717	26-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Holgat Riv. 5 km from mouth	1467	-28.950	16.767	27-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Ratelfontein	1468	-28.950	17.350	18-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
28 km S Vioolsdrif	1469	-28.950	17.783	10-VII-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Piet Rooisberg	1470	-28.950	21.100	7-II-1996	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
S of Goodhouse at:	1471	-28.967	18.233	26-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
1 km S Holgatmond	1472	-28.983	16.733	27-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Paul se Puts 143	1473	-28.983	19.400	18-X-1990	J. Irish	BMSA
Champagne Valley Resort	1474	-29.000	29.500	26-IX-2000	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Dabenoris	1475	-29.017	18.600	29-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Hierlê, op Nongcaib	1476	-29.033	19.467	IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Gembokvlakte	1477	-29.033	19.617			NMNW
SW Henkries at:	1478	-29.050	18.000	26-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Grootberg	1479	-29.050	18.900	6-XI-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Apoolskop	1480	-29.067	18.467	26-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Pofadder, 20 km on Kakamas Rd.	1481	-29.067	19.583	13-IX-1985	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Swartkoppies	1482	-29.117	19.083	6-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Pofadder	1483	-29.133	19.400		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Valsvlei	1484	-29.133	19.900	7-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Vlieholteberg	1485	-29.150	17.617	25-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Doringwater	1486	-29.150	17.867	17-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Geselskapbank	1487	-29.150	18.100	26-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Amam	1488	-29.150	18.450	26-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
4 km S Pofadder	1489	-29.167	19.417	17-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Fauna, Bloemfontein	1490	-29.167	26.183	13-XI-1994	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Muisvlak	1491	-29.217	16.933	23-I-1989	DERU staff	GRSW
Kleinduin	1492	-29.217	17.050	30-XI-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Aggeneys	1493	-29.217	18.850		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Augrabies, Port Nolloth	1494	-29.233	17.133	23-I-1989	DERU staff	GRSW
Farquarson	1495	-29.233	17.267	13-IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Gamsberg, Site D	1496	-29.233	18.917	23-III-1999	J. Irish	BMSA
Port Nolloth	1497	-29.250	16.867	23-I-1989	G. Alexander	NMNW
Port Nolloth	1498	-29.250	16.867			SAMC
Windpoort	1499	-29.267	17.400	16-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
10 km W Anenouspas	1500	-29.267	17.533	9-XII-1980	J. Irish	NMNW
Steinkopf	1501	-29.267	17.733		Silvestri (1908)	
35 mi. ex Pofadder toward Springbok	1502	-29.267	18.917		Wygodzinsky (1970)	
Gamsberg, Site P	1503	-29.267	18.967	23-III-1999	J. Irish	BMSA
Steinkopf, 48 km ex towards Port Nolloth	1504	-29.283	17.300		W.G.H. Coaton, J.L. Sheasby	SANC
Anenous Pass, S side	1505	-29.283	17.617	7-IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Witkoppies	1506	-29.283	19.517	17-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Gannapoort	1507	-29.283	19.650	17-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
S McDougall's Bay	1508	-29.300	16.883	16-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
85 mi. ex Kenhardt to Pofadder	1509	-29.300	19.883		Wygodzinsky (1970)	
SW Abbevlak at:	1510	-29.317	17.183	16-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Dikkop	1511	-29.317	18.350	26-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Blomhoek, duine S	1512	-29.333	18.967	25-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Dwarsberg	1513	-29.367	17.900	17-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
100 km W Pofadder	1514	-29.367	18.617	VIII-1977	S. Endrödy-Younga	TMSA
N Wolfkop at:	1515	-29.367	19.100	27-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Vaalkop	1516	-29.367	19.983	17-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
60 mi. ex Pofadder towards Springbok	1517	-29.383	18.617		W.G.H. Coaton, J.L. Sheasby	SANC
Varswater	1518	-29.433	17.633	16-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
12 km NNE Concordia [= Leeupoort]	1519	-29.433	17.950	19-X-1990	J. Irish	BMSA
Kaitob	1520	-29.467	18.117	7-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Skilpadnou	1521	-29.483	17.083	16-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Luttigshoop	1522	-29.483	19.300	27-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Tnong-Gys	1523	-29.533	17.233	24-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Brooke se Punt	1524	-29.533	18.283	17-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
6 km SW Concordia	1525	-29.567	17.900	19-X-1990	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Klawermuis	1526	-29.583	18.900	25-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Wolfberg	1527	-29.617	17.417	16-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Kabas	1528	-29.617	17.917	17-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Heuningvlei	1529	-29.617	19.383	27-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Pietermaritzburg	1530	-29.617	30.383		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
2 km NE Grootmis	1531	-29.633	17.100	16-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Kaffervloer	1532	-29.650	19.950	8-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Springbok Modderfontein	1533	-29.667	17.800		Irish (1987)	
Kleinsee, beach	1534	-29.683	17.050	4-IX-2000	J. Irish	BMSA
Schaaprivier	1535	-29.683	17.667	15-IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Spektakelberg	1536	-29.683	17.667	IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Shaw se Vlei	1537	-29.683	19.600	8-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Beesskeurvlei	1538	-29.700	19.117	7-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
S of Springbok, at:	1539	-29.717	17.900	19-VIII-1992	E. Irish	BMSA
Pramkop	1540	-29.717	18.117	7-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
20 mi. ex Springbok - Gamoeop	1541	-29.733	18.150	7-IV-1963	J.L. Sheasby	SANC
Hoenderesvlei	1542	-29.750	18.717	7-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Kamaggas	1543	-29.800	17.483		Silvestri (1908)	
Dabeep	1544	-29.817	18.317	19-X-1990	Irish, Lotz, Louw	BMSA
Stamford Hill [as Stanford Hill]	1545	-29.817	31.033		Silvestri (1913)	
Springbok, 24 km ex towards Hondeklipbaai	1546	-29.833	17.783		W.G.H. Coaton, J.L. Sheasby	SANC
Swartbakenknop	1547	-29.850	18.867	7-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Witduin	1548	-29.867	17.417	23-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Koffiemeul	1549	-29.867	19.167	27-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Eenriet	1550	-29.883	17.883	15-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Soutdwaggas	1551	-29.883	19.883	8-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Messelpad	1552	-29.900	17.650	15-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
10 km E Gamoeop	1553	-29.900	18.517	25-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Kourkamma	1554	-29.917	17.450	23-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Buffels R. between Springbok and Hondeklip Bay	1555	-29.917	17.683	IX-1931	K.H.B[arnard].	SAMA
Springbok, 56 km ex towards Hondeklipbaai	1556	-29.933	17.600		W.G.H. Coaton, J.L. Sheasby	SANC
Gifkop 166 at:	1557	-29.950	19.400	24-X-1990	J. Irish, L.N. Lotz, S. Louw	BMSA
Klerk se Vloer	1558	-29.950	19.733	8-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Elandsklip	1559	-29.967	17.183	4-IX-2000	J. Irish	BMSA
Geelduine	1560	-30.067	17.233	18-VI-1987	J. Irish	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Heidons	1561	-30.067	17.283	17-VI-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
T'Boop Noord	1562	-30.067	19.967	25-X-1990	J. Irish	BMSA
Tweerivier	1563	-30.100	17.817	15-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Nabaab	1564	-30.100	19.017	12-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
2 km S Soebatsfontein	1565	-30.117	17.600	15-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Stofkraal	1567	-30.117	18.500	13-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Calvinia District at:	1568	-30.117	19.383	8-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Noos	1569	-30.133	17.383	15-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Sneeukop	1570	-30.150	17.967	21-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Dassiefontein	1571	-30.150	17.983	20-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Meyershoek	1572	-30.150	18.100	13-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Dwaggas	1573	-30.150	19.733	8-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Somnaasbaai	1574	-30.167	17.217	4-IX-2000	J. Irish	BMSA
Bailey's Pass	1575	-30.167	18.200	13-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Wolfkop	1576	-30.217	18.917	12-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Horinggat	1577	-30.250	18.050	22-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Kap-Kap	1578	-30.267	18.367	19-X-1990	J. Irish, L.N. Lotz, S. Louw	BMSA
Graskom	1579	-30.300	17.383	18-IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Lilyfontein, Kamiesbergen	1580	-30.317	18.083	IX-1931	K.H.B[arnard].	SAMA
Blouboskom	1581	-30.317	19.967	9-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
9 km E Hondeklipbaai	1582	-30.333	17.367	15-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Tierkop	1583	-30.333	17.817	14-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
1 km S Leliefontein	1584	-30.333	18.083		J. Irish	NMNW
5 km W Wallekraal	1585	-30.350	17.433	15-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Rooiberg	1586	-30.350	17.600	14-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
8 km SE Leliefontein	1587	-30.350	18.117		Irish (1987)	
Kassie se Pomp	1588	-30.350	18.817	27-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Eselkop	1589	-30.367	18.083	22-IX-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Paulshoek	1590	-30.367	18.283	13-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Uilklip	1591	-30.367	19.850	9-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Nabiseep	1592	-30.383	19.183	12-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
69 km N Loeriesfontein	1593	-30.383	19.567	23-X-1990	J. Irish, L.N. Lotz, S. Louw	BMSA
Blouberg	1594	-30.417	18.133	13-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Tweelingdam	1595	-30.417	18.600	27-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Sandkraal	1596	-30.533	19.300	12-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Bruinkop	1597	-30.550	17.717	14-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Garies	1598	-30.550	17.983	15-XI-1949	B. Malkin	CAS
Springbokkeel	1599	-30.567	19.133	12-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Witputs	1600	-30.600	19.933	20-I-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Rietfontein Poort	1601	-30.600	25.133	22-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
De Hoog	1602	-30.617	17.850	14-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Gt. Rooiberg	1603	-30.617	19.533	8-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Vogelfontein 71 at:	1604	-30.617	25.300	23-III-1995	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Rietmond	1605	-30.633	18.650	27-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Rooikop	1606	-30.633	25.417	15-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
10 km S Witputs	1607	-30.650	19.950	20-I-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Agteroorberg	1608	-30.683	18.183	27-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Vaalkop	1609	-30.683	19.367	12-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Colesberg District, unspecified locality [taken at town]	1610	-30.717	25.100		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Mount Fletcher	1611	-30.700	28.517		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Rietkop	1612	-30.717	17.583	14-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Kokerboomkraal	1613	-30.717	18.783	24-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNB
Kokerboomkraal	1614	-30.717	18.783	21-X-1990	J. Irish	BMSA
Stofkraal	1615	-30.733	18.383	27-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Lepelvlakte	1616	-30.733	18.733	14-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Groenfontein	1617	-30.733	25.617	8-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Mostertsvlei	1618	-30.750	18.100	16-III-1993	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Vonkelfontein	1619	-30.750	18.200	16-III-1993	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
33 km N Bitterfontein	1620	-30.783	18.117	19-VI-1987	J. Irish	NMNB
Roelf se Berg	1621	-30.800	19.033	24-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNB
Kalkgat	1622	-30.833	19.850	9-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Springfontein	1623	-30.833	25.383	15-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Groenriviermond	1624	-30.850	17.583	14-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Driefontein 137	1625	-30.850	25.167	23-III-1995	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Oudam	1626	-30.867	17.850	13-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Redman	1627	-30.867	19.633	9-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Groenfontein	1628	-30.867	25.150	22-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Leeukuil	1629	-30.883	18.717	14-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Bobbejaankop	1630	-30.883	25.617	8-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
4 km S Oudam	1631	-30.900	17.833	13-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Groenpunt	1632	-30.900	18.333	14-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
10 km NW Loeriesfontein	1633	-30.917	19.367	21-X-1990	J. Irish, L.N. Lotz, S. Louw	BMSA
Klein Graafwater	1634	-30.933	19.000	14-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
2 km W Rietpoort	1635	-30.967	18.017	13-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Kamdanie	1636	-30.983	19.350	24-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNB
5 km NE Bitterfontein	1637	-31.000	18.267	15-V-1986	J. Irish	NMNB
Sunnyside	1638	-31.067	25.717	XI-1985	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Driekuul	1639	-31.083	18.933	14-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kareeboomwater	1640	-31.083	19.600	24-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNB
Driefontein	1641	-31.100	25.583	8-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
S Katdoringvlei at:	1642	-31.133	17.867	13-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Geelkop	1643	-31.150	18.033	13-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
2 km SE Nuwerus	1644	-31.150	18.367	13-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Bakenskop	1645	-31.150	19.233	15-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Perdeberg	1646	-31.150	19.450	12-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Jakkalsfontein	1647	-31.150	25.167	22-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Wynton	1648	-31.167	25.333	15-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
5 km NE Windkraal	1649	-31.200	19.750	24-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNB
Driekuul	1650	-31.200	19.950	24-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNB
Glen Alan	1651	-31.200	25.050	22-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Brakfontein	1652	-31.233	17.917	13-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Flaminksvlakte	1653	-31.233	18.583	20-IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
NE Saggiesberg at:	1654	-31.267	18.850	14-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
18 mi. SE Nuwerus	1655	-31.300	18.583		Irish (1988c)	
Ouberg	1656	-31.300	19.383	15-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Rooivlei	1657	-31.317	18.117	12-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Potklei	1658	-31.350	18.333	12-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Teebus, 2 km NW	1659	-31.350	25.650	8-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Schoombeesklop	1660	-31.367	25.117	22-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Hartebeestfontein	1661	-31.367	25.383	15-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Vanrhynspas, summit	1662	-31.383	19.017	15-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Nieuwoudtville	1663	-31.383	19.117		Wygodzinsky (1970)	
Merweshoek	1664	-31.383	19.600	12-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Hantamsberg-plato	1665	-31.383	19.783	23-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Rooiberg	1666	-31.400	18.633	13-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
SE Baievlei	1667	-31.417	18.000	12-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
10 mi. / 16 km ex Calvinia towards Loeriesfontein	1668	-31.433	19.617		Wygodzinsky (1970)	
Indwe	1669	-31.467	27.333		Theron (1963)	
68 mi. / 109 km ex Clanwilliam towards Calvinia	1670	-31.483	19.467		Wygodzinsky (1970)	
Kommandokraal	1671	-31.500	18.200	19-IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
De Kamp	1672	-31.567	18.867	11-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
3 km SE Lutzville	1673	-31.583	18.367	12-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Augustfontein	1674	-31.600	19.350	15-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Rooikop	1675	-31.600	25.167	22-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Doornberg Hoek	1676	-31.600	25.367	4-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Vanrhynsdorp	1677	-31.617	18.733		Wygodzinsky (1970)	
Olifantskliphooft	1678	-31.633	18.167	12-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Gipsmyn	1679	-31.633	18.650	12-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Nuwefontein	1680	-31.650	19.133	15-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
20 km W Vredendal	1681	-31.667	18.517	19-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1948)	TMSA
Noordhoek	1682	-31.667	19.800	9-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Papendorp	1683	-31.700	18.200	22-IX-1967	E.S. Ross, A.R. Stephen	CAS
2 mi. S Papendorp	1684	-31.733	18.217	6-I-1967	E.S. Ross, K. Lorenzen	CAS
Wiedou	1685	-31.733	18.217	IX-1982	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Gifbergpas	1686	-31.767	18.767	11-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Waterval	1687	-31.783	18.900	11-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Vondeling	1688	-31.800	18.800	11-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Botterkloofpas, summit	1689	-31.817	19.267	16-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Botter Kloof Pass	1690	-31.833	19.267		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Soutpan	1691	-31.833	19.417	15-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
S Doringbaai at:	1692	-31.850	18.250	28-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Vlakkraal	1693	-31.850	19.583	15-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kleindoornberg	1694	-31.850	25.383	4-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Vaalvlei	1695	-31.867	18.433	28-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Wolwevlei	1696	-31.867	25.133	22-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Olyfen	1697	-31.900	18.667	16-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Skurfkop	1698	-31.933	18.633	16-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Sandkop	1699	-31.933	19.817	15-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kraaibosberg	1700	-31.967	18.883	16-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Doom Bosch 19	1701	-31.967	19.233	19-X-1987	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Seweputs	1702	-31.983	18.317	16-V-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Wellwood	1703	-31.983	24.633	14-IX-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY2007)	TMSA
Nortier Farm	1704	-32.033	18.333		S. Endrödy-Younga	TMSA
Klipheuwelkoppe	1705	-32.033	21.450	21-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Blomfontein	1706	-32.033	21.883	25-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
8 mi. NW Clanwilliam	1707	-32.067	18.817	1-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Dejagerspas, top	1708	-32.067	22.767	25-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kookfontein	1709	-32.083	18.367	28-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Vaalkop	1710	-32.083	20.917	25-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Bastardspoort	1711	-32.083	22.383	25-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Jonkersnek	1712	-32.083	23.650	24-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Lamberts Bay	1713	-32.100	18.300	16-II-1979	R.K. Brooke	SAMC
Kompromis	1714	-32.100	20.367	22-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Bruinrug	1715	-32.100	23.150	24-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Modderfontein	1716	-32.100	24.867	23-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Beletskloof	1717	-32.100	25.100	16-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Uitkykpas, summit	1718	-32.117	19.183	16-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Steenkampsvlakte	1719	-32.117	21.583	10-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Pakhuis Pass, eastern part	1720	-32.133	19.050		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Middelplaas	1721	-32.133	19.333	16-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Van Wyksvlei	1722	-32.133	19.717	26-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Ganagapas	1723	-32.133	20.100	10-XII-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
De Hoop	1724	-32.133	22.733	15-9-1983	M.-L. Penrith	NMNW
Riem	1725	-32.133	22.917	25-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Oudebergpas	1726	-32.133	24.417	24-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Goliatskraalkop	1727	-32.133	24.600	23-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Karooberg	1728	-32.150	18.900	17-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Pakhuispas, summit	1729	-32.150	19.033	17-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Seleryfontein	1730	-32.150	21.150	25-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Tafelkop	1731	-32.150	23.417	24-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kaalplaats	1732	-32.150	25.350	16-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Eselfontein	1733	-32.167	21.400	21-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Cradock	1734	-32.167	25.117	1986	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Clanwilliam	1735	-32.183	18.900	IX-1931	K.H.B[arnard].	SAMA
Brandkop	1736	-32.183	20.600	25-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Oubank	1737	-32.183	20.800	10-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Oukloofpas at:	1738	-32.183	21.783	25-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
'Barrow's Hope, by Tarkastadt, distr. Queenstown', possibly = Bowerhope	1739	-32.200	26.500		Mendes (1981b, 1982)	
Middelpas	1740	-32.217	18.433	28-IX-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
27 km NW Sutherland	1741	-32.217	20.533	22-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Moltenopas, at:	1742	-32.217	22.567	25-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Mountain Zebra National Park	1743	-32.233	25.467	29-X-1985	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
4 km NW Wuppertal	1744	-32.250	19.183	16-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Vallei van Verlatenheid	1745	-32.267	24.483	24-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Sarelsrivier	1746	-32.283	23.600	24-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
11 mi. S Clanwilliam	1747	-32.300	18.900	1-V-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
10 km N Sutherland	1748	-32.300	20.650	20-VI-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Grantham	1749	-32.300	22.150	26-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Langrug	1750	-32.317	20.050	26-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Danskraal	1751	-32.333	21.667	26-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Sunnyside	1752	-32.333	22.867	11-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Hopewell	1753	-32.333	23.167	11-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Jakhalsfontein	1754	-32.350	25.400	9-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Tweffontein	1755	-32.367	19.650	26-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Paardefontein	1756	-32.367	22.383	26-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Vaalkoppies	1757	-32.367	22.633	1-XI-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Cederberg, E track, at:	1758	-32.383	19.400	21-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1958, 1959)	TMSA
Sutherland Sterrewag	1759	-32.383	20.817	22-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Sondagsrivier	1760	-32.383	25.100	9-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Cederberg, E track, at:	1761	-32.400	19.417	21-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1957)	TMSA
Benoni	1762	-32.400	21.883	10-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Belmont	1763	-32.400	24.617	23-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Oubergpas, summit	1764	-32.417	20.350	25-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Arcadia	1765	-32.433	24.133	3-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Mied se Berg	1766	-32.450	19.167	17-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Cederberg, E track, at:	1767	-32.450	19.383	21-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1955)	TMSA
Vaalvlei	1768	-32.450	23.367	2-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Wolwekop	1769	-32.450	23.867	11-XII-1994	J. Irish	BMSA
Tarkapas, summit	1770	-32.450	25.650	10-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Redelinghuys	1771	-32.467	18.533		Theron (1963)	
Cederberg, E track, at:	1772	-32.483	19.367	21-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1954)	TMSA
Jakkalskop	1773	-32.483	19.867	26-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Karelskraalpas	1774	-32.483	21.167	21-III-1988	J. Irish	NMNW
Portugalsrivier	1775	-32.517	20.933	25-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Verlatekloof	1776	-32.533	20.633	20-VI-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
10 km SW Aberdeen	1777	-32.533	23.983	5-IX-1988	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Valentinusfontein	1778	-32.550	18.733	17-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Saucyskuil, 30 km ex Beaufort West towards Willowmore	1779	-32.550	22.800	11-X-1979	J.L. Sheasby	SANC
Hartbeeskop	1780	-32.583	21.533	26-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Het Kruis	1781	-32.600	18.750		Theron (1963)	
Voslonia	1782	-32.600	25.717	10-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Citrusdal, 2 mi. SW	1783	-32.617	18.983	30-IV-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Grootrivierhoogte, summit	1784	-32.617	19.367	27-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Groot Kapelsfontein	1785	-32.617	19.783	27-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Platkop	1786	-32.617	21.367	26-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Vrede-en-Lus	1787	-32.617	22.900	28-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Vanderbergskuil	1788	-32.617	23.900	2-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Vlakfontein	1789	-32.617	24.100	3-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Piekenierskloofpas, summit	1790	-32.633	18.950	28-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Grey's Pass	1791	-32.633	18.950		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Matjiesgoedkop	1792	-32.633	21.867	26-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Plaatjiesrivier	1793	-32.633	22.367	27-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Doornhoek	1794	-32.633	23.433	1-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Bosrant	1795	-32.633	24.367	3-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Quimby Holme	1796	-32.633	24.683	3-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Driekop	1797	-32.650	22.633	28-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Jossieville	1798	-32.650	23.200	1-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kafferskop	1799	-32.650	25.083	11-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
30 mi. / 48 km ex Beaufort West towards Willowmore	1800	-32.667	22.933	19-IX-1961	W.G.H. Coaton	SANC
Gifkop	1801	-32.683	20.450	30-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Komsbergpas	1802	-32.683	20.750	22-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
8 km NW Ebenezer	1803	-32.683	24.833	16-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Bruintjieshoogte	1804	-32.683	25.350	9-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
56 km ex Beaufort West towards Willowmore	1805	-32.700	22.967	8-IV-1979	J.L. Sheasby	SANC
Eerstewater, 56 km ex Beaufort West towards Willowmore	1806	-32.700	22.967	14-X-1979	J.L. Sheasby	SANC
Whisky Nek	1807	-32.700	23.667	2-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Tandfontein	1808	-32.717	19.233	29-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Blinkbergpas, summit	1809	-32.733	19.433	27-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Keurbos	1810	-32.750	18.600	21-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Grootdam	1811	-32.800	19.750	27-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Paternoster	1812	-32.817	17.883	18-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Tzaarskuil	1813	-32.817	18.400	21-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Jukfontein	1814	-32.817	20.100	30-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Besters Kraal 38	1815	-32.833	17.917	24-X-1987	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Rietfontein	1816	-32.833	21.083	22-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Buffelsfontein	1817	-32.833	24.617	3-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Oliphants Kraal 61 at:	1818	-32.850	18.150	23-X-1987	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Agterland	1819	-32.850	18.933	28-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Rusgevonden	1820	-32.850	22.900	28-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Westondale	1821	-32.850	25.083	11-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Stel se Nek	1822	-32.867	21.333	26-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Bakenskop	1823	-32.867	21.633	27-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Vrede Rust	1824	-32.867	23.867	2-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Shamrock	1825	-32.867	24.833	16-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
The Ridges	1826	-32.867	25.367	12-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Swartruggens, foot at:	1827	-32.883	19.733	27-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Klein Hangklip	1828	-32.883	19.967	30-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Bakenshoogte	1829	-32.883	20.667	30-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Rietfontein	1830	-32.883	21.900	27-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
3 km NW Rietbron	1831	-32.883	23.133	1-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Blomplaas	1832	-32.883	23.633	2-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
King William's Town	1833	-32.883	27.400		Theron (1963)	
Katbakkiespas	1834	-32.900	19.567	27-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Amospoortjie	1835	-32.900	22.550	28-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Niekerksberg	1836	-32.900	25.567	12-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Brackfontein Farm	1837	-32.933	18.250	23-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1967)	TMSA
Varsfontein	1838	-32.933	22.100	28-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Makoukuil	1839	-32.933	23.350	1-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Jacobsbaai	1840	-32.967	17.883	1978	A.J. Prins	SAMC
5 km S Jantjiesfontein	1841	-32.967	18.350	21-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Berg Rivier, 4 mi. S of Picketberg	1842	-32.967	18.750	30-IV-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Kleinwaterval	1843	-32.983	22.350	28-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Blouwaterbaai	1844	-33.000	17.967	30-XI-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
4 km NE Langebaan	1845	-33.050	18.067	24-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1971)	TMSA
Blaauwkrantz	1846	-33.067	21.583	27-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Langebaan	1847	-33.083	18.033	1-XII-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
Langebaan	1848	-33.083	18.033	IX-1997	C. Griffiths	BMSA
Wind Heuvel 77	1849	-33.083	23.517	16-XII-1986	S. Louw	BMSA
Groenvlei	1850	-33.083	24.650	17-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Toekomst	1851	-33.083	25.100	11-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Groenfontein	1852	-33.100	19.350	29-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Botterkraal	1853	-33.100	22.383	1-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kareedam	1854	-33.100	23.133	1-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kalkfontein	1855	-33.100	24.867	17-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Massenberg	1856	-33.117	18.133	18-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
13 km N Matjiesfontein	1857	-33.117	20.600	30-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
1 km N Koup	1858	-33.117	21.267	26-III-1978	D. & M. Davis, B. Akerbergs	USNM
Kalkgat	1859	-33.117	22.633	1-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Goudmyn se Berg	1860	-33.133	18.683	22-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Rietkuil	1861	-33.133	22.883	1-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kilbourne	1862	-33.133	23.600	18-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Ganskraal	1863	-33.150	18.417	21-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kolkiesrivier	1864	-33.150	19.917	7-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Driekoppe	1865	-33.150	20.367	7-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Spitskopvlakte	1866	-33.150	21.167	21-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Brakfontein Farm	1867	-33.150	23.400	5-IX-1988	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Wapadskloof	1868	-33.150	25.633	12-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Hoek se Kop	1869	-33.167	22.100	28-II-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Aandrus	1870	-33.167	24.100	18-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Perdepoort	1871	-33.200	23.433	2-III-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Crown Hill	1872	-33.217	25.350	11-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Abrahamskraal farm	1873	-33.233	18.150	25-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1976)	TMSA
Matjiesfontein [as 'Matjesfontein']	1874	-33.233	20.583		Escherich (1905)	
8 km N Yzerfontein	1875	-33.250	18.183	25-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1978)	TMSA
Amperbo	1876	-33.250	19.567	29-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Kareedouwpas	1877	-33.267	22.283	19-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Doringhoek	1878	-33.267	23.333	19-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
6 mi. NE Steytlerville	1879	-33.283	24.433	19-IV-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Fisantekraal	1880	-33.300	20.617	15-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Willowmore	1881	-33.300	23.483		Escherich (1905)	
Willowmore	1882	-33.300	23.483	27-V-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Willowmore	1883	-33.300	23.483	23-VI-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Grahamstown	1884	-33.300	26.533		Heeg (1967, 1969)	
Grahamstad	1885	-33.300	26.533		J. Irish	NMNW
Grahamstown	1886	-33.300	26.533	24-VIII-1986	S. van Noort	SAMC
De Rust	1887	-33.317	19.417	7-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Kwartelfontein	1888	-33.317	19.850	14-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Volmoed	1889	-33.317	23.100	19-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Platberg, Swartbergpas	1890	-33.333	22.033		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Spitskop	1891	-33.333	22.900	19-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Cape Town, 65 km N	1892	-33.350	18.250	30-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1998, 1999)	TMSA
Witnekke	1893	-33.350	20.917	21-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Seweweekspoort, N at:	1894	-33.350	21.417	21-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Zwartberg-Pass; taken at:	1895	-33.350	22.033		Escherich (1905)	
Swartbergpas, summit	1896	-33.350	22.033	31-V-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Vrolikheid	1897	-33.350	22.617	19-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Erekroonspoort	1898	-33.367	24.633	17-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Beeskraal	1899	-33.383	21.100	21-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Verekraal	1900	-33.383	23.900	18-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Glen Grove	1901	-33.383	25.133	13-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Malmesbury, 5 mi. N	1902	-33.400	18.717		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Wildealslaagte	1903	-33.400	23.600	18-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Skietkraal	1904	-33.400	24.350	18-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Gorrielaagte	1905	-33.400	24.850	17-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Wolseley	1906	-33.417	19.200		Theron (1963)	
Touwsrivier, SE at:	1907	-33.417	20.117	15-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Vaalhoedskraal	1908	-33.417	25.317	13-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Malmesbury	1909	-33.450	18.733		Wygodzinsky (1955), Theron (1963)	
Die Outol	1910	-33.450	20.850	31-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Bloutoring	1911	-33.467	20.317	15-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Ladismith [as Ladysmith]	1912	-33.483	21.267		Escherich (1905)	
Nuwekloofpas, summit	1913	-33.500	23.633	25-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Calitzdorp	1914	-33.533	21.683	22-III-1979	A.J. Prins	SAMC
Verlorenrivier	1915	-33.533	23.867	25-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Mannetjie	1916	-33.533	25.117	13-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Nougas	1917	-33.550	20.067	14-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Hartbeesrivier	1918	-33.567	23.367	25-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Skuinspdkloof	1919	-33.567	24.117	25-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
20 km N Uitenhage	1920	-33.567	25.417	26-VI-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Melkbos to Malmesbury	1921	-33.583	18.583		Irish (1987)	

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Grasrug	1922	-33.583	23.067	24-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Uniondale, 9 km NNE	1923	-33.583	23.167	27-V-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Vensterkrans	1924	-33.600	21.117	31-X-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Badshoogte	1925	-33.600	21.783	22-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Kansavlake	1926	-33.600	22.133	22-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Bainskloof	1927	-33.617	19.100		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Sutton Vale	1928	-33.633	25.067	14-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Congoskraal	1929	-33.633	25.983	14-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Bylshoek	1930	-33.650	20.367	15-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Highgate	1931	-33.667	22.133	25-XI-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
Kromhoogte	1932	-33.667	22.383	23-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Rooibergpas, at:	1933	-33.683	21.650	22-V-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Cornville	1934	-33.683	26.133	14-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Die Bron, Uitenhage	1935	-33.700	25.433	24-VI-1987	J. Irish	NMNW
Haarlem, 2 km NE	1936	-33.717	23.350	2-XI-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Amanzi Estate	1937	-33.717	25.517		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Vanwyksdorp, W at:	1938	-33.733	21.417	11-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Haarlem	1939	-33.733	23.333		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
The Downs	1940	-33.733	25.767	15-IX-1997	J. Irish	BMSA
Paarlrots	1941	-33.750	18.950	20-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
3 mi N of Herold	1942	-33.783	22.433	24-IV-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Joubertina, N at:	1943	-33.800	23.850	15-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Miertjieskraal, E at:	1944	-33.817	21.200	10-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Rooivlei, N at:	1945	-33.817	24.733	16-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Perseverance	1946	-33.833	25.550			BMSA
Lemoenhoek	1947	-33.850	20.850	28-X-1987	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Sandhoek	1948	-33.850	20.883	16-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Skilpadhoogte	1949	-33.867	20.117	13-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Rietrivier	1950	-33.883	20.333	16-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Waaikraal	1951	-33.900	21.650	11-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Van Stadens Nat. Res.	1952	-33.900	25.200	14-I-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Modderasfontein	1953	-33.917	20.700	16-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Cape Town	1954	-33.933	18.433		Theron (1963)	
Stellenbosch	1955	-33.933	18.867		Theron (1963)	
Bonnievale	1956	-33.933	20.100		Theron (1963)	
Gysmanshoekpas	1957	-33.933	21.067	10-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Echo Valley, Table Mountain	1958	-33.967	18.400		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Claremont	1959	-33.967	18.467	VIII-1992	Rentokill staff	BMSA
Nature's Valley	1960	-33.967	23.550	28-V-1986	J. Irish	BMSA
Vanstadensmond	1961	-33.967	25.217	8-I-1995	E. Irish	BMSA
Vanstadensmond	1962	-33.967	25.217	12-I-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Port Elizabeth	1963	-33.967	25.617		Escherich (1903, 1905)	
Plumstead	1964	-34.017	18.467	III-1996	J.J. Irish	BMSA
Plumstead	1965	-34.017	18.467	VII-1996	J.J. Irish	SAMC
Plumstead	1966	-34.017	18.467	28-XI-1993	E. Irish	BMSA

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
Ribbokokop	1967	-34.033	20.083	13-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Wavecrest, Jeffreys Bay	1968	-34.033	24.917	24-I-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
Hout Bay	1969	-34.050	18.350		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Groot Brakrivier	1970	-34.050	22.233		Wygodzinsky (1970)	
Jeffreys Bay	1971	-34.050	24.917	4-XII-1993	L.N. Lotz	BMSA
Bontebok National Park	1972	-34.067	20.450	30-X-1987	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Viljoenspas	1973	-34.083	19.067		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Aalwynkop, Bontebokpark	1974	-34.083	20.450	8-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Muizenberg	1975	-34.100	18.467	7-XII-1993	J. Irish	BMSA
Mosselbaai	1976	-34.183	22.133		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Landplaas	1977	-34.200	20.567	8-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Uitkyk	1978	-34.217	20.233	13-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Swartheuwel	1979	-34.217	21.167	10-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Botrivier, 6 km S	1980	-34.250	19.217	27-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1980)	TMSA
Sirkelsvlei	1981	-34.267	18.417	30-III-1995	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Smitswinkelvlakte	1982	-34.283	18.433	19-IX-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Cape Point	1983	-34.333	18.450		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Droëvlei	1984	-34.333	21.783	1-XI-1995	J. Irish	BMSA
Stilbaai-Oos	1985	-34.367	21.417	9-XII-1991	J. Irish	BMSA
Mosselberg, Fernkloof Nat. Res	1986	-34.383	19.267	12-III-1995	S. van Noort	SAMC
Bredasdorp, 20 mi. ENE	1987	-34.383	20.317		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Rooivlei	1988	-34.400	20.150	12-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
De Hoop Vlei at Windhoek Farm	1989	-34.400	20.333		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
The Potteberg Estates at:	1990	-34.400	20.717	29-X-1987	Ent. Dept.	BMSA
Infanta, W at:	1991	-34.400	20.750	9-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Salmonsdam	1992	-34.433	19.633	11-V-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
De Hoop	1993	-34.450	20.400	9-X-1996	J. Irish	BMSA
Afsaal	1994	-34.667	19.517	21-V-1986	J. Irish	NMNW, IICT
Arniston	1995	-34.667	20.217		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
Arniston	1996	-34.667	20.217	22-V-1986	J. Irish	NMNW
Bushy Park	1997	-34.683	20.117	28-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1992)	TMSA
Brandfontein Nature Res.	1998	-34.767	19.883	15-VIII-1992	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Struisbaai	1999	-34.800	20.033	27-VIII-1983	S. Endrödy-Younga (EY1990)	TMSA
SWAZILAND						
Mbabane	2000	-26.317	31.117	27-XII-1980	A.J. van Schalkwyk	UOVS
TANZANIA						
Makuyuni	2013	-3.550	36.102		Wygodzinsky (1965)	
Katesh	2014	-4.526	35.385		Wygodzinsky (1965)	
Ngorongoro Crater	2015	-3.162	35.588		Wygodzinsky (1965)	
ZAMBIA						
Kasama, 11 mi N	2001	-10.083	31.233		Irish (1988c)	
Kanona, 32 mi NE	2002	-12.783	30.867		Irish (1988c)	
Xanadu Farm, Lusaka	2003	-15.383	28.317	I-1987	R.J. Nefdt	SAMC
Livingstone, Zambesi River below Victoria Falls	2004	-17.933	25.867		Wygodzinsky (1955)	

Locality	No.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Date	Collector(s) or publication	Collection
ZIMBABWE						
Siabuwa Comm. Lands at:	2005	-17.333	28.067	24-VI-1988	C.C.D. Tingle	BMSA
Mazoe Estates	2006	-17.467	31.017	12-XII-1987	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Salisbury [now Harare]	2007	-17.833	31.033	1937	C. Cuthbertson	SAMA
Drechin, near Cricket	2008	-18.633	29.633		Wygodzinsky (1955)	
3 km S of Hot Springs	2009	-19.683	32.450	2-VII-1972	E.S. Ross	CAS
54 mi. S of Umtali [now Mutare]	2010	-19.683	32.483	18-III-1958	E.S. Ross, R.E. Leech	CAS
Kyle View Chalets	2011	-20.250	31.000	30-XI-1987	H.G. Robertson	SAMC
Jessie, 5 mi. WNW West Nicholson	2012	-21.067	29.300		Wygodzinsky (1955)	